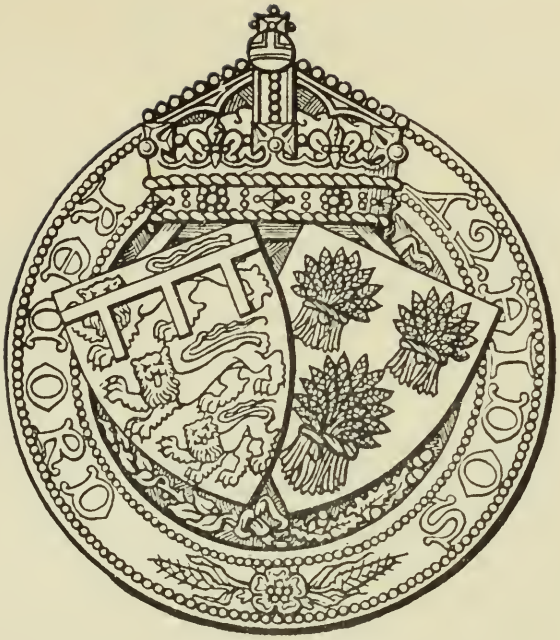
DAVID O. MCKAY LIBRARY
3 1404 00486 9241
D# 77860
DAVID O. McKAY LIBRARY
RICKS COLLEGE
REXBURG, IDAHO 83460-0405

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/pedigreesmadeatv00stge

REXBURG GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME LVIII.

1909.

COUNCIL, 1908-9.

Sir George J. Armytage, Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *President.*

G. E. Cokayne, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C., *Vice-President.*

Lieut.-Col. Henry Fishwick, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale, *Vice-President.*

John Paul Rylands, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *Vice-President.*

Henry Brierley, Thornhill, Wigan.

Thomas H. Davies-Colley, M.A., Newbold, near Chester.

William Farrer, Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Colonel Parker, F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

Wm. Duncombe Pink, Winslade, Lowton.

R. D. Radcliffe, M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.

Charles W. Sutton, M.A., Free Reference Library, Manchester.

Wm. Asheton Tonge, Staneclyffe, Disley.

Honorary Treasurer.

John Paul Rylands, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.

Honorary Secretary.

Wm. Fergusson Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

296.1271
C424

Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD St GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY St GEORGE, Gent.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1909.

BILLING & SONS
THE WARDOUR PRESS
ESTABLISHED 1797
100, WARDOUR STREET, LONDON, W.

46776

Introduction.

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as "Visitations," for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as "An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter"; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, "A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613."

Among the "Observables in this particular Copie," the

* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelefsnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorne Hall, known as the Capesthorne MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorne MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

Aldersey of (Aldersey) Picton and Chester.
Aldersey of Middle Aldersey.
Aldersey of Chester.
Arderne of Harden.
Aston of Aston Mondrem.
Ball of Boughton.
Barnston of Churton.
Bellot of Moreton.
Bennett of Greasby (Heath Side).
Bird of Broxton.
Birkenhead of Backford and Huxley.
Booth of Twemlow.
Bosdon of Newbold Astbury, etc.
Bostock of Churton.
Braine of Aston Mondrem.
Brereton of Ashley.
Brereton of Wettenhall.
Bressey of Tiverton.
Brooke of Leighton.
Brown of Netherleigh.
Browne of Upton.
Bruen of Stapleford.
Bulkeley of Bulkeley and Bickerton.
Bunbury of Stanney.
Caldecott of Caldecott.
Calveley of Lea.
Church of Nantwich.
Cotgrave of Chester.
Cotton of Cotton.
Coventry of Grange.
Croxton of Ravenscroft.
Daniell of Tabley.
Davenport of Davenport.
Davenport of Boughton.
Davenport of Woodford and Chester.
Davy of Croughton.
Dod of Edge.
Dod of Broxton.
Dod of Shocklach.
Done of Utkinton.
Dowson of Chester.
Duncalf of Foxwist.
Dutton of Hatton.
Egerton of Ridley.
Farrer of Acton.
Fitton of Carden.
Fitton of Chester.
Gamul of Chester.
Gamul of Chester.
Gerard of Crewood.
Gleave of High Leigh.
Glegge of Gayton.
Glegge of Kinnerton.
Gregg of Bradley.
Griffin of Barterton.
Grosvenor of Eaton.

Harcourt of Wincham.
Haughton of Haughton.
Hawarden of Boughton.
Hockenhull of Prenton.
Holcroft of Vale Royal.
Lawton of Church Lawton.
Legh of Adlington.
Legh of High Legh (East Hall).
Leicester of Tabley.
Leicester of Chester.
Leicester of Hale low.
Leigh of High Leigh (West Hall).
Leigh of Swinyard.
Leigh of Boothes.
Litherland of Poulton.
Lowndes of Overton.
Mainwaring of Peover.
Mainwaring of Nantwich.
Mainwaring of Calveley.
Mainwaring of Kermincham.
Mainwaring of Croxton.
Manley of Manley.
Marbury of Marbury.
Marbury of Over Walton.
Massey of Puddington.
Massey of Coddington.
Meoles of Meoles.
Mere of Mere.
Millington of Millington.
Minshull of Erdeswick.
Minshull of Nantwich.
Morgan of Chester.
Mouldsworth of Wincham.
Newall of Chester.
Nuthall of Cattenhall.
Page of Erdeshaw.
Poole of Poole.
Poole of Poole.
Portington of Cotton-Edmunds.
Powell of Horsley and Chester.
Ratclyffe of Chester.
Rutter of Kingsley.
Savage of Rock Savage.
Shakerley of Holme.
Shakerley of Holme.
Smethwick of Smethwick.
Smith of Hough.
Sparke of Chester.
Spurstowe of Spurstowe.
Stanley of Hooton.
Starkey of Wrenbury.
Stringer of Crewe.
Swanwick of Swanwick.
Tannatt of Broxton.
Thornley of Eccleston.
Thorpe of Chester.
Trafford of Bridge Trafford.
Venables of Horton.
Vernon of Whatcroft.
Warburton of Arley.
Warburton of Grafton.
Werden of Chester.
Whitby of Chester.
Whitmore of Leighton.
Whittingham of Middlewich.
Wicksted of Nantwich.
Wilbraham of Nantwich.
Wilbraham of Brindley.
Williamson of Chester.
Woodnoth of Shevington.
Wright of Bickley.
Yardley of Farndon.

Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
Philip Downes of Tofte.
Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.
Jo: Partington of Partington.
Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].
Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
Roger Simcocks of Moberley.
Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.
Rich: Steele of Redysh.
Edw: Harper of high leigh.
John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].
†Hen: Heskey [Hesketh ?] of Ricrofte [Ashley ?].
†John Longshaw of Latchford.
John Matherley of moberley.
John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
Gilbt̃ Middleton of Stockton.
John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.
Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[Edisbury Hundred.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
John Crewe of Elton.
Willm. Crewe of Elton.
John Denson of Elton.
Peter Hall [Hale ?] of Norley.
John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
James Traves *of Horton.*
Robert Walker *of Aldersey.*
William Wright of Ince.

[Macclesfield Hundred.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
Christopher Beron [of Bache].
John Burges of Eaton.
Rich: Burges of Eaton.
Thom's Chester.
Tho: Cragg* [Glegge] of Witherington.

* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

. . . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.
Hughe Germyne [of Mottram Andrew].
Glegge, *see* Cragg.
Tho: Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.
John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).
Francis hobson of Alderley.
Randall Janny of Styall.
John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
Edw: Lown[d]es of Eaton.
Leonard Mottram of Andrew.
Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
John Okes of Eaton.
Mathew Okes of Eaton.
Vrian Okes of Eaton.
Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
†Arnold Ryle of Northen.
Hen: Ryle of Northen.
†Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
Willm. Shelmardyne of Northen.
Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
John Swynton of Alderley.
Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.
Peter Ward *of Somerford.*
Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.
Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[Nantwich Hundred.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
Robt. Atherton of Walton.
Willm. Barnard (*Barmar*) of Betson (*Beston*).
Hughe Brome *of Beechton.**
Tho: Chartley *of Beechton.*
Hugh Furniuell [Furnival] *of Beechton.*
John Gallimore *of Beechton.*
William Gallimore *of Beechton.*
Wm. Gallymore of Belston.
Rich: Kettle of Bechton.
Tho: Knight of Alsager.
Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
William Lowe (*Loe*) *of Beechton.*
John Podmore of Hassall.
Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
John Scott of Checkley.

* The names here described as *of Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).
Rich: Shawe *of Beechton.*
Tho: Shawe *of Beechton.*
William Shaw thelder *of Beechton.*
Wm. Shaw the yonger *of Beechton.*
Tho: Smith of Checkley.
Tho: Somuill [Somerville] *of Beechton.*
John Turner (*Turney*) *of Beechton.*
John Whellock *of Beechton.*

[Northwich Hundred.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.
Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.
Tho: Deane of Church holme [Holmes Chapel].
Randle ffivion [Fithian] *of Tetton.*
Arthure Goynson of Warton.
Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
Joynson, *see* Goynson.
John Laiton of Snope.
Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [Shurlach].
John Pigot of Somford [Somerford].
James Trevet of Sproston.
Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

[Wirral Hundred.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [Irby].
Thomas Barlow *of Saughall.*
John Bennett *of Wallasey.*
Rich: Clark *of Saughall.*
James Doe of Little Haughcot [Little Saughall].
John Doe of Little Haughcot [Little Saughall].
John Gyll of Poulton.
Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.
Willm. Helye of Newton.
Robert Lennard of Ervye [Irby].
John Robynson of Wallessey.
John Yonge of Frankby.

PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow [died 1582] = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston of Aston Green.

- Alis uxor Tho. Moulston of Hargraus Stubs.
- Elianor uxor Wm Bebington of Chorley.
- Anne uxor John [Rowe of ?] Bickley.
  —
  Catheren uxor Edmond Cotton of Cotton.
- Elizabetha uxor John Egerton of Ch[ristleton].

- John Aldersey of London merchant. = Anne, da. to Simon Looe [Lowe] of London, merchant.
  - Samuel Aldersey of London mercer.
    —
    William.
  - Anne wiffe to Thomas Thomson.
    —
    Dorothey wiffe to Sr Tho. Hodgkyns 2ly to Sr Henry Capell kt.
  - Margaret vxr Charles Hodgkyns of London.
    —
    Mary 1 vx Thomas Westron of London aldm.
  - Elizabeth, 1 vx William Pickford 2ly to Tho. Coventry Attorney to King James 1621.
- Randall Aldersey of Spurstow 1580 [died 1600]. = Anne da. to Robt. Cowper, relicta John Dodd of Cholm[ond]eley.

A

- Thomas & Mary ob. s. ple.
- John Aldersey [of Aldersey & Spurstow] etatis 11 a° 1580 [died 1648]. = Anne da. to Rich. Ward de Com̃ Salop [died 1646].
  - John 2 son [bapt. 1604].
  - Thomas Aldersey [bapt. 1600, died 1675].
  - Anne [bapt. 1598].
  - Mary [bapt. 1602].
  - Frances [bapt. 1609].
  - Grace.
- Francis vxor Wm Allen of Brindley.

Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

Arms.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [*C. 6, fo. 29.*]

- Phillipe Aldersey of Aldersey. = Margory da. to Hughe Malsey [Massey] of Codington.
  - John Aldersey. = Margaret da. to [Lawrence] Pilkington in Com̃ Lanc. [1500].
    - Jane da. to Ralfe Jonson of Gouldsworth.
    - Phillipe Aldersey 2 brother to John Aldesey. = Jane da. to Ralfe Jonson of Gouldsworth.
      - Phillip Aldersey ob. s.p.
      - Henry Aldesey.
      - John Aldersey.
      - Randall Thomas.
      - Anne vxor Robt. Smyth of Wartō.
    - Henry Aldersey of London 3 sonne.
    - John Aldersey [died c. 1542]. = Alice da. & heres to Charles Standishe of Duxbury in Lanc.
      - John Aldersey of midell Aldrsey in Cheshire. = Joanne da. to John Massey of Broxton.
        - Thomas Aldersey of Midell Aldersey. = Janne da. to Michell Lygon of Wortersh.
          - A
        - Margaret.

A

- Thomas. — Edward.
- John.
- William. — Robert.
- John Aldersey.
- Thomas Aldersey. = Anne da. to Hugh Bromley of Hampton.
  - Thomas.
  - Robert Aldersey of Aldersey.
  - Midell = Anne da. to Raffe Littler of Wale[r]scott.
    - [John.]
  - filia.

Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.* [*C. 6, fo. 16.*]

- Henery de Aldresey of Aldresey [and Spurstow] = Jane da. to John de Hocknell of Hocknell plott.
  - John Aldresey of Aldresey 1 sonne.
  - 2. Robert Aldersey 2 sonne. = ... Daughter to . . . . Malbon. Or 2 bends gobony argent & gules.
    - Thomas Aldersey eld. son = Sicsley da. to . . . . Garnett.
      - William Aldesey 1 sonne. = Thomasyn da. to . . . . Terrey of Wistersonn Nantwich.
        - Thomas Aldersey of Brodegate in Kent. = Margaret da. to . . . . Farnham de Com. Leic.
          - Terrey . . . .
      - Lawrence ob. s.p. — John. — Richard.
      - John Aldersey. = Elizabeth da. to Wm. Forster de Com. Warr.
        - Edward Aldersey of London.
        - William Aldersey of Wolverhampton in Staffords.
      - Richard Aldersey. =
        - Anne, da. & h. vx. Thomas Bewson of Warwick, Kt.
    - William Aldesey 2 sonne.

A

A

3. Hughs Aldersey aldr of Chester. = Margaret da. to Robt Bamvill of Goseworth.

Richard Aldersey of Pickton in com. C. = Margaret da. to James Cotgrave of Hargraue.

Margaret da. & heres, first vxor Henry Bunbury of Staney. = Sir Rowland Stanley of Hooton K. 2 husband.

Thomas Bunbury of Stany maried Bridgett da. to John Aston of Aston. =

Sr Henry Bunbury.

Sr Wm. Stanley m. Eliz. da. to John Egerton. =

William Stanley.

Raffe Aldersey of Chester aldr = Jane da. to Wm. Goodman of Chester.

Hughe, eldest son, ob. s.p.

William Aldersey of Chester Ald. [born 1543 Mayor 1595 & 1614, died 1616]. = Mary da. to John Birriton [Brereton] of Eccleston [Wettenhall, died 1616].

Ellenor vxor Raph Jeni ar. of Chester.

Hughe ob. s.p.

Richard Aldersey [ob. vit. pat.]. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Barnston of Churton.

Alice [marr. to John Leech of Carden].

William [?]. [Mary.] [Elizabeth.]

Aldersey, of Chester.

[*College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.*]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] Aldersey com. Chester. = [Margaret] da. of [Hugh] Massye of Codington.

A

A

John Aldersey sonne & heir. = Margaret da: of [Lawrence] Pidkinton [Pilkington] of . . . . (*sic*) Lanc.

Philip Aldersey 2 sonne. =

John Aldersey 1 sonne. = Alice, da. & heir of Sir Xpofer Standish of Lanc. K^t^.

William Aldersey Mayor of the Cytty of Chester [died 1577]. = Margaret da. of John Barnes of Craushaw in com. Lanc. [died 1587].

John Aldersey. = Joane da. to . . . . Massye of Braxton [Broxton].

Elizabeth wife to Rafe Thornton of Chester.

Margaret, wife to George Calcott.

Catherine, wife to Ri. Sanders.

Ann wife to Francis Orton, of London.

Foulk little John 1 s.p. [Mayor of Chester 1594, died 1608].

—

Thomas s.p.

[Jane, dau. of Philip Constantine of Chester; she marr. 1st Henry Leech & 2ndly Tho: Falconer.] =] John Aldersey of the Cyttye of Chester Mayor [1603; died 1605].

[s.p.]

= Elyza, da. to Arthur Glegg of Geaton, Esq. [Second wife.]

Jane da. of Robert Sephton of Mollington in Com. Chester 1 wife. = William Aldersley of the Cyttye of Chester Alderman [Mayor 1613] now living 1613 [died 1625]. = Ann da. of Robert Whitley of the Cyttye of Chester now Mayor 1613 [1612] 2 wife.

John Aldersey obiit s.p.

John Aldersey sonne & heir ætat. 5 anno^r^ 1613.

Edward ætat: 4.

—

William ætat. 2.

Thomas ætat. dimid. anni.

[5. Henry.]

—

[6. Francis.]

Anne ætat. 3.

—

[Elizabeth.]

Allen, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 41b.)

William Allen of Brendley in Com. Chester A° H. 6. = Isabell da. to John Madowe of Shocklache.

John Allen of Brindley a° E. 4 = Margart.

William Allen of Brindley = Catharen da. to John Cleyton of Thellwall.

John Allen of brindley = Ellen da. to Humfrey [Henry ?] Wilbraham of burland.

William Allen of Brindley. = Margaret [dau. of Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey, and] halfe sister to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhay.

William Allen of Brindley [born c. 1560] 1613. = Fraunces da. to Randall Aldersey of Spurstowe.

- [William.] — [Richard.]
- [Mary.] — [Dorothy.]
- [Grace.] — [Frances.]
- [Elizabeth.] — [Rebecca.]
- [Katherine died young.]

Arderne, of Harden.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 42.)

Arms.—*Gules, 3 cross-crosslets botony fitchy Or, a chief of the last.*
Crest.—*A plume of 5 feathers Argent.* [*C. 6, fo. 48.*]

Johannes Ardren de Harden ob. Dec. a° 5 E. 6 [1551]. = Anna filia Robti Hide de Norbury.

- Jana vxor Wm Dockenfeild de Dockenfeild.
- Ellena vxor Tho: Shrigley de Berestall.
- Anna vxor Wills [Robert] Hide de Denton in co. Lancaster.
- Margareta vxor Wills Hide de Vrmeston [co. Lanc.].

| A

Francisus [*sic*] Ardren filia.
—
Johans Ardren [died 1584].
—
Robert Ardren [died 1586].

Francesca filia Johnis Leighe de Boothes [Baguley, 1 wife]. ═ Johnes [Ralph] Ardren de Ardren [Harden, died 1609]. ═ Ellena filia Ricardi Bulkeley de bewmoris miles vxor 2 [marr. 1558].

Agnes [Anne].
—
Jana [s.p.].

Margareta vxor Roberti Holme de Com̃ Lanc.

Johnis Ardren de Harden [died 1613]. ═ Maria filia Henricus [Edward] Holland de Denton ar. [died 1619].

Radus.
—
Ricardus.

Vrselowe [Ursula] Ardren [marr. 1585 to Richard Gerard, Rector of Stockport; died 1624].

Henricus Ardren [bapt: 1580, died 1623]. ═ [Margaret, dau. of Tho: Legh, of Adlington, marr: 1601; remarr: in 1627, to Wm. Davenport of Bramhall.]

Franciscus de Ardren [Frances, marr: 1600 to Tho: Marbury of Marbury].

[John.]
—
[Robert.]
—
[Ralph.]

[Ralph, aged 3 years 1613.]

[John.]
—
[Henry.]

[Richard bapt: 1617.]

[Robert bapt: 1621.]

[Mary bapt: 1604.]

[Margaret.]
—
[Ellen.]

[Frances bapt: 1619.]

Aston, of Aston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

Arms.—*Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable* [Aston]; *2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent* [ ]; *3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules* [ ].

Crest.—*An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable.* [*C. 6, fo. 74.*]

Thomas Aston Lord of Aston. ═ Margery da. & coheire to Sr Thomas Dutton of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

| A

A

- Anne vxor Wm Massey of Rixton.
- Richard Aston of Aston. = Dowce da. to Sr Pears Warberton of Arley, Knight.
  - Richard Aston of Grange 3 son. = Margaret da. to . . . . Denton.
    - William & John obiit s. ple.
    - Robart. — Oswall.
    - Frauncis vxor Thoms. Crew.
  - Thomas Aston of Aston Esq. [died 1552]. = Bridgett da. & co-heire to John Har[e]well of Wootton in Com. Worcester.
    - Cordel[i]a da. to Sr John Stanhope of Darbysh. 2 wyffe. = Sr Roger Aston K.* [of Cranford, Middx] one of the gentellmen of the bedchamber to Kings James 1587 to his father & grandfather & Mr of the great Wardrope died 20th of May 1612. = Mary Steward da. to [Andrew Stewart] the Lord Ogletrey [Ochiltree] a barony in Scotland & cindiswoman [kinswoman] to K. James died 11th of Aprill 1606.
      - A sonne died an infant.
      - Margarett eldest daughter [died 1657] & co-heire md Sr Gilbart Houghton sonne of Sr Richard Houghton of Lanc. [who died 1647].
      - Mary da. & coheire uxor Sr Samuel Boyton [Peyton] of Kent K. & baronett of Kno[w]lton 3 [in 1626] to Edward Cholmley of Highgate in Com. Midlesex [knighted 1608, created a bart. 1611, died 1623] Humffrey Peryent was her husband likewise & her 1 husband.
      - Elizabeth 3 da. & co-heir vxor Sr Robt Wingfield K. of Northamptonsh. [knighted 1603].
      - —
      - Anne 4th da. & co-heir unmrd. 1614; vx. Sr Thomas Peryent of Birch Magna in Com. Essex Knt. [knighted 1616].
- Richard Aston 2 sonne.
- John Aston of Aston [died 1573]. = Margaret da. to Tho. Irelound of Hutt by Margt dau. Sr Ric. Bould.
- Ellen vxor Randall Maynering ob. s. ple.

B

* Sir Peter Leycester, page 213, states that Sir Roger was a natural son of Thomas Aston of Aston, who died 1552.

B

1. Bridgett vxor Thomas Bunbury of Stannley.
—
2. Elizabeth vxor John Massey of Podington.

3. Margaret vxor Thomas Egerton of Walgrave.
—
4. Mary ob. s. ple.

5. Elianor vx first Georg Manwaringe of Ightfeild 2ly to Whiteyar.
—
6. Winifred vx .... Darbye of bebington.

7. Ellen vx. Whitlocke.
—
8. Ursula.

John 2 sonne.
—
Edward 3 sonne.

[Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co. Salop.]

Sr Thomas Aston of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613].
[s.p.]

Elizabeth da. to Sr Arther Mainwaring of Ightfeild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob. 9 August 1606.

Richard Aston naturall sonne.

[1.] Fraunces vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chester].
Elizabeth da. & heire.

Penelope da. to Tho. Coulby of Rosehaton in Sussex [Rose Hall, near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].

Sr Arther Aston K. 2 sonne.

Christian da. to Johns Ashton of Penkethe [co. Lanc. 1 wife].
Richard Aston.
Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston of Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].

Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] Kt [marr: 1611].
Thomas Aston sonne & heire.
John 2 sonne.
[Maude.]

Thomas Aston 3 sonne.

Elizabeth da. to John Shukburghe or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
[Elizabeth.]
[Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co. Salop].
—
[2.] Margarett vxor Tho. Ireland of Bewsey [co. Lanc.].

[4.] Mary [marr: to Richard Brown, of Upton, co: Chester].

[5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne of Upton [Richard Allen of Greenhills, co. Chester].
—
[6.] Katheren vxor Roger [Peter ?] Leighe of Ridge [co. Chester].

Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton in Com' Cestr [died 1585] ═ Margar: da: of Alderman [William] Harvye of Chester.

Tho: Ball of Baughton [died 1603] ═ Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho: Ball of Baughton ═ Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66[b].)

ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ancle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the coulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embrued Gules* [BALL]; *2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules* [BUTLER].
CREST.—*A turtle-dove proper.*

Richard Butler whose father was a base sone to Butler of Bewsey [co: Lanc.] ═ Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Chester Ald[n] [Mayor 1568; 4th son of Thomas Ball of Boughton] ═ Jane, da: & heire to Rich: Butler. [═ Agnes, dau: of John Davys of Weston, co. Salop.]

[Thomas.] [William.]

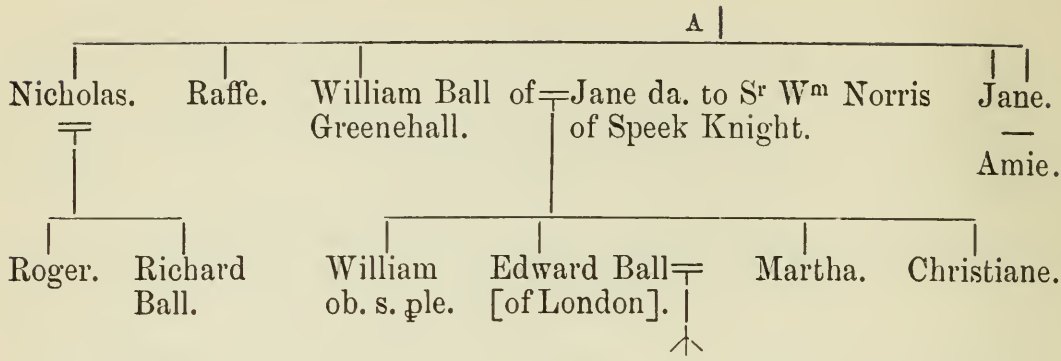
A

- William ob. s. ple. — Thomas.
- John Ball of Chester. = Elizabeth, da: to Robt. [William, son of Richard ?] Lathome of Parbold, esq.
  - William Ball of Chester, yeom. = Sara, da: to Christop Chaloner of Chester.
  - Robart 3 sonne [*sic*].
  - Elizabeth ob. s. ple.
- Margaret uxor Robt Harvey of Chester [& 2ndly Tho. Thorpe of Chester]. — Anne vxor Wm Johnes of Chester.
- Alice. — Elizabeth.

Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66b.)

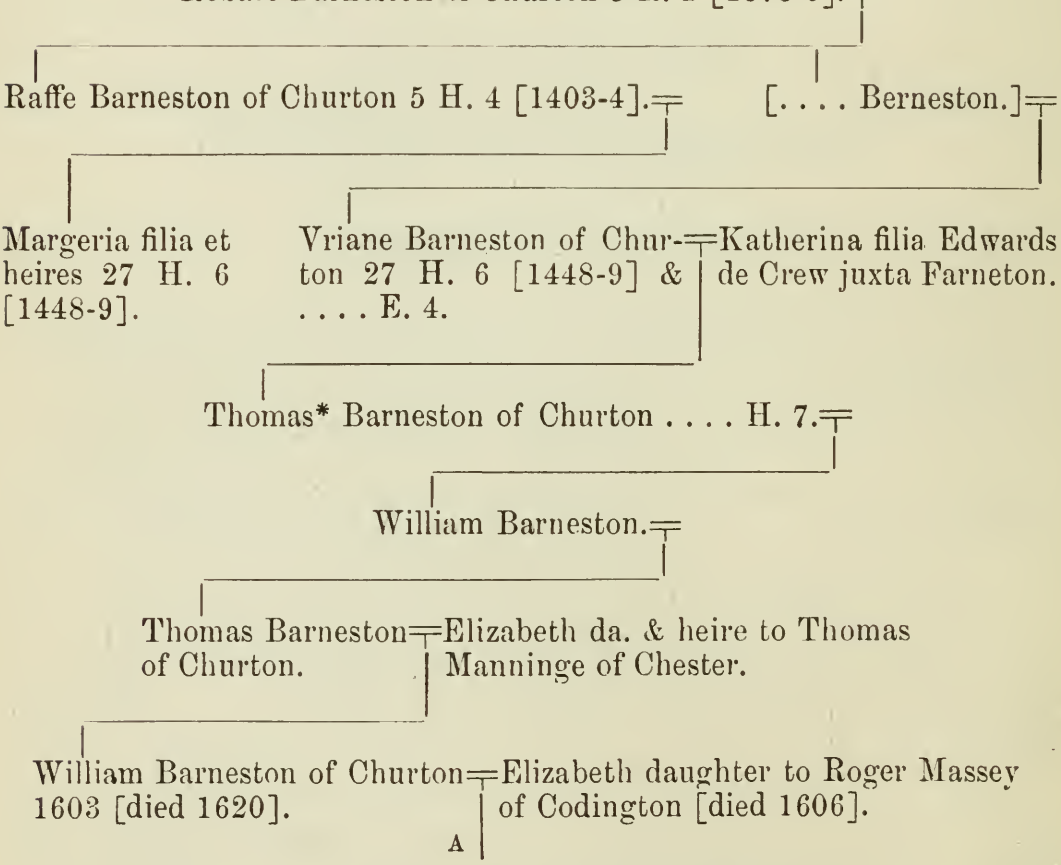
- William Norris de Speek = Percivall Harington.
  - Richard Norris 3 sone. =
    - Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall in Chester. = Letise da. & cœheire to Richard Norris.
      - William Ball of the Cittye of Chester gen. = Margarett da. & heire to . . . . Lylle of Chester relicta Tho. Hurleston. = Thomas Hurleston 1 husband.
        - William Ball of Greenhall ob. 1584 [1504]. = Mawdelyn da. to John Dode [Dod] of Edge.
          - John Ball.
          - Richard.
          - Thomas Balle of the Citty of Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. [1567]. = Alice. A
          - Catheren vxor Tho: Richardson.
        - Elizabeth vxor . . . . Ridley.
        - James Hurleston.



Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or,* BARNSTON; *2 and 3, Gules, a cross patonce between 4 trefoils slyped Or,* MANNING. [*C. 6, fo. 42.*]



* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.

A

- Thomas Barneston of Churton [s. & h.] 1613. = Elizabeth da. to Rich. Tayler of [Hardwick, in] Shropshire.
  - Richard 2 sonne.
  - William Barneston ætis [21] [anno] 1613 [died 1664].
  - Elizabeth vx Richard Aldersey of Chester.
- John Barneston Preben. of Sarum & Chaplin to Tho. L. Elesmere.

Bavand, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]

- Thomas Bavant of Chest. ald. = Margaret da. & heire to . . . . Midleton of Chester.
  - Richard Bauant of Chester ald. & 2 maior [died 1603]. = Jonne [Jane] da. & cœ-heire to Randall Bamvylle of Chester [died 1602].
    - [Richard, eldest son, died s.p. vit: pat:]
    - John Bauant of Newton 1 sonne. = Elizabeth da. to [Roger] Sephton.
      - Thomas.
      - Robt. 2.
      - Janne.
      - Ellen.
    - Randall Bavant 2 sonne. = Alice da. to [Charles] Fitton [of Clutton, co: Chester].
      - William.
      - Mary.
      - Janne.
    - Daniel Bauant of Chester sup. 1613. = ...
    - Alice 1 vxor Da[vi]d Lloyd [Mayor of Chester 1593] 2ly to Tho. Gamwell [Gamul] recordr of Chester 3ly to Edward Whitby.
    - Sara vxor Thomas Jones of Salop.
    - Michell 3 sonne s.p.

Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59b.)

Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.

- Elizabeth da. to . . . . Dalisonne of Aulime. = Raffe Bebington 2 sonne.
- Raffe Bebington 2 sonne. = Margarett bass da. to Thomas Starkey of Wrenbury.
- Rands Bebington slayne with his nephew at the Scotizt [Scottish] feild. = Ellen da. to Kinsey of the Hall of Blackhurst.

Raffe. — Randall.
John. — Richard.
Margaret. — Ellen.
Robart & John.
William. — Thomas.
Edward. — Margaret vxor Kent.

Margarett da. to Palam of Larden greene in Burland. = Robart Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.

- Charles & Wm slayne at the Scotish feild.
- Isabell vxor Rich. Harlobut of burland.
- John Bebington.

William Hamnett 1 husband. = Joice da. to Robert Bebington. = Richard bostock 2 husband.

- Randall Hamnett.
- Alice.
- Margarett.

William Randell James & John slayne at the Scotish feild.

Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.

- Richard ob. s. ple. — Edward.
- Lauan. — Vrian.
- Brute. — Eldred.
- William Bebington of Nantwiche, = Elizabeth da. to Sandford of Devonsh.

A B

A — B

- Edward Bebington of London ob. 1601. = Sara da. to Wm Trogood Drap.
  - William æt. 24 1601.
  - Winifred s. ple.
- Grace vxor Secker sonne of Nantwich.
  - Margart vxor Rich. Griffini.

- Margery vxor John Goulborne of Hanley.
  - Richard Goulborne. = Elizabeth sister to John Alderson of the gared.
  - Margarett vx John Bromley.
- Katharen vxor William Starkey 2 brother to Starky of Wrenbury.
  - Thomas. — William.
  - Dorris. — Maude.
  - Anne. — Ellen. — Margert.

- Thomas Bebington of Chorley. = Margery da. to Tho. Horlebutt of Burland.
  - Alice. — Ellen.
  - Joane. — Margat.
  - Kathren.
- William Daa 1 husband. = Anne da. to Robart Bebington. = Raffe Olton 2 husband.
  - Jenkyn. — Willyam.
  - Ellen. — Cicely.
  - Thomas. — Robart.
  - John. — Alice.

- Thomas Bebington. = Margarett da. to Rich. Sledd.
  - Agnes.
- Richard Bebington.
- William Bebington eldest sonne. = Elianor da. to John Aldersey of Sparstow.
  - John 2 sone.
  - Raffe 3 sonne.
  - Hughe Bebington.
  - Dorothey. — Katheren.
  - Frances. — Margery.
  - Ellen.

Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. . . . dau. of George Ireland of The Hutt, co. Lanc. 2 wife s.p.] = Sr George Beston knighted 1588 [died 1601]. = Alice da: to Tho: Dauenpord de Henbury esq. = [Mary, dau. of James Chetwode & widow of . . . . Dorington. s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to [John] Coplestón de Deuonsh. 1 wyffe. = Hughe Beston de Beston i sonne ob. s. ple. = [Margaret, dau. of Tho: Ireland of the Hutt, co. Lanc. & widow of John Aston of Aston, co. Chester.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe Beston Kt. = Margarett da. to Roger [Lawrence ?] Downes relicta Philip Worth de Titherington.

Jane vxor Jeffery Shakerly.

Dorothy [marr: to John Coplestone of Edgesford].

John Beston ob. s. ple.

Sr George Beston k. ob. s. ple 1611. = Prudence da. to Sr Beuor [Bryan ?] Bulmer Knight.

Margarett vxor Willm Whitmore de Leighton [in Wirral].

Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor Sr Edward Somset 4th son to the Earle of Worstere. = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of Thomas Viscount Savage 2 husband.

Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

Arms.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field* [Bellot]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field* [Moreton]. [*C. 6, fo. 43.*]

Sr John Bellott descended as heire male from Sr Inghram Bellott of Thorpe bellott in Co: Norffolke. A = Katheren daughter & heire to Thomas Morton [Moreton] Lorde of Greate Morton in the County of Chester.

A

Thomas Bellott of Morton in Co. Chester. = Margarett daughter to John Spencer of Congleton.

Elizabetha da. to . . . . Lyversage of Mackesfeild 2 wyffe. = Thomas Bellott of Morton. = Katheren eldest da. & one of the heires to Thurstan Gawen in Co. Lanc.

Thomas Bellott 2 sonne. = Katharine wyffe to Willm Lawton.

John Bellott of Morton esq. = Jhane [Joan] da. to Raffe Morton of Littell Morton.

Elizabethe vxor Raffe Brodhurst.

Margerey vxor Nicholas Hobson of Ouer Alderley.

Robart Bellott 2 sonne maried Ellen da. to . . . . Sandeforde.

Philipe Bellott 3 sonne.

Margery vxor Raffe Thornton.

Vrsula vxor Edwarde Vnwyn of Chatterley.

[Mary] vxor Roger Greene of Congleton.

Ellen [Emma?] vxor John Som^rford [Comerford].

—

Blanche vxor Roger Sparke.

Thomas Bellot of Mor[e]ton purchased Lands in Burton & Gresford Co. Denbigh. = Alice daughter to William Roydon of Burton in Co. Denbighe.

Elizabethe vxor Roger Dauenport of Chorley.

—

Katheren vxor John Creswall.

Dauide 7 sonne s.p.

—

Mathewe 8 sonne s.p.

—

Owen 9 sonne s.p.

Cutherb [Cuthbert] 10 sonne, archdeacon of Chester s.p.

Mary vxor Ric. Mynshu. of Mynshull & after to Art. Starkey of Wrenbury.

Thomas 2 sonne s.p.

Hughe Bushop of Bangor & after of Chester [died] s.p. [1596].

John 4 sonne s.p.

George 5 sonne s.p.

Robart 6 sonne.

B

B

- Ermyne vxor John Mandley of Poulton & after to Thomas Mandley of Lache.
- Dorothy vxor John Drinckwatter of Chester.
- Edward Bellott of Mourton & Borton [ob: vit: patris] = Anne daugh. to Petter Mostan [Mostyn] of de la Cruce [Talacre, co. Flint] esq.

- Thomas 2 sonne. — John 3 sonne.
- Dorothy vxor Wm Gruffith.
- Edward Bellott of Mor[ē]ton & Burton esq. [died 1622] = Amey da. & one of the heires to Anthony Grosvenor of Dodleston esq. [died 1612].
- Magdalen [marr. 1604 to Piers Wynne Foulkes & died 1631]. — Katheren.

- 2. George. [=] — ⅄
- 3. Thomas ob. s.p. [1654]. — Susanna vx John Broughton of Broughton in Com. fflint esq.
- 1. John Bellott sonne & heire æt. 19, 1613 [died 1659] = Vrsula d. & heire of John Bensley of Ashes in [Leeke] Com. Stafford.

- Edward ob. an inffant [?].
- [Sir John; born about 1618, created a baronet 1663, died 1674.] = ⅄
- [Other issue.]

- Fraunces vx. Peter Leigh 3 sone of Sr Peter Leigh of Lyme.
- Elizabeth vx. Thomas Bromley of Hampton.
- Mary vx Thomas Gamull sonn of Willm Gamull of Chester.

Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le-Moors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78b.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester. =

- George Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester. = ... da. of . . . . Wytter of Frodsham.

A

A

- James Bennet of Heathside in Com' Chester. = Margery, da. of John Smith of Hapsworth.
  - Margery wife to William Cotgrave of Chester.
  - Christopher Bennet of Heathside. = Elyza, da: & coheire of Robt Ratclyff of Gresbye in Com' Chester.
    - Christopher. — James. s.p.
    - John 2 sonn.
    - George Bennet of Gresby now living 1613. = Alice, da. of William Glegg of Great Caldy.
      - George Bennet an infant.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Elynor 1 da: — Margery wife of William Wharton of Grisbye.
- Ellynor wife to Thos: Clark of Thornton in the Mores.

[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64b.)

- Thomas Bickerton of Townley [in Nantwich Hundred].
  - Dauid Bickerton.
    - George Bickerton = Margery.
      - Roger Bickerton of Townley 1613 = Mary da. to . . . . Collyns.
        - [*sic.*]
        - Thomas 2 sonne.
        - George Bickerton ætis 10 1613.
        - William 4.
        - Mathew 5.

Bird, of Broxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a° 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*

Rich: Le Bird.

David Le Bird.

Hugh Le Bird=Agnes Filia Willelmi de Beckerton.

David le Bird=Mabilia filia Thomas [*sic*] de Broxton.

Hugh le Bird=Alicia vxor ejus. Johannes 3. Thomas 2.

David le Bird.=

Johannes le Bird.=

Henry le Bird.=

John Bird.=

Thomas Bird=. . . . da: of Tho: Dod of Broxton.

Peter Bird=Anne Dau: of Rich: Cliue of Cliue.

George Bird=Eliz: dau: of Davy Dod of Edge.

Thomas Bird=Jane da: of Randall Bulkley of Haughton.

A

A

Rich: Bird of Broxton now Liveing 1613 [died 1632]. ═ Mary daughter of John Robinson [of Steele] in Com̃ Salop:

- Richard Bird Filius & Hæres ætatis 17 Annorum 1613 [died 1640].
- Francis 2 sonne [? Frances marr: to George Starkey].
- Catherine [marr. to Tho: Orton].

Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent,* BIRKENHEAD; *2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or,* HUXLEY.

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.*

SECOND SHIELD.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4,* BIRKENHEAD; *2,* HUXLEY; *3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert,* HORNECLIFFE.

Henry Birkenhed. ═

Henry Birkenhed. ═

Adam Birkenhed ═ . . . . da. of Huxleigh.

Henry Birkenhed ═ Alice, da. & heire of Hornclyff of Halowbery, in Essex.

Henry Birkhened of Huxleigh, living 1566 [died 1613]. ═ Elyza, da. of Henry Bunburye of Stanney Esq. [died 1629].

- Thomas 2.
- —
- George 3.
- —
- Margaret 1.
- —
- Eliza 3.
- Henrye Birkhened of Backford & Huxleigh living 1613 Esq. [died 1646]. ═ Alice da. of Jo. Singleton of Staninge in Com' Lancr Esq. [marr. 1596].
- 2. Bridget wife to Jo. Chitwood of Okeley in Com' Staff. Esqr.
- Alice 4.
- —
- Ursula 5.

A

A |

[Elizabeth born 1597.]	[Anne, bapt. 1604.]	[Bridget, bapt. 1609.]	[Frances, bapt. 1613.]
—	—	—	—
[Anne, died 1612.]	[Eleanor, bapt. 1605.]	[Matilda, bapt. 1610.]	[Henry, bapt. 1599, died 1660.]
—	—	—	—
[Margaret died 1624.]	[Mary, bapt. 1606.]	[Barbara.]	[John, bapt. 1600.]
		—	
		[Amy.]	

[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford.

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester.

Raffe Blackamore of Over somtyme maior of ye same. = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of Sr Humfrey Weld Knt Maior of London.

Catherin vx. Isack Holloway of London.	Ellin vx John Edgley of Com. Cester.	John died wthout yssue.	Arther Blackamore of London ob. 1610 [*sic*]. = ffrances.

George Blackamore [yeoman] Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Chester 13 Sept. 1615.] = ... d. of . . . . Sale.	Arther Blackamore of London [living 1615].	= Amy d. of Ric. Bouth of Cholmley.

Raffe Blackamore.	Elizebeth vx. Rob. [Richd] Hanky of Over [1615].	Ellin [unmarr: 1615].	Humffrey.
—	—	—	—
2. Arther Blackamore [1615].	Catherin vx. Arther Barker of Over [1615].	Allice [marr. to . . . . Billington living 1615].	2. Arther.

Blackshaw, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

John Blackshaw of Withington in Com. Chester. =

Robart Blackshaw of Whitington. =

William Blackshaw of Adlington = Maude da. to John Bennett.

Margarett da. to Tho. Salisbury of Flint relic[t of] Ric. Massey of Audton 1 wiffe. = Thomas Blackshaw of Adlington 1613. = Sara da. to Tho. Dauenport of Butley desce[n]d[ed] from Henbury.

Mary. John Blackshaw filius & heres ætis 5 a° 1613. Anne.

Bold, of Upton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]

Charles Bould of Vpton 3 sonne = Ellen da. to Petter Warberton.

Petter Bould of Vpton sonn & heire to Charles by intale [died 1605]. = Mary [Margery] da. to . . . . Arther Glegge of Geaton [Gayton, co. Chester, died 1616].

Lucke. [2.] Charles. = [3.] William. [4.] Thomas.

[Edward.] [Mary.]

Henrey Bould of Upton esq. [died 1617]. A = Margarett [Elizabeth ?] da. to Thomas Bunbury of Stanny. = [Elizabeth Mainwaring of Shotwick, widow, died 1617. 2 wife.]

Elizabeth [marr. to John Heyes of Little Leigh].

A

[1.] Henry [Peter] Bould [marr: 1609 Elizabeth Mainwaring of Shotwick, dau. of his stepmother].
[3 sons.]

[2. Thomas b. 1582.]
—
[3. Richard.]
—
[4. Edward b. 1593.]

[5. Francis.]
—
[Elizabeth.]
—
[Anne.]

[Eleanor.]
—
[Sara.]
—
[Mary.]

Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de Dunham miles obiit 22 Eliz. 1579. = Elizabetha filia Johnis Warberton de Arley miles.

1. Willms.
—
2. Edwardus [Edmund?].

[3.] Johnes.
—
[4.] Robartus.

5. Ricardus.
—
6. Marya.

Elizabetha vxor [Gulielmi] Bassett [postea .... Walsh].

Dorothya vxor [Radulphi] Boughton.

Alicia.
—
Elinora vxor .... Panton.

Katharina filia Edmdi Anderson Justic Com. Banco miles 2da mar's.

Georgius Boothe de Dunham miles & baronetts æts. 45, 1612 [obiit 1652, æt: 86]. = Janna filia & heres Johis de Carington [nupt. 1577].
[s.p.]

Susanna vxor Edwardi Warren de Poyntō miles.

[2.] Francis [bapt. 1603, obiit 1616].
—
[3.] Thomas [bapt. 1604, ob: 1632].

[4.] Edward [Edmund bapt. 1609, ob: 1617].

[2.] Alice.
—
[1.] Mary.
—
[3.] Frances.

[Sir John youngest son, of Woodford.]

A

A

- William Boothe filius & heres [obiit vit: pat: 1636]. = Vera filia & heires Thomæ Egerton miles [nupta 1619].
  - 1. Thomas ob. yong [bapt: 1620, ob: 1632].
  - 2. George. — 3. William [bapt. 1625].
  - 4. Nathaniell [bapt. 1627]. — 5. Charles [bapt. 1628].
  - Elizabeth ob. yong [bapt: 1621]. — Catherin [bapt: 1624].
- Magdelena. — Elizabetha. — Katharina.
- [4.] Susan vx Sr Will Brereton of Handford Knt & Baronett.

Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

- William Bouth de Twemlow. = Eleanora fil. Joh'is Davenport de Davenport arm.
  - John Bouth de Twemlow. = Isabella filia Ric. Lowndes de Smallwood.
    - John [the Cheshire genealogist, bapt. 1584, died 1659]. — [2. Thomas.]
    - [3. Henry Bapt. 1592 of London.] — [4. Edward unmarr:]
    - [5. Lawrence died 1662.] ⚭
    - [6. William.]
  - Tho. Bouth de Pulford duxit Alicia filiam Grimsdich. 1 wife.

Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Bosdon

[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.*]

Bosdon, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three* ɒ *Sable.*

John Bosdon, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

. . . . Bosden de nominavit de mardio (?) de Bosdon juxta Stocport in com. Cestr̃ nunc vocat Bosdon howses.

Willmus de Bossedon Vixit temp. H. 3 et E. 1.

Johñes de Bosdon tp̃e E. 2 et E. 3.

A

Willus de Toft Dñs de Toft et Capitalis Dñs de Plumleigh in com. Cestr:

Rogerus Dñs de Toft et Plumlegh.

Rogerus fil. Rogeri de Toft: Dñs de Toft et Plumlegh.

B

Willmus Modberlegh de Modburlegh et medius Dñ de Plumlegh.

Willmus de Modburlegh vice comes Cestr. 1341 Cepit in us [*sic*] uxor̃ Matilda postea nupt. Jo. Dumvile Radus de Modburlegh miles.

C

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.

A | B | C |

Tho: Bosdon teñ terr̃: suas in Bollingdon infra Macclesfield de Dm̃. Rege per sēr: milt: et ob̄ s.p. 35 E. 3.

Elena de Bosdon nup^t Rogero filia Petri fil. Adæ clerici de Hulm.

Edmundus de Bosdon teñ: terr̃: in Ranow et Hurdesfeild infra Macclesfeild de Jordano de Macclesfeild p seṽ: milt. et ob̄ ante frāt.

Thomas de Toft filius secundus. = Margareta filia et heres Rad̄i.

Hugo Hulm de Church Hulm et Alicia ux eius.

John de Bosdon first in Ward to Jordan Macclesfield & after to the Kinge upon his unkles death. = Margareta de Toft da. & coheir of Tho. de Toft & of Margaret his wife.

Sibilla ux Tho. de Haslington de Ermitage [Hermitage].

Roger de Hulm maried Matild da. of Adam de Bostock a° 4 H. 4.

Sir John de Bosdon K^t was seized of divers lands in & about Macclesfield by descent from his father & of the moyitie of the man̄ of Plumley & of divers lands in Knotsford Midlewich & Bexton by descent from his mother 6 H. 4.

Thomas de Haslington.

Agnes da. & heire wife to Thos: sonne of Willm de Swettenham of Middlewich whoe at age of consent were divorced & she died issueless & gave her lands to Hugh de Mainwaring de Croxton.

John Bosdon of Plumlegh 25 H. 6 sould his man̄ of Plumleigh to John de Leicester.

Cecely da. & heir wife to Hugh sonn of Jo: Winnington of Northwich from whom the auntient Winningtons of Ermitage are descended.

John Bosdon of Macclesfeild & Knottesford, temp. H. 6 & E. 4.

Rich: Bosdon de Macclesfeild sould his Lands in Macclesfeild 9 H. 7. he lived till 25 H. 8. = ... da. of Hugh Booth gent.

Rich: Bosdon of Newbold Asbury purchased estate there 6 E. 6 he died 1589, being 80 years old. = Isabell, da. of Othowell Shallercroft of Stowshall K^t.

D | E

D | E

Edw: Bosdon of Newbold Asbury. = Alice, da. of Tho: Houghton of Houghton.

Ric. Bosdon of Wootton Bassett. = Mary da. of . . . . Weekes.

. . . . w* Bosdon of Newbold Asbury in Com. Cestr. = Katherine da. of Thos: Legatt of Hornchurch Hall in Com. Essex, Esq.

John 2.

Mary. — Frances.

Ann.

. . . ., 1, wife to Acton of Aderley.

Joan, 2, wife to Ward. She was servt to the Queen of Scotts.

. . . ., 3, wife to . . . . Orell.

Hugh Bosdon of Gosworth. =

Rich. Bosdon = Eliz: da: of Lounds of Gawsworth.

Rich: Bosdon, corruptly written Bosson & Bozzon [of Gawsworth, 1644 ?].

Joan wife to Geo: Brooke.

Bostock, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

Arms.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [*C. 6, fo. 31.*]

John Bostocke of Churton. = Maude da. to Hughe Holme of Codington.

Randall Bostocke 2 sonne. = Anne da. to Nicholas Gower of Killingworth in Wariksh.

John 3 sone. =

Hughe 4 sone.

Elianor vxor Richard Barrone.

Jane vxor William Walton of Londō marct. A

* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."

A

- Elizabethe vxor Roger Dee of....
- Maior vxor Thomas Dodde of Churton.
- Robart Bostock ob. ante patrem. = Elianor da. to Owen Brereton of Bursham.
- Margarett 1 vxor Thomas Darewell 2ly to Robt Carisone.

- Edward 2 sonne.
- William 3 sonne.
- George Bostock of Churton. = Anne youngest da. & Coe heire to John Hankey of Churton.
  - 1. John died yoū.
    —
  - 2. Edward.
    —
  - 3. Richard.
    —
  - 4. Robart.
  - Alice.
    —
  - 4. Frances.
    —
  - 5. Anne.
    —
  - 6. Dorothy.
    —
  - 7. Mary.
  - Elizabeth vxor Robt Flecher of Chester Habr-dasher.
  - George Bostocke son & heire. = Allice daughter to John Croker of Stepell Barton in Oxfordsh.
  - Anne 3 da. vxor John Harper of Chester Ironmonger.
- Katharen.
  —
  Gwenhwyfer.
  —
  Elizabeth.
- Janne.
  —
  Margt.
  —
  Anne.

Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton 2 sone to Sr Wm 35 E. 3 [1361]. = Alice da. & heire to Randall de Moulton.

- Dauid Bostock of Moulton = da. to Sr Wm Baguley K.
  - Raffe Bostocke of Moulton. = da. to Dauenport.
    - Dauid Bostock = Elizabeth eldest da. to Richard Brett of Danham.
      - Thomas Bostocke of Moulton = Elizabeth da. to Valantyn Ecleston of Lancash.
        - A
  - Phillipe Bostock. = da. to Warberton.
  - Dauid Bostock. =
    - Isabell da. & h. vxor Thomas Snelston.

A

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton = Ciceley da. & coe-heire to Henry Hulse.

Robart Bostock of Moulton. = Anne da. & coeheire to Tho. Salter of Whikesall & of Osestrey in comit. Salop.

Katharen da. to Hughe Brayne of Aston. = Thomas Bostock 2 sone. = Mawde da. to Hugenson of Wren.

George. — John.

Thomas. — Elizabeth.

Margery. — Janne.

Robart. — Andrew.

Anne.

Raffe Bostock of Moulton [1595] = Emme da. & heire to Roger Roode of Holford.

Margar^t vxor Henry Bostock of Bostocke.

Anne. — Elizabeth.

Thomas Bostocke 2 sonne. = Jane da. to Hughe Galley of Swanleyland.

Edward. Robt. Tho. Marg^t.

Robart Bostocke of Moulton. = Ciceley da. & h. to John Browne of Midlewiche.

Edward ob. s. p [?].

3. Raffe. — 4. William.

Eleanor vxor Willm Tomlynsone of Wharton.

Raffe Bostocke of Moulton sups 1612. = ... da. to Lawrance Swetenham of Somerford.

John Bostock 2 sone.

Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich: Braine de Aston = Eliza: da; & coheir of Wm Crew.

A

A

John Brayne of Aston 4 H. = Alice, da. & coheir of John Tatton.

William Brain = Margaret da. of Ri. & sister & heir
A° 10 H. 8. of Wm Golborn of Henhull.

Raufe Brayn of Aston = Margaret da. of Rich. Prestland
Mondery. of Woodhill.

John Brayn of Aston Mondrey = Margery da: of Roger Walthaw
now living 1613. of Wicom Albo.

John Braine filiq. & heres mar. Margery da. of Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	William 2. — Gilbert 3. — Hugh 4.	Catheryne 1. — Ralfe. — Richard.
		Elyza 4. — Margaret 3. — Mary 2.

John Brayn 3 quarters old 1613.

[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency* [BRERETON]; *2, Gules, 3 pheons Or* [MALPAS]; *3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable* [EGERTON]; *4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or* [ORREBY]; *5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; *6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first* [ASHLEY]; *7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules* [CHEDLE?]; *8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency* [ARDERNE]; *9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable* [RADCLIFFE]; *10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or,* CHADERTON]; *11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure* [TIMPERLEY]; *12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, guttée de l'armes* [ ]; *No. 12 doubtful.* [*C. 6, fo. 50.*]

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON] : *1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON] ; *2, Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT] ; *3, Argent, an orle within 9 martlets Sable* [WINNINGTON] ; *4, Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR] ; *5, Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT] ; *6, Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: Sauage militis vx^r 1. = Willmus Brereton de Brereton, miles [Lord Chief Justice of Ireland]. = Elienora filia vx^r 2 filia Ranulphi Brereton de Malpas militis *relicta Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.*

Ricardus de Brereton filius Willmi et Elienora. = Thomasina filia et heres Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton de Ashley. = Sibilla filia et heres Willmi Arden de Timperly. | *Agnes.* | *Jane.*

Richard Brerton ob. s. p'le. | *George.* — *Edward.* | *George.* — *Thomas.* | Willmus Brereton de Ashley ar 1613. = Jana filia Petri Warburton de Arley. | *Lucretia Brerton.*

Ricardus Brierton primogenitus ætatis 21 et amplius 1613. | 2. Thomas. — 3. Willmus. — 4. Petrus. | 1. Francisca *vx. Alexander Barlo[w] of Barlo[w] in Com. Lanck.* | 2. Anna *vx. Rob. Tatton of Withenshaw in Com. Cest.* | 3. Katherina *vx. Raffe Ashton [of Kirkby, co. York] 2 sonn of Sr Richard Ashton of Midleton in Lanck.*

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

Brereton, of Wettenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross Sable* [BRERETON]; *2, Argent, a chevron between 3 crescents Gules* [IPSTONES]; *3, Ermine, 3 mascles Gules* [BLUMHILL]; *4, Or, a raven Sable* [CORBET]; *5, Argent* [*Or*], *an escarbuncle Sable* [TURET]; *6, Argent, a cross flory Sable* [SWINNERTON]; *7, Gules, a cross ermine* [BECK]; *8, Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or* [HASTANG].

CREST.—*A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Or, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross Argent.*

- Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Com̃ Chester descended out of the house of Malpas,* Vice chamberleine & Baron of the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8. = Catherine da: of Nicholas Manley of Poulton in Com̃ Chester.
  - Ann wife to Antho: Venables.
  - Margaret wife to Robt. Massye of Coddington.
  - Alice, wife to Robert Vaudry of Rodingre [Riddings].
  - . . . . wife to Plank[n]ey of Chesheire.
  - [Thomas s.p.]
  - . . . . da. of Florence of Holt. 1 wife. = John Brereton of Eccleston sonne & heire [died 1567-8]. = Catheryne da. of Foulke Dutton [of Chester]. 2 wife.
    - Jane wife to Thomas Holme of Codington.
    - Richard Brereton of Wettenhall [and Eccleston] Esq. now living 1613 [died 1625-6]. = Mawde da. of Richard Hurleston of Peiton [Picton]. = [Elinor, dau. of Hugh Davenport of Calveley & widow of Thurstan Holynshead. 2 wife.]
      - John Brereton sonne & heire now living 1613. = Atholanta da. of Thomas Pigott of Chitwyn in Com̃ Salop. (A)
      - Hugh 2. — Edward 3.
      - [George, died in London.]
      - Elizabeth wife to Edw. Cotton of Cotton. = (B) (C)

* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).

A | B | C

Dorothye an infant. | [Thomas.] — [Richard.] | Edward sonne & heir. | John 2. — Thomas 3. | Elyzabeth. — Catheryne. | One other daughter at nurse.

Randall 2 sonne Learned at the Common Law. | John, 3 [of London, Apothecary] maried the da. of Reiner of Linc. ═ Henry Brereton. | Brian [Urian] 4 sonne.

Mary wife to William Aldersey of Chester, gen. Alderman. | Dorothy wife to Robert Bellett of Denbigh. | Ursula wife to John Hampton of Middlewicke.

[Signed] RIC^D BRERETON.

Brereton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. ═

Ranulphs de Brereton Junior miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6]. ═ Joña filia Willmi Holford.*

Ranulphs de Brereton a° 7 E. 4 [1467-8]. ═ Katherina filia Willmi de Bulkley.*

Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shocklach & Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a° 15 fund ante domiñ. ═ Alienora filia [Piers] Dutton de Hatton.

Roger Bruerton [knight]. — Richardus Bruerton miles. | [Sir Urian Brereton of Handford.] | Johannes Brereton [Rector of Malpas, &c.]. — Robertus Brereton.

A

* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.

A

Ranulphus Brereton miles = Isabel da. of Thomas Boteler de Bewsey 2 vx:

Willims Brereton de Capitatis p H. 8 [1536].

Pertrus [Petrus] Bruerton [clericus].

Ranulphus Brereton duxit Mariā filiam Willi Griffith militis.

Thomas Bruerton of Barrowe co. Chester. = Jane da: of Baggott of Brethill in co. Stafford.

Henry Brewerton of . . . . eldest sonne sans issue.

John Breuerton of the Cittie of Chester liuinge in A° 1613 [Mayor 1623, died 1631]. = Elynor da: of Christopher Hasselwall [Haslow, of Aldford] of Cheshir gent. [widow of John Taylor of Whitley, & John Ashton of Moston.

Wm Brewerton of Barrow mar: = Daughte of Arthur Chantrell of Chester.

John Brewerton of . . . . sonn & heir of the [age] of halfe a yeare A° 1613 [died before his father].

Ranulphs Brereton miles 1603 [of Malpas, died 1611] ma: Frauncis filia Robertii Throgmorton de Coughton [co. Warwick] militis.

Maria [only child] nupta Ricardo Egerton militi' [of Ridley].

[Signed] JOHN BRERETON.

Brerewood, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65b.)

Robert Brerwood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Thomas] Orton [of Chester] 1 wiffe. A = Robart Brerewood of Chester ald. ob. [1601]. = ... dau. Tho Parrey of Northoy relicta Powell de Horsley.

A

- Edward Brerwood [M.A.] of [Gresham College] London ob. 4 Nov. 1613.
- John Brerwood of Chester ob. 1 [ob: vit: pat:]. = Mary da. to John [Thomas] Parrey of Esciviock [Nanarth, co. Flint].
- [Alice marr: 1st to Robert Wall, & 2ndly to Ralph Allen of Chester.]

- John Brerwood 2 sonne. = Sara da. to Robart Wall of Chester.
- Robart Brer[e]wood [of Chester]. = [Anne] da. to Sr Randall Maneringe of Peuerick Kt. [died 1630].
- Jonne vxor John Ratcliffe of Chester ald. man.

- [John.]
- [Robert.]
- [Jane.]
- [Elizabeth.]

Bressey, of Tiverton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

Arms.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [*C. 6, fo. 32.*]

John Bressye of Terton [1566]. = Pernell da. to Petter Daniell of Tabley.

- William.
- John Bressey of Terton. = Margaret da. to Robt. Maynwaring of Marten.
- Ellen.
- Dorothey.

John Bressey of Terton [died 2 Nov. 1615]. = Anne da. to Robt. Whitbey of Dunham upon the hill & Chester [Mayor 1612].

- [Robert son & heir born *c.* 1612.]
- [John 2 son.]
- [Thomas 3 son.] — [1. Katherine.]
- [2. Frances.] — [3. . . . .]

Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d^ ego Ricd^s^ fil^s^ Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi fil^i^ Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fils Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant p̄sentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quond̄ vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filiæ meæ omniā terrā in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. ═

Richard de Hadleighe ═ Mabilia filia & heres Wills fil^s^ Rogerus de Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. ═

Robarts *Wilcocke* Bresey of Wilcockes heathe in the parishe of Wistaston. ═ Alicia.

William de Hadleighe ═ 37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyn Bressy of Wistaston.

Thomas Bressey of Wistaston ob. s. p̄le.

Hammon de Bresey 1401 & 1420. ═ Isabell da. & heire to Willm de Hadleighe 1409.

Wills de Hadleighe ob. s.p.

William Bresey of Bulkeley 1429. ═ Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dn̄s de Davenham et Issabell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley 22 E. 4. ═ Margeria filia Joh̄is Wrono [*sic*] et Katherin vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey ═ . . . . filia . . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

Raphe Bressey ═ Marg^t^ da. to Wm Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker ═ . . . . (A)

Raffe Bressey of Audleym. ═ . . . .

Alice vxor . . . . Wright of Nantwiche. (B)

A | B

Edward Bressye of Audelym 16[13]. = Frances da. to Hughe Ward of Mynshull.

Mary. | Edward Bressy ætis 12, 1613. | Margaret. | Frances. | Jane.

Richard = Elizabeth da. to Randell Bulkeley of Halghton. | Thomas Bressey of London merchant. = ⅄ | Edmund Bressey of London. | Randell Bressey of . . . . = ... da. to . . . . Smythe.

2. Raffe. — 3. Hughe. | 4. William. — 5. George. | Elianor vxor John Kerison of Wigland. | 1. Thomas Bressey of Bulkeley aº 1613. = Amy da. & coeheire to Thomas Boothe of Cholmeley.

2. Thomas. — 3. Richard. — 4. Hughe. | 5. Randall. — 6. William. — 7. James. | Raffe Bressey sonne & heire ætis 20 1613. | Elizabeth. — Alice. | Francis. — Mary. — Aney.

Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]

Roger Bromley of [Mitley, co. Salop]. = [Jane, dau. & heir of Richard de Mitley.] | this wiłłm Norburye liued Aº Dñi 1337.

Nicholas Bromley granteth land in Mitley to Wiłłm Cotton which descended unto him from Roger his father by a dede dated at Mitley the 21 H. 6.

Nicholas Bromley de Mitley in com̃ Salop. = Agnes heres Wiłłi Hulse whoe was heire of Norbury & Norbury was heire to worswall.

A

Roger 2 sonne of whome was Bromley lord Chauncellor & Baron Bromley that now is descended.

A

Thomas Bromleigh of Norburye [co. Chester]. = ... da: of . . . . Hulse 1 wife.

Sr John Egerton knight. =

Tho. Bromleigh of Norburye. = Elyzabeth da: of Dame Margaret & sister [of] William Wilburgham of Woodhey esq.

William Egerton 19 Ed: 4. =

William Egerton Aº 17 H. 8. = Alice da: & heire of Macefen.

William Bromley of Norburye. = Elyza: da: of Huntington.

Thomas Egerton. = ... da: of Bressye.

Hugh Bromleigh of Norburye gentleman. = Alice da: & coheire of Tho: Egerton of Hampton Aº 4 Q. Elyza: [1562].

[Anne, dau. of . . . . Bradshaw, of London, merchant, & widow of Richard Lochard, of Wollerton, co. Salop. 2 wife.] = Hugh Bromlegh of Hampton esq. liuing 1613 [died 1628]. [s.p.] = Ann da: of Davye Massye of Broxton [1 wife].

Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Annoꝝ 1613. Dorothye 1 da: Alice 2 da:

[Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules* [BROOKE] ; *2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stays' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants* [BROOKE] ; *3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stays' heads caboshed Sable* [PARKER].

Thomas Brooke of Leighton in Comꝝ Chester. = Elyza, da: of Hugh Starkey of Oulton.

John Brooke of Leighton in Comꝝ Chester. = Margery, da: of Charles Manwaringe of Croxton.

A

A

- Thomas Brouke of Laiton now Living 1613. = Alice, da: of William Croxton of Rainscrofte.
  - Ann first da. unmaried.
  - Margery, 2, wife to Jo. Bryne of Aston.
  - Alice, 3, wife to Thomas Stringer of Mertmore.
  - Susan, 4 unmaried. — Marye, 5, unmaried.
- John 2 sonne.

[Signed] THOMAS BROOKE.

Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

- Elizabeth da. to Tho. Mynshull of Nantwiche first wyffe. = ... da. to Wrightis of Nantwich 3 wyffe to = Raffe Brooke of Nantwich & gounor of Callis 2 son to Tho. Brooke [of Leighton]. = ... da. to Crockett of Nantwyche. = Eliz: da. & coheire to Lawrance Frodsham 4 wyff to Raffe Brook.
  - Robart Brooke son & heir. = ... da. to John Whitmore of Wirrall.
  - Henrey Brooke 2 sone.
  - Roger Brook of Nantwiche 4 sonne. = Margery da. to Thomas Wettenhall of Cholmeston.
    - Roger John & Thomas.
    - Ceceley vxor John Maynewaring of Nantwiche. = Roger Maynwar[ing] of Nantwich.
    - Raffe Brooke of Nantwiche. = Margaret da. to Oliver Maynwaring of Nantwych.
    - Ales vxor Tho. Stanynor 2ly to Raffe Yardley 3ly to Sr Raffe Egerton 4ly to Peregryn Browne 5ly to Bryan Bowley.
    - Roger Brook of Nantwich. = Mary da. & coheire to Thomas Parre of Horton.
    - Raffe. — Richard.
    - Thomas. — Robart.
    - Margarett vxor John Passey.

Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. = Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after = Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

- Christia vxor Rich. Grosvenor of Eatton.
- Prudence vxor Hugh Starkey the travilor.
- Martha vxor Henry Bowles 2ly to Lawrance Dichfeild of Chester.

- Poynes. — John.
- Richard.
- Mary vxor Richard Brereton.
- Elizabeth vxor Lawrance Bilott & aft. to Kendrik Eatton of Eatton.

Anne da. to Henry Lord Awdeley 1 wyffe. = Thomas Brooke of Nortton Esq. [died 3 Nov. 1622]. Elenor da. to John Oerround 3 wyffe. =

- Petter.
- Alice.

= Elizabeth da. to Will. Marbury of Meare 2 wyffe [died 1604].

- [1.] Christian vxor Rich. Starkey de Stretton [co. Chester].
- [3.] Elianor [marr. to John Brooke, of co. Stafford].
- [2.] Margt vxor [Wm.] Warberton [of Shelton, co. Notts].

- Thomas 3 sone [s.p.]. — George 2 sone [s.p.].
- [Katherine] da. to Sr Henry Neuell [of Billingbeare, co. Berks] K. 2 wyffe. = Sr Richard Brooke Knight [died 1632]. = Eliz. da. to Wm Chatterton bishop of Lincolne [first wife].
  - [Elizabeth, marr. to Turrell Jossleyn, of Turrell, co. Essex.]

- Henrey sonne & heire æt. 3 1613.
- Thomas 2 sonne. — [3. Richard.]
- [4. George.] — [5. John.]
- [1.] Anne [marr. to Edward Hyde].

A | B

A | B

[2. Mary.] [3. Katherine.] — [4. Christian.] [5. Elizabeth died young.] [6. Dorothy.] — [7. Elizabeth.] [8. Martha.] — A da. vxor Sandes [?].

Wills. — Thoms. — [Valentine.] — [Basil.]

[3.] Elizabeth to George Spurstow [of Spurstow]. — [4.] Frances to Georg Leigh of Highleighe [Barton, co. Chester].

[2.] Anne to Ric. Marbury of Walton [co. Chester]. — [1.] Thomasyn [Townsend] vx. Tho. Leighe of High Leighe.

[5.] Dorothy [marr. to William Barnston of Churton, co. Chester]. — [6.] Clare [marr. to Theophilus Leigh of Standish].

Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency.* [*C. 6, fo. 23.*]

William Browne of Netherleighe. =

Thomas Browne of Netherleighe [died 1587]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton Kt. [widow of Wm. Manley of Manley].

Mary da. to Raffe Davenpt of Locrosse 2 wiff. = Thomas Browne of Netherleigh [died 1622.] = Julian da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester 1 wiff. = Margat da. to Hugh Massey of Egerley 3 wiff. [*sic*] [Katherine marr. to .... Cotton.]

Mary [marr. to Robert Grosvenor of Bearston]. — Elizabeth ob. s.p.

William 2 sonne. — [Thomas died 1647.] =

Mathew Browne son & heir ætis 26, 1613 [died 1634]. = [Katherine dau. of Ralph Allen of Chester & widow of Matthew Ellis of Overlegh].

Jayne [marr. to .... Alcock].

Brown, of Upton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*
CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [*C. 6, fo. 75.*]

Thomas Browne of Vpton in co. Chester. = Alice da. to which of Sutton [? Whitley of Shotton].

Richard Browne of Vpton = Constance da. to . . . . Harvey.

Thomas Browne of Vpton [1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Henry Berkenhed of Huxley [Clerk of the Green Cloth to Queen Elizabeth].

2. Thomas.
—
3. Hugh.
—
4. Fardinando.
—
5. Edward.
—
6. William.

Elizabeth [Frances] da. to Sr George Beuerley K. [of Huntington, co. Chester] 1 wyffe s.p.

Richard Browne of Vpton [died 1624]. = Anne [Mary] da. to Sr Thomas Aston K. [of Aston, co. Chester, remarr. to Jacques Arnodio, died 1668].

[Jane marr. to Richard Hartley of Chester, died 1627.]

[1. Thomas.] [2. Richard.]

Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable* [BRUEN]; *2, Gules, a scythe Argent* [PRAERS]; *3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or* [GRENEWAY]; *4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton* [*of the second*] *5 garbs Or* [WEVER].
CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod* [*?*] *Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [*C. 6, fo. 12.*]

sister
Joanne *da. to* Sr John Donne of Vtkington. = John Bryne of Stapleford ob. 29 Eliz. = Dorothey da. to Thomas Holford of Holford.

- John Bruine obiit infans.
- 2. Nicholas.
- 3. James. — 4. Thomas.
- 5. Richard. — 6. George.
- 7. William & — 8. Robart.

[Margaret, dau. of John Allen of Chester, draper 3 wife.] = Anne da. to John Jone of Leverpoole 2 wyffe in co. Lanc. [Anne dau. of Wm. Fox of Rodes, co. Lanc. 2 wife]. = John Bruyne of Stapliford now livinge 1611 [died 18 Jan. 1625-6]. = Elizabethe da. to Henry Hardware of Chester [Alderman and J.P. afterwards of Peele, co. Chester].

- [Joseph.]
- [Samuel.]
- [Obadiah.]
- [Katherine.]

- Anne 2 wyffe to Edward Puleston of Alington [co. Denbigh and 2ndly, Robert Santhy (?) of Burton].
- John Bruyne [born *c.* 1583]. = Judith da. to [John Amyas of Stotisdon, co. Salop].
  - [Jonathan born *c.* 1610.]
  - [Sarah.]
  - [Mary.]
- Elizabeth vxor Tho. Maynwaring of Calveley.

- Besa 4 sonne.
- Calven 3 sonne [of Chester, marr: Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph Littler, of Wallescote, co. Chester]. =
  - [John.]
  - [Samuel.]
- Henry 2 sonne [died young].

- Jane vxor Rogerson of C. — Mary.
- Margaret vxor Lancaster. — Elizabeth vxor Parkinson.
- Katheren vxor John Bretterche of Breterch in co. La. — Jone vxor Jackson or cos [*sic*].

Bruen, of Tarvin.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51b.)

Margareta nup vxor Johnis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton ibm de Rege vt Comite Cest in capite per seruitium mill. vz p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3l 10s ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut supa p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruy fuit consang & heres.

Constance que fuit vxor Henr [*sic*] Bruyne Ar. fuit seita de meditate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheforde & mess. 300 acr &c. in Handley & Lacheforde & de medietate acr. Bosci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram com tenett vt primus ac. med vnius mesh. in Stoke tenett vt supra. Johnes Bryne est fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 mesh: & in Hargrave ten vt primus. Ricus Cliffe est filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.

Sr Geffrey Bruyne of Folkestapleford in the County of Chester.

- Geffrey Bruyne 1 sonne. = Anne da. & heire to Sr Raffe Rixton of Rixton K.
  - Margarett sole daughter & heire [marr.] to Hughe Hatton of greate Aldersey.
- Hughe Bruyne 2 sonne. = Elizabeth da. to Sr John Bromhall K.
  - Geffrey Bruyne of Stapleford.
    - Nicholas Brune of Stapleford.
    - Geffrey Bruyne of Taruen 2 sonne to Geffrey Bruyne of Stapleford. = the base daughter to Geffrey Warburton of Arley.
      - Philippe Bruyne of Taruen. = Elizabeth da. to Sr John Donne of Vtkington. quer. If that one of this Bryne is a daughter to Prestlande.
        - Nicholas Bruyne of Tarven = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brereton of Malpas.
          - John Bruyne of Taruen = Margaret da. to Sr John Massey of Potington K.
            - John Bruyn of Taruen = Constance da. to Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton.

A

James Clyffe of Huxley 1 husband. = Katheren da. & heire to Tho. Stiche 2 wiffe.

Richarde Bruyne of Taruen 2 maried. = Katheren da. & heire to . . . . Prestland of Gelden Sutton 1 wyffe.

Raffe Bruyne of Taruen = Katheren da. to James Clyffe of Huxley.

Peires Bruyne of Taruen. = Anne da. to Robart Byrde of Howfeilde relicta Hamon Hocknell de Duddon & postea vxor Robart Whittney of Colle.

Raffe Bruyne of Taruen [1566]. = Elizabeth da. to Richard Massey of Aldeford.

[William, bapt. 1563, died young.]

— Randulphe [bapt. 1575] 3 sonne.

2. Henery [bapt. 1573].

— 4. John [bapt. 1579].

Raffe Bruyne of Tarven. = Elizabeth da. to Rich. Litteler of Wale[r]scott.

Elinor vxor Raffe Littler of Wale[r]scott.

Jane.

Raffe & John Litler.

Anne vxor Robt. Ald[er]sey son of Tho. de Ald[er]sey.

Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50[b].]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent,* BULKELEY; *2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field,* BICKERTON. [*C. 6, fo. 31.*]

Pateat uniuersis &c. a° Domini 1314 ita convenit inter Willʒ de Bulkeley ex ꝑte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vidʒ q[d] predict̃ dedit &c. predicto Dauid totam ꝑtem suam terræ brueriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciant ꝑsentes et futur̃ q̃d ego David filius Willi de Bulkley ded̃ etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkley et Bikerton 1332.

Sciant presentes et futuri q[d] ego Wills filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a° Ed̃i 3to 36.

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede w^thout date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

Willmus de Bulkeley concessit et Confirmauit terr predict Dauid filio suo a° 1302.

Wills de Bulkeley. — Dauid de Bulkeley = Elena heres de bikerton.

Robertus de Bulkeley *1332.*

Wills de Bulkeley *36 E. 3.* =

Ricardus de Bulkeley a° 9 H. 4. =

Dauid le Bulkleigh mortuus 1439 = Alicia.

Johannes Bulkeley tempore H. 7 = filia *sister to* fisher de Broxton.

Johannes *son of* de Bulkeley tempore H. 8 20. = Matilda filia Thome [*or*] *Willm* Dod de Broxton.

Roberts Burkley *of Bickerton* 3 et 4 Phi et Mariæ. = Elina filia Thome Bothe de Cholmley.

Joane vx. John Ethell of Bulkeley.

John 1 sonne ob. s.p.

Jone vxor Robt Boothe of Tarvine ob. s.p.

Thomas Bulkley *of Bickerton 1603.* = Margareta filia Ricardi Wright de Ciuitate Cestreñ *Draper.*

1. Thomas Bulkley ætat. 28 *1612.*
—
2, John.

3. William.
—
4, Robert.

Amye maried to Randolph Wilde, *Weld of Boothhurst.*

Ann.
—
Jane ob. sine p'le.

Margaret.
—
Joane.
—
Alice.

Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77[b].)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field* [BUNBURY]; *2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules* [STANNEY]; *3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure* [*sic*], *a mullet for cadency* [ALDERSEY]; *4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency* [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—*Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold.* [*C. 6, fo. 38.*]

John Bunbury de Stannay ob. 21 H. 7. = Agnes da. to Wm Norres of Speeke esq[r].

- Joanne vxor Tho. Starkey de Stretton de Oulhall.
- Richard Bunbury de Stanney 32 H. 8 ob. 27 Nov. 32 H. 8. = Blanch da. to Thomas Poole de Poole.
  - Emme vxor John Blundell of Innce.
  - Henrey Bunbury of Stanney ætis 31: 32 H. 8 obiit 38 H. 8, 18 Jan. = Margarett da. & heire to Hugh Aldersey of Chester. = Rowland Stanley de Holton 2[d] Husband.
    - Edward ob. s. ple.
    - Elizabeth vxor Henry Birkenhead of Huxley.
    - Thomas Bunbury de Stanyche ætis 5, 38 H. 8 [1546] obiit 1603 [1601]. = Bridgett da. to John Aston de Aston esq[r].
      - Gefferey 5 sonne. — [Rowland, 6 son, died young.]
      - Elizabeth vxor Henry Bould de Vpton 1 da. — Margarett 2 da. vxor Hugh Shakerley.
      - Jane 6 da. ob. s. ple. — Ellinor vxor Wm Meoles de Meoles 4 da.
      - Thomas 2 sonne ob. s. ple a marchant of London.
      - [Jane] da. to . . . . Maye [Moyes ?] of Kent. = John 3 sonne.
        - 1. Tho.
        - 2. John.
        - 3. Rich.
        - 5. George.
        - 4. Henry.
        - Elizabeth.
      - Richard 4 sonne draper [London]. = ... da. to Welbe of London.

A

A

- Bridgett 5 da. vxor William Wilkocks de Com. Salope [bapt. 1578].
- Martha da. to Ed. Norris of Speeke relicta Thurstan and^r^tō [Anderton] de Lostock [2 wife].
- Sr Henrey Bunbury of Stanney K. supstes 1612 [died 1634]. = Elizabeth [Anne] da. to Petter [Geoffrey] Shakerley of Holme esq. 1 wyffe.
- Marye 3 da. vxor John Griffyn of Balderton.

- John [M.A., Chaplain to the Bishop of Londonderry 1634].
- —
- Thomas [bapt. 1606, died 1668].
- —
- George [M.A.] [bapt. 1608].
- Sackville [bapt. 1607].
- —
- Geofferey [bapt. 1609] [of London].
- —
- [Richard bapt. 1612, died 1614].
- [Dutton, of London.]
- —
- Anne.
- Elianor [bapt. 1602, s.p.].
- —
- Alice [bapt. 1605].
- —
- [Priscilla.]

- [1.] Henrey Bunbury [of Hoole, bapt. 1597]. = [Ursula, dau. of John Bailey of Hoddesden, co. Hertford.]
- [1.] Mary [marr. to Tho. Draper, of Walton, co. Salop].
- —
- [2.] Elizabeth [bapt. 1595] vxor John Richardson in Ireland [Bishop of Ardagh].
- [3.] Martha [died 1664].
- —
- [4.] Anne [marr. to Sir John Keningham of Ireland].

Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95^b^.)

Arms.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.* [*C. 6, fo. 17.*]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester.

- Robert Calcotte of Calcotte. = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild in Shropshire.
- Thomas Calcott of Calcotte = Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A

A

- Katheren vxor Tho. Carrisone.
- Lancelott 2 sonne.
- Charles 3 sonne.

- Katheren da. to John Pickering of the Holle 1 wyffe.
- Thomas Calcott of Calcotte ob 22 Octob. 24 Eliz. = Jane da. to Dauid Dode of Edge 2 wyffe.
  - Lancelot Calcott 3 sonne. = Ellen da. to Edward Gittens of Wrixham, co. Denbey.
    - Katharen Calcotte.
  - Dorothey vxor Robt. Dodd of Littell Aldsley.
  - Anthoney. — William.
  - Katheren. — Mawde.
- Katharen da. to....faune of Lichf brother to Rowland Faune 3 wyffe.
- Alice vxor Henrey Heath of Coventrey. — Isabell 3 da.

- Margery vxor Thomas Cranes of the Isle of Mann.
- Thomas Calcott 1 sonne ob. s. ple.
- Randall Calcotte of Calcotte ætis 30, 24 Eliz. = Jane da. to Albon Butler of Aston in Wales.
  - Thomas Calcotte ætis 2 anno 1580 [living 1613]. = [Dorothy, dau. of John Dod.]
    - [Thomas Calcott or Caldecott, son and heir æt. 12 anno 1613.]
    - [2. Randolph.] — [3. Richard.]
    - [4. Alban.] — [5. John.]
    - [Margaret.] — [Dorothy.]
  - [Jane, wife of Randle Jenkin of Wigland.]
  - [Mary, wife of Thomas Daulby of Chester.] — [Dorothy.]

Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable* [CALVELEY]; *2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or* [HUBERK]; *3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency* [BARNAK]; *4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field* [BURGH]; *5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent* [COTTINGHAM]; *6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or* [TATTNALL]; *7, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules* [HERTHILL]; *8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent* [BULKELEY]; *9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or* [COTGREVE].

CREST.—*A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 20.*]

Hugh de Calueley ⊤ . . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight ⊤ Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne at Bloorehethe. ⊤ Margarett da. to Sr John Done of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of Leay ob. 7 H. 8. ⊤ Katharan da. & heire to Thomas Cottingham.

Elizabethe vxor John Eatton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Rich. Clive of Huxley.

Sr George Calueley of Leay Knight æt. 35 7 H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8. ⊤ Elizabeth da. to Piers Dutton of Hatton.

Joanne vxor John Leighe de Baguley.

Dorothey vxor Robart Massey of Codington & had Roger.

Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2ly to Edward Almey.

Elizabeth vxor Richard Gerrard of Crewwood.

Elianor vxor John Damport of Calueley.

Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.

Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. naturall son, ob. 1619. ⊤ frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke of Sandon, esq.

A B C

A — Edward. — Jane vx. Hugh Edwards of Cheley [?] in Chesh.

B — Richard a bastard. — Scisley vx. John Atherton of Chowbent in Atherton in Lanck.

C — John Calveley, only son & h. æts. 41, 1619. = Margarett d. of Thurstan, 1 sonn of Edward Tildesley of the Morleis.

James [Jane ?] ob. s.p.

2. Petter. — George. — John.

Katharen vxor John Beeston & had Sr George Beeston.

Christian vxor Richd. Hough of Leighton.

Sr Hughe Calueley of Leay knight æts. 30 20 H. 8 ob. 5 & 6 P. & M. = Elianor da. & heire to Raffe Tatenhall.

Agnes da. & heire to Anthony barō Odill [Anthony Brown of Wodhull] relicta Rich. Chitwood ob. 8 Eliz. = Sr George Calueley of Leay Knight. = Margarett da. to John Morton of Morton.

George & Hugh ob. infans.

Hughe Calueley of Leay esq. [died 1607]. = Mary da. to Raffe Lecester of Tofte.

Elianor vx. John Dutton of Dutton.

Margarett vx John Morton de Morton.

Hughe ob. s.p. — Sr Richard 3 sone Kt [?].

Sidney = da. to Sr Wm Jonnes of Lesome K.

Sr George Calueley of Leay K. ob. 18 Jan. ao 1619 [·20]. = Mary da. to Sr Hughe Cholmonley Knight.

Elizabethe vxor Edward Dutton de Dutton [Hatton]. — Elianer vxor [Henry] sone to Sr Richard Lee Knight. — Dorothey vxor George Bostock of Howlte.

1. Mary.

George sonne & heire ob. 2 Sep. [1610].

Hughe Calveley son & heire ætis 7 an. 1619 [born 1613].

Richard 2 sone.

Elizabeth. — Lettys.

Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91[b].)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. = Alice da. & heir to . . . . Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington & Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. = Wehaver da. & co-h. to Jernarth de Shockliche.

- Hughe Catherall 2 sone mar[d] the da. to Stockton.
- William Catherall 43 E. 3. = Idonea da. to dd. sonne to W[m] de Wigland.
- Margarett uxor W[m] sone of Dauid de Broxton.

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kindington 43 E. 3. = Margery da. & heir to Kendriche Pecock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

- John Catherall 2 R. 2 & 13 H. 4. = Johana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h. to Jo. Hall cū q[a] huit terr. in Horton.
  - John als Jenkyn Catherall 2 sonne. = Elyn vx. 2[a].
    - Margarett vxor Thomas Tatenhall.
    - . . . . vxor Raff Alghington of Alghington [Alphington].
  - William Catherall H. 6. =
    - Raffe Catherall de Horton 24 H. 6 29 H. 6, 4 E. 4. = Marye da. & heir to Dauid de Horton viven. 29 H. 6.
- William de Horton. =
  - Dauid de Horton. =

Wills Catherall of Horton 14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. = Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of Broxton 14 E. 4.

- William Catherall 3 sone excequetor to his mother 1530.
  - Raffe Catherall of Broxton 2 sonne 22 H. 8.
- Hughe Catherall of Horton & broxton 22 E. 4. = Margarett da. to John Leeche of Carden.
- Elianor vxor Randell Dodd of Barton 2[ly] to Hutchins 3[ly] to Bathowe [Barlow].
  - Alice vxor John Yardley of Shocklich.

A

A

- Thomas Catherall 3 sonne maried Joanne da. to Dauid Povey.
  - Phillips.
  - John.
  - Raffe.
  - Margaret.
  - Janne.
- William Catherall Stewart to the E. of Salope.

- John vel Jenkyn Catherall of Horton & Broxton 5 H. 8, sep[ls] 15 Nov. 1558. = Elizabeth da. to Dauid Povey of Shockliche.
  - William Catherall 3 sonne mar[d] at S[t] Albans.
  - Richard Catherall 2 sonne. = Avis da. to Michell Cartwright of Royston in Cambridgesh. or a fez bottine [embattled] bet. 3 Kath. whell sa.
    - Henry Catherall.
- Elizabethe vx. John Carden of Calcott.
- Margaret vxor Williā Heskett of Stretton & had Marg[t] Dod & Keathrē Prestland [2ndly to Dod & 3rdly Ric. Prestland].

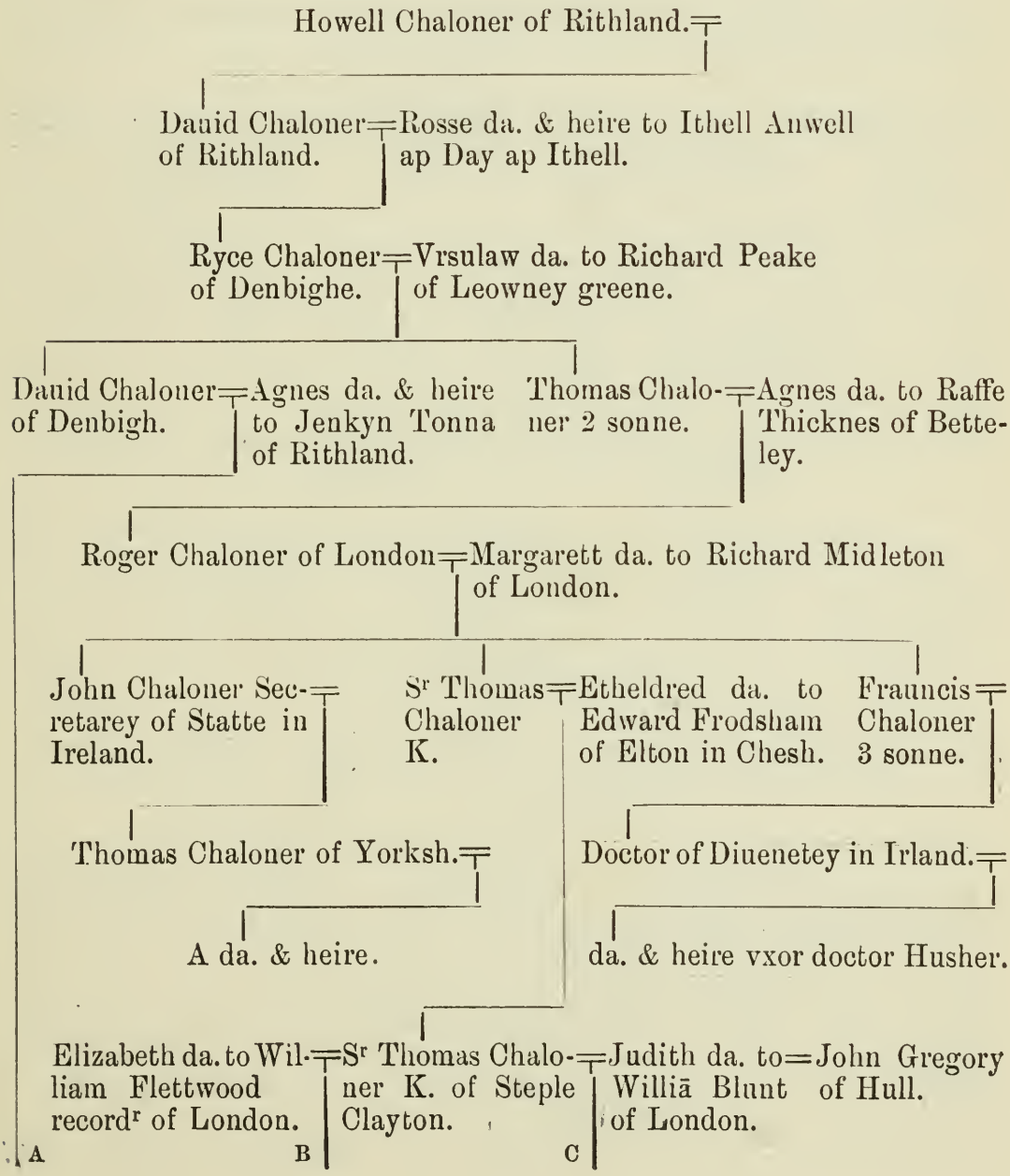
- John Catherall of Horton and Broxton 35 H. 8 sep. 14 Jun. 1592. = Jonne da. to Robt. Madocks of Crew obiit 1602 p pale B. & g. 2 lions or.
  - Randell Catherall 3 sonne lyving 1613. = Jonne da. & sole heire to Richard Johnes of Merton in Oxfordsh.
    - James Catherall son & h. æt. 10, 1613.
    - Edmond 2 sonne.
  - Thomas Catherall 2 sonne. = Jann da. & co-heire to Petter Astell of Golbein bellos.
    - Raffe. — Randall.
    - Janne. — Katharen.
- Margarett vx. John Gruffethe of Hanmer in flintsh.
- Alice vxor Robt. Tatenhall of Peckforton. =
  - Thomas & Robart Tatenhall.

- John Catherall of Horton & broxton mar. 27 Eliz. = Anne da. & Co-heir to Willm. Probyn of Oldcastell.
  - Randall 2 sonne.
  - John Catherall son & heire ætat. 18, 1613.
  - Francis [Frances].
- Jonne vx. Raff Povey of Shocklich.
- Hellen vxor Anthony Cotton of Huntington. =
  - Raffe.
  - Frans.
  - Oliū.

Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]



A B C

Elizabeth. — Thoms [?]. — . enry. — . . . .

Mary vxor . . . . Fisher of Glostersh. K.

2. Edmond. — 3. Thomas. — 4. Arthure mort. — 5. James.

Sr William Chaloner sonne & heire of Guisborough baronet [created 1620]. — Elizabeth. — Dorothey.

Henrey. Charles. Fredrick. Arther. Agnes. Katharen. Frauncis.

John Chaloner of Chester. = ... da. to William Goodman of Chester.

Robart Chaloner of Denbighe. = Dowce da. to Richard Mathew of Lleowney greene.

John ob. s.p. Christop Chaloner of Chester. = Rose da. to . . . . Anne. Ellen. Margart.

John Chaloner. Thomas Chaloner 2 sonne. Sara vxor William Ball of Chester.

Vrsulowe to Robart Day of Denbighe.

Anthoney Chaloner. = Margarett da. to Robt. Salisbury of Hemland.

William Chaloner eldest sonne. =

John & Constantyn ob. s. ple. Robart Chaloner. Roose. Mary.

Robart & John s. ple.

John Chaloner of Denbighe 2 sonne. = Alice da. to Griff Spenne of Denbighe.

Richard Chaloner of Denbighe 3 sonne.

Eliz. vx. John Lloyd of brilliarth. Janne. Grace da. to Jem ap Rys ap Lln of brynland. = Robart Chaloner of Llancillin. = Anne da. to Morris Tannatt of Blodwall 2 wyffe.

D E F

D | E | F

Elizabeth vx. geo. Salusbury of Llandornoch son of foulke.

Mary. — Alice.

. . . . da. to John Lloyd of brynllyarth A. 3 lyons dormant sables. = John Chaloner.

Morris Chaloner. — Anne.

Thomas Chaloner of Chester [Ulster King of Arms] 4 sonne. = Elizabeth da. to William [Thomas] Alcock of Chester* [died 1635].

Henrey Chaloner of London Haberdasher 5 sonne.

Thomas & Vrsula Janne mort.

Jacob Chaloner. = Margarett da. to John Blethen of brode lanne.

Daniell Chaloner.

Elizabeth vxor george Fernoughe of Chester.

Anne mort.

Thomas Chaloner mort.

Katheren.

Jacob Chaloner = mort.

William Chaloner.

Chantrell, of the Bache.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]

William Chantrell = Alicia filia . . . . Dodd
ob. 17 H. 6. | ob. 21 E. 4.

Robartus Chantrell 18 H. 7. =

Willilmus Chantrell de Bache = Elizabeta filia George Boothe
ob. 30 Ju. 11 H. 8. | de Dunham.

William 2 sonne. — Richard 3 sonne. — George 4 sonne.

Robart Chantrell de Bache ob. 4 Decemb. 32 H. 8 [1540]. A = Elizabethe da. to Sr Wm Hartwell of Preston iuxta Northampton.

Jane vxor John Rinalde of Midellwich. — Dorothy.

Mary. — Margar. — Elizabeth.

* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633; she died 1635.

A

Lawrance Chantrell ob. 6 Septem. 6 Q. Mary [1558]. = Jane da. of Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth in Com. Cester Knt.

- 2. Robert Chantrell of London Grocer. = Thomazine d. of Robert Pattye of . . . . in Com. Suff.
  - 1. Mathew. — 2. Robert.
  - 3. Lawrance.
- William Chantrell of Bache obiit 18 Novbr 26 Eliz. [1583]. =
  - William Chantrell who sould bache, ætis 19, 26 Eliz. [1583]. = Anne da. to Henry Hardware of Peele.
- 3. Paule Chantrell. — 4. [Lawrence] Chantrell.

Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

Mary da. to Sr Wm Gruffeth of Angles relicta Sr Ran. Brerton of Malpas 2 wyffe. = Sr Hughe Cholmeley Knight brother & heire to Richard obiit 20 Q. Eliz. = Anne daughter & heire to George Dorman & of Joanne sister to Sr Rowland Hill of Malpas Knight.

- Richard & Randall ob. sine ple.
- Sr Hughe Cholmonley Knight 45 Q. Eliz. [died 1601]. = Mary da. & sole Heire to Cristop Holford of Holford.
  - Hatton 2 sonne ob. s.p. — Hughe 3 sonne. — Thomas 4 sonne.
  - Sr Robart de Cholmondeleighe baronett Lord of Cholmondelegh [created a baronet 1611, viscount 1628 and earl of Leinster 1646; died s.p.l. 1659].
  - Mary eldest da. wyffe to George Calveley of Leay. — Lettice wyffe to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton.
- Francis wyffe to Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey.

Church, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*
CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 72.*]

Richard Churche of Nantwiche [died 1592]. = Margarett da. to Roger Wright of Nantwiche [died 1599].

Randall Churche of Nantwiche 1613 [died 1648]. = Janne da. to Tho. Clutton of Nantwiche [marr. 1593, died 1599].

- Margarett da. to .... Broughton of Broughton 2 wyffe.
- Randall Church of britton [Betton] undr Lyme in Com. Salop 1613. = Elizabeth da. to Reynald Wright of Nantwiche.
- Richard Church ætis 19, 1613 [died 1637]. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich [marr. 1612, died 1629].

Richard Churche son & heir ets 23, 1613. = Isabell da. to .... Sandford of Sandford.

Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]

Ricardus Clyffe de Huxley = Jana filia Willmi Brereton miles.

Georgius Clyffe de Huxley miles. = Susana filia Henry Copinger postea vxor Johnis Poole de Poole.

- Ambrose [2]. — Rebecka.
- Johanes [Joshua] Clyffe de Huxley. = Maria filia Andreus Charleton de Apeley [co. Salop].
- Suzanna.

Johanes [George ?] Clyffe obiit infans.

[Rachel, sole heiress married to Thomas Wilbraham of Nantwich.]

Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

Thomas Clutton of Nampwich. = Margery da: of Raufe Wilburham of Nampwich.

- Thomas Clutton sonne and heire. = Elyza: da. of . . . . Hanmer.
  - Elyza: da. & heire wife to Rich: Bostock of Tatnall.
  - Tho: Clutton of Nampwich sonne & heire liuing 1613. = Dorothye da: of Law: Wright of Nampwich.
    - Thomas sonne & heire ætat 2 annoꝝ 1613.
    - Margaret.
- Rich: Clutton 2 sonne & heire to his brother. = Elyza: da. of John Rutter of Nampwich.
- Margaret. — *Elizabeth.* — *Margery.*
- *Jane.* — *Dorothy.* — *Anne.*
- Rich: 2.

Elyzab. wife to Thomas Malban. | Margery wife to Richard Presse. | Jane wife to William Wettenhall. | Margaret unmaryed.

[Signed] THOMAS CLUTTON.
16 : 29 : 9 : 13/ii.

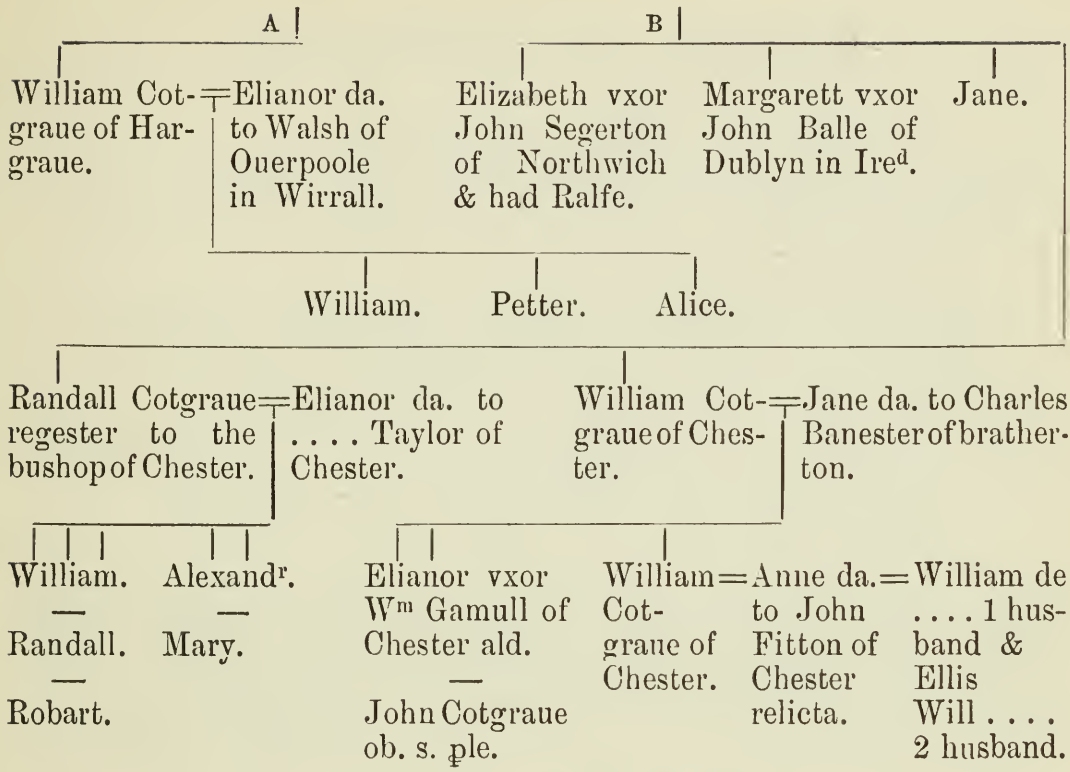
Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]

James Cottgraue of Hargraue 1 sonne to John. = Maude base da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Hatton.

- Richard Cotgraue 3 sonne.
- Petter Cotgraue of Hargraue. = Margery da. to James sonne [. . . . Johnson] of Wauerton.
  - A
- William Cotgrave of Cristalton 2 sonne. = Margery da. to John Smythe of Wauerton.
  - B
- Margarett vxor Raphe 4 sonne to John Aldsey of Aldersey.

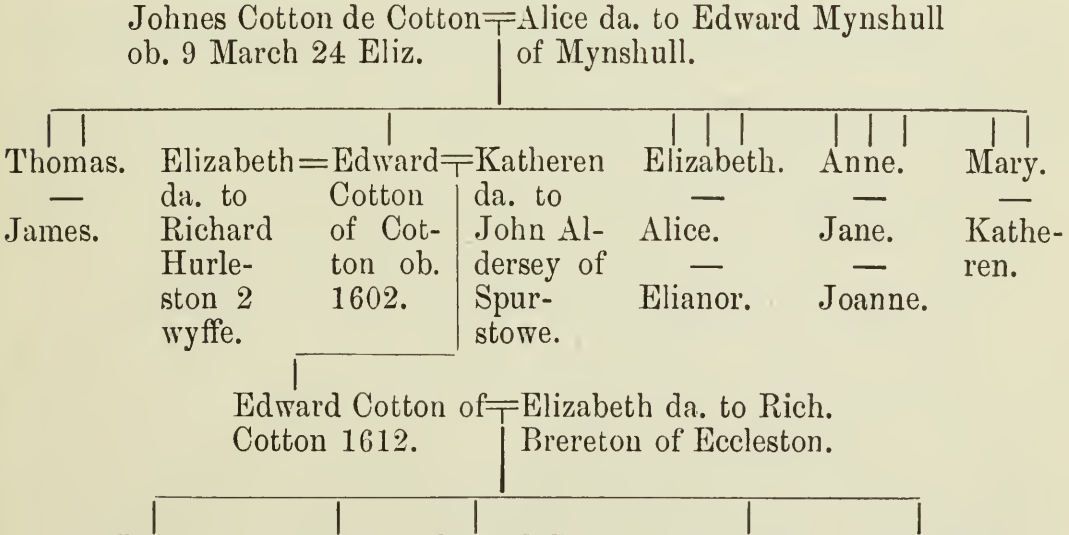


Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.* [*C. 6, fo. 57.*]



Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89b.)

Richard [John] Cotton of Combermere [Cotton, co. Salop] ob. 4 & 5 P. & M. [?]. = Joanne [Cicely] his wyffe obiit 4 & 5 P. & M. [?].

Sr George [Richard] Cotton of Combermere knight [died 1555]. = Mary [Jane] daughter to Robert [John] Onley of Onley in co. Salop obiit 1 Elizabeth.

Richard Cotton of Combermere [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Sr Arthur Manering of Ighefeild.

- Andrew. — Arthure.
- George Cotton of Combermere [1615; died 1649]. = Mary daughter to Sr George Bromley Justice of Chester.
  - Thomas Cotton son & heire.
- Mary vx. Willm Bulkley of Wore. in Com. Salop.
- Dorothey.

Coventry, of Mollington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

Arms.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

Crest.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent graunted to Wm Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King ao 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]

Richard Coventrey of Grange in Wirrall. = Elizabeth [Alice?] da. to John [Thomas?] Bennett of Sutton [Saughall Massey?] in Wirrall.

- Robart Coventrey 2 sone, s.p. [?].
- William Coventrey of Grange. = Janne da. & heire to Wm Robynsonne of Chester.
- Richard Coventrey 3 sonne s.p.

A

A

Robart 2 sone s.p.
—
Thomas 3 sonne s.p.

Janne vxor Miles Sephton of Molington in Wirrall.

Margarett vx. Wm Ducker of Chester.

[Anne, marr. to John Edwards.]
—
Alice vxor Tho. Wirrall of Chester.

Thomas Jumpe of Saghall = Margery da. & heire to Roger Mathew.

Richard Coventrey of Molington [died 1586]. = Margarett da. & heire to Tho. Jumpe of Saghall.

Robt. Coventrey of London baker.
—
Alice eldest da. ob. infans.

Richard Coventrey of Molington [sold his lands in Mollington to Andrew Gamul of Chester]. =

Margarett.
—
[Thomas s.p.]

[Martha, marr. to Henry Whaley of Chester, clothworker.]

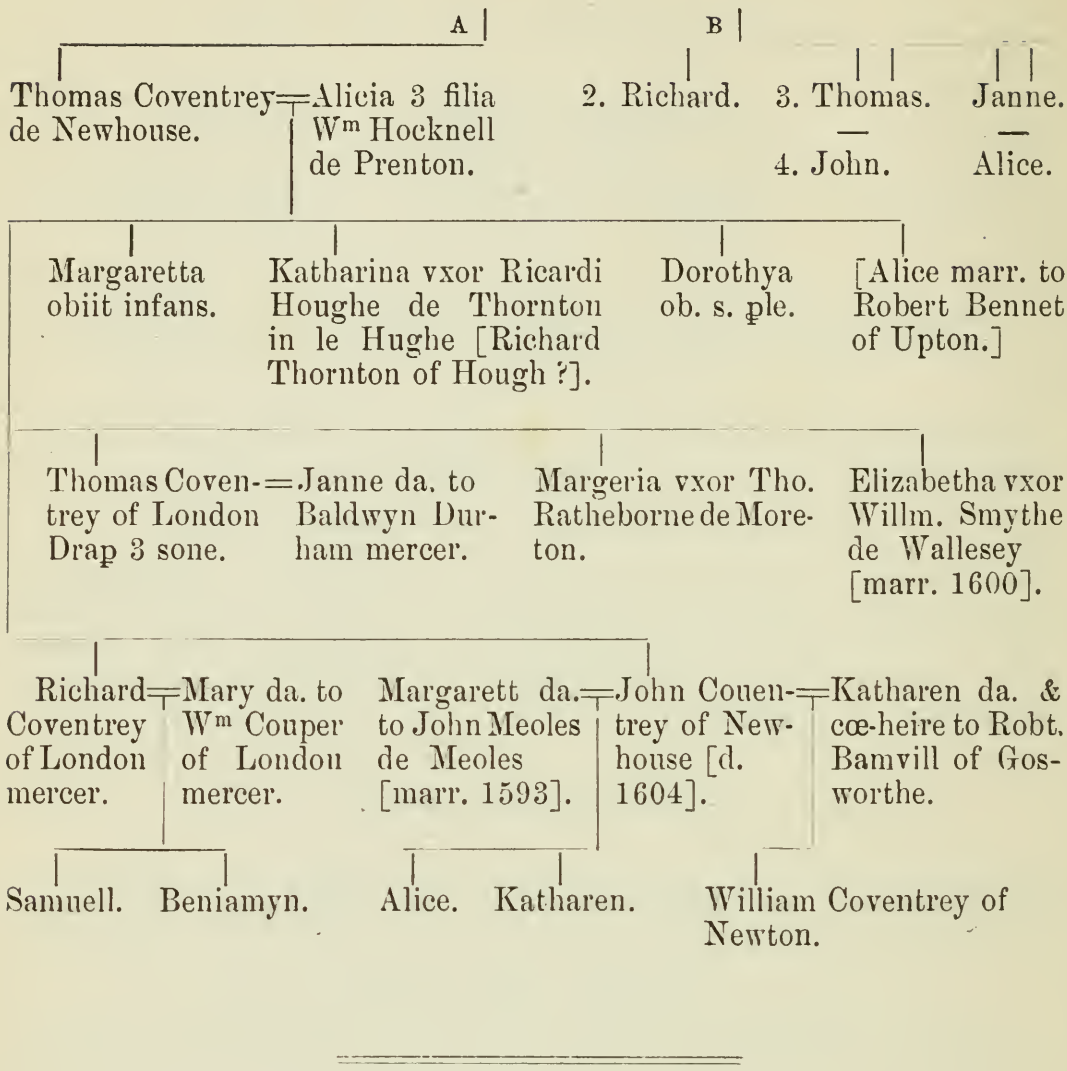
Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99b.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Mounte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilbrto Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam̄ de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dn̄s Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvylle Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cl̄icis militorib⁹ Wms de Bunbury Alexo de Lyme Willm̄ de Hauarden Joham̄ Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

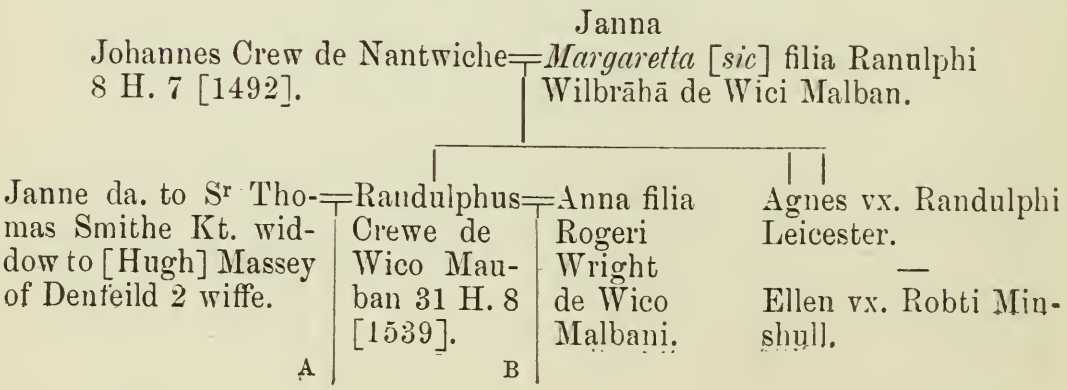
Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6]. =

Margaretta filia Jacobi Hurleston de Chester [widow of William Hockenhull of Prenton] 2da vxor, = Alicia [Mary?] filia Johanis [William ?] Bennett de Sutton [Carnesdale] 1 vxor. A = Richard Coventrey de newhouse in Wyrall [died 1581]. B = Petronill filia .... Redishe de Congleton 4 vxor. = Ellena filia Henrey de Ecleston in Com. Lanc. 3 wyffe.



Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98b.)



A | B

- Randulphus Crew de London. = Johanes Crew de Wico Malban [died 1598].
  - William Offley of London. = Margartt Crew relca Aston.
- Alicia filia Humfredi Manwaringe de Wico Malban.
  - Julian da. to Edward Fusey of London 2 wiffe [died 1629]. = Randulphus Crew de Crew in Com. Cestia miles [died 1646].
  - Julian da. & heire to John Chippesby of Norffolke [died 1603].
    - Clippesby Crewe son & heire [born 1599].
    - John 2 sonne [born 1603].
    - Julyan [born 1600].
- Thomas [Ralph] Crew de London.
- Randus [Robert] 2 filius obiit in Hibernia s. ple.
  - Thomas Crew of Steane in co. Northātō. = Temporance da. & h. to Reignold Bray of Steane.
    - Anne. — Patience. — Thomas.
    - John Crewe son & heire. — Nathaniell. — Salathiell.
    - Temporance. — Silence. — Prudence mort.
  - Lucree vx. George Sothern of Fitz in Com. Salop.
    - Thomas Sothern. — Elianor. — Janne.
  - Prudence.

Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules,* CROXTON; *2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable,* RAVENSCROFT.

- William Croxton of Ravenscrofte. = Alice, da. of John Mynshull of Mynshull.
  - John Croxton sonne & heir obijt 41 Elizh. = Ceciley da. & heire of George Pendleton of Manchester.

A

A

George Croxton of Ravenscrofte now living 1613. = Judith da. of Wm Hassall of Namptwiche.

- Thomas fil. et heres ætat 10 annoꝝ 1613.
- George 2. — Daniell 3.
- Judith 1 da.
- Marye 2 da.
- Cecyley 3 da.

[Signed] THOS: HENSHAWE
for my Mr Mester George Croxton.

Dale, of Wincle.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 123.)

Robert Dale of Wincle in Prestbury parish = Katharen.

- Roger Dale of Inner Temple 2 son.
- Robart Dale of Wencles. = Elizabeth da. to John Brassy of Terton [Tiverton].
- William Dale of Brigestoke in co. Northampton & of London 1613. = Elizabeth da. to Tho. Elliott of Surrey esq.

- Roger Dale.
- Robart Dale of Winkell 1613.
- Robart Dale.
- Mary vxor James Ryde ald. of London grocer. =
  - John.
  - James.
  - Lawrance.
- Elizabeth.
- Agnes. — Joanne.

Daniell, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 111b.)

Arms.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a pale lozengy sable* [Daniell] ; *2 and 3, Argent, a panther* [?] *statant and regardant Sable* [De Tabley ?].

Crest.—*A unicorn's head couped Or, crined Argent.* [*C. 6, fo. 44.*]

Thomas Daniell of Tabley 18 H. 6. = Margarett [Maud ?] da. to John Lecester of Tabley.

A

A

- William Daniell 12 E. 4. = Maud da. to Wm Mundye of Hewood.
  - Thomas Daniell of Kings bromly in Staff. 1488.
- Thomas Daniell of Tabley 1493, 8 E. 4. = Katharen da. & heire to William Millington 1487.
- Ciceley.

- William Daniell 2 sone.
- Thomas Daniell of Tabley ob. 10 H. 7. = Blanche da. to Petter Warbertō of Arley ob. 24 H. 7.
- Katharen vx. Robart Molington. = Raffe s. ple.
- Pernell vxor Robt Lathom of Statham.

- Richard 2 sone. — Thomas 3 sone.
- Petter Daniell of Tabley ob. 14 H. 8. = Julian da. to [Peter] Newton of Com. Salop ob. 34 H. 8.
- Ellen vx. Henrey de Turbocke in Lanc.
- Margery. — Margarett.

- Robart 2 sone. — Petter 3 sonne.
- Anne vxor Willm. Howse [Hulse].
- Thomas Daniell of Tabley ob. 5 E. 6, 2 Jun. = Margarett da. to Wm Wilbrahā of Woodhey.
- Elizabeth vxor Richard Owen 2ly to Anthony Shepard of Terton.
- Pernell vxor John Bracye of Terton [Bressy of Teverton].

- [Ellen marr.*] to [John M]assy [of Codington].
- Petter Daniell 1 sone obiit 2 & 3 P. & M. = Alice da. to Sr Wm B[ooth] of Dunham Knight.
  - Dorothy da. & heire vxor Massey of Rixton.
- Richard Daniell of Lime 3 son.

- Thomas Daniell of Tabley obiit 11 Eliz. B = Aliciar da. to Foulk Dutton of Chester.
- Margarett da. to Christof bulman. C = Sr Willm Daniell K. Justes of Com. Place. D = Anne da. to Vinor 2 wyffe.
- Margarett vxor Christof Holford 2ly to James Barker of Hamond in Com. Salop.

* The MS. is cut away here.

B | C | D |

Wm Danill. — John. | Henry. | Mary & Añe. | Elizabeth vxor Onslowe. | Martha vxor Sr Edward Cooke K. | Margarett & Judith.

2. Thomas. — 3. Richard. | 4. William. — 5. John s. ple. | Petter Daniell of Tabley obiit 29 Eliz. = Anne da. to Henry Manwaring of Caringham. | Margaret vxor James Woolrodwe.

[An]ne.* — [Ja]ne. | [Ma]rgart [?] s. ple. | Richard 2 sonne [s.p.]. | Frances vxor Edward Littelton of [Helshaw] Staffsh.

Petter Daniell of Tabley Esq. now living 1613. = Christian 3 da. to Ric. Grosvenor of Eatton Esq. | Mary [marr. John Woodnot].

[4. William.] — [3.] John. — Richard s.p. | [5.] Thomas. — [1.] Petter Daniell [aged 3 in 1613]. | [2. Henry.] — [1.] Margaret. — [2.] Christian. | [4.] Fraunces [Elizabeth]. | [3.] Mary. — [5. Anne.]

Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]

Thomas Daniell of Dasbury. = Margarett da. & sole heire to John Longtree of Longtree.

Bridgett vxor Robyn sonne. | John Daniell of Daresbury obiit 1 Eliz. [1558]. = Alice da. to Rich. Marbury of Walton.

A

* The MS. is cut away here.

A

2. Thomas. — 3. Richard.

4. William. — 5. Gruffeth [Geoffrey].

John Daniell of Dasbury [died 1610]. = [Jane, dau. of Robt de la Ketulle, a Fleming.]

Margarett vxor . . . . Scarsbricke of Scarsbricke.

[John Daniell s. & h. æt. 18 anno 1616.]

[2. Devereux.]

[3. William.]

[Mary.]

Davenport, of Davenport.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*
CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given).* [*C. 6, fo. 58.*]

John Dauenport of Dauenport. = Bridgett da. to Randall Maynwaring of Caringham.

Mary d. of John Hope of Hope. = Edward of Rode [died 1627].

Bridgett.

Jane vx. Edmond Swettenham of Somerfford [marr. 1589].

John Davenport of Rode = Mary dau. & sole heir of . . . . Vaughan.

Ellinor vx. Arther Dauenport of Calueley [marr. 1599].

John Dauenport of Dauenport Knt. = Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham esqr Attorney of the Courte of Wards.

1. John Dauenport [of Davenport died 1636]. = Margarett d. of Raffe Bennett of Wallingford in Berks.

2. Hugh. — 3. Randall. — 4. Vrian.

5. Raffe. — Elizabeth.

Barbara vx. ffrancis Bradshawe of Bradshawe in Com. Darby.

John Dauenport 7 yere old 1613. = Elizabeth d. of Raffe Sneade of Bradwell in Com. Stafford [marr. before 1621].

John Dauenporte [born 1630].

Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport of Calueley = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

- Janne vxor Sr Piers Filkyn de Tatenhall.
- John.
- Arthure.
- Randall.
- Anthony.
- [Margaret] da. to Oulton 2 wyffe [died 1604]. = Hughe Dauenport of Calveley [died 1603]. = Margarett da. to John Maynwaring of Calveley [1 wife].
  - John ob. s. ple. — Hughe 3 sonne.
  - Arther Dauenport of Calueley [died 1625 s.p.m.]. = Ellinor da. to John Dauenport of Dauenport.
    - George Dauenport [died *c.* 1623]. = Ciceley da. to John Maynwaring of Calveley.
      - [George born 1605.]
      - [Arthur.]
      - Dorothy [born 1606.]
      - Eleanor [born 1608].
    - William Dauenport.
    - Dorothy vxor Baskervill.
  - Jane. — Katheren.
- Katharen vxor John Wynne als Sandy of Denbighsh.
- Dorothey to John Houghe of Brinston. — Elizabeth.

Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport of Wheltrough. = Matild da. to John Winington of Hermitage.

- Bridgett ob. s. ple.
- Richard Dauenport of Wheltrough [died 1606]. = Ellen da. to Petter Pauer of Nantwiche relicta Edward Golborn of Ouertō.
- Katharen vxor Richard sonne of Nicholas Oakes.
- Anne.

A

- John.
- Anne da. of Thomas Holme of Coddinston. = Raffe Dauenport of Wheltrough ætis 44, 1603 [died 1629]. = Anne da. to Tho. Hamersley of Hamersley in Com. Staff.
  - John 2 son.
  - Richard Dauenport æts 10, 1613.
  - Anne.
- Anne. — Elinor.

Davenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

William Dauenport of Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. [1585]. = Margaret da. to Sr Tho. [Richard Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton heire to his mother.

- Alexandr.
- John.
- Sr William Dauenport of Bromhall K. [died c. 1640]. = Dorothey da. to Warren of Poynton [marr. 1581, died 1639].
  - William Dauenport [born 1584, died 1655]. = Frances da. to Tho. Wilbrahā of Woodhey by Mary Warbertō [marr. 1599].
    - [William born 1611.]
- Mary vx. [Anne? marr. 1581 to Sir Edward Warren of Poynton & died 1597].
- Humfrey Dauenport of Sutton 4 sone and Cheff Baron [died 1645]. = Mary da. & heires Ricardi [Francisci] Sutton Ar.
  - Humffrey [s. & h. app.] 1633 [ob: vit: pat:]. = Sara da. of Sr Roger Owen & Coheire to her ffather.
  - James m. Mary d. & heire of Thomas Moyle of Caversfeld in Com. Buckingham.
  - Pene la Pye [Penelope] vx. Sr Cecill Trafford of Trafford Knt. — [Ellen born 1597.]

Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119b.)

Arms of Davenport of Boughton.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 37.]*

Nicholas Dauenport of Woodford = [Margaret] da. to Wm [John] Dauenport of Bromhall.

- John Dauenport of Woodford = Blanche da. to Sr Christp Sauage Knight yonr brother to Sr John.
  - 2. Robart. — 4. Richard [s.p.].
  - 1. William Dauenport of Woodford [ob: vit: pat:] = Ellen daugh. to John Dauenport of Dauenport.
  - 3. Nicholas Dauenport of Baughton 3 sonn of John =
    - Willm Dauenporte of Baughton = ... d. of . . . . Cooke.
      - Hugh Dauenporte of Boughton = Maud d. of Richard Aston of Moston.
        - 1. Willm Dauenport of Boughton 1613 [died 1621] = Jane d. of Willm Taylor of Boughton.
          - Jane 2 yere old 1613.
        - 2. Richard. — 3. John.
        - Allice vx. Wm Dunstarfeild of Raby Dunstarffeild.
        - Jane vx. Thom Egerton of Ridley.
    - William. — Richard.
    - Edward. — Thomas.
    - Henrey.
    - Elizabeth da. to Wm Venables [2 wife] = Christop Dauenport of Woodford 1566 [died 1593].
      - Robert Clerk [*sic*] age ffiue yere. A
    - Jane da. to Sr Wm Gerrard L. Chancelor of Ireland. B

A | B

- Margery vxor Hocknell. — Issabell vx. Done.
- Dorothey vx. Birch [?].
- Anne vx. Humffrey of Com. Derby.
- Katheren s.p.

- Nicholas.
- Thomas Serjent at Armes.
- William Dauenport of Woodford [died 1632] = Dorothy da. to Robt. Hide of Norbury esq.

- Thomas. — William.
- John Dauenport [died 1653] = Mary da. to Hugh Bromley of Norbury [marr. 1595, died 1656].
- Margarett vxor Randall Dimocke of Moore. — Anne vxor George Sidall.

- [9 sons.]
- William Dauenport sone & heire [ob: vit: pat:].
- [6 daughters.]

- Christop Dauenport of Lowcrosse [in Malpas parish] 2 sonne. = Emme da. & heire to John Blunt of Burton upon Trent.
- Rawlings Warberton of Edge. = Katharen da. & coe heire to Humfrey Brereton of Malpas.

- John Dauenport of Lowcrosse. = Alice da. & coe heir to Rawling Warberton of Arley [?].

- Raffe Dauenport of Lowcross. = Ellen da. to John ap William Kerisonne of Wichnall Wichland.
- Richard. — Thomas.
- William. — John.

- Elizabeth vxor Rand. Smythe of Brindley.
- Hughe Dauenport 3 sonne of Cester 1613 Lerned in the law.
- Randall. — Christop. — John all sine ple.
- Janne vxor John Heath de Ouerton. — Alice vxor Robt. Massey of Cowlane 2 to Wm Elisonne.
- Mary 1 vxor Rani Dodd of Barton 2ly to Tho. Browne.

C

C

Raffe Dauenport of Lowcrosse. = Anne da. to Hugh Yardley of Shocklich.

Richard Dauēport of Blackhurst. = Janne da. to Rich. Mason of Oswestry 2ly to Ellen da. to John Bebington of Chorley.

1. Raffe. — 2. Hughe. — 3. Richard.

Ellen. — Alice. — Anne.

Elizabeth. — Mary.

Raffe. — Hugh s.p.

Sara. — Margart. — Ellen.

Janne. — Katharen.

Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Davy of Craughton = Ann da. of . . . . Hatton of Grapnall.

Richard Davy of Craughton = Ellyn da. of . . . . Hallowell of Poulford.

Richard Davye sonne & heir.

Robert Davye of Mollington now living 1613. = Eliza da. & coheire of Tho: Lancaster.

William sonn & heire ætat: 7 anno⁹ 1613.

Robert 2.

Frances 1.

Elizabeth 2.

[Not signed.]

Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105ᵇ.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Henry Delues de Dudington. = Frances filia Tho. Standley de Weuor & Audrley,

A

A

- Stanley. — Mary vx. ....Carye of Com. Lincon.
- Henry Delues. — George.
- Sr Thomas Delues de Dudington Kt factus miles 10 July 1609 [created a baronet 1621] ætis. 39, 1612 [died 1658]. = Maria filia Tho. Wilbraham de Woodhey.
  - [2. Laurence.]
  - Henrey Delues son & heire [born 1579, died 1663]. = Catherin da. & Coheire of Sr Roger Wilbraham Mr of the Requestes.
    - Thomas 8 yeare old in August 1638.
    - Mary.
    - Catherin.
    - Grace.
  - Richard 3 sonne. — [Mary.]
- Francis Delues. — Hughe.

Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120b.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or* [DOD]; *2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent* [EDGE]; *3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable* [WILLASTON]; *4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies* [BRERETON]; *5* [*Azure*], *A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets* [*Argent*, DALTON].

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper.* [*C. 6, fo. 29.*]

- Hodvoan le Dod del Dot als Dodt del Dod in Com. Cester temp. H. 2. =
  - Hova sonne of Cadogan de Dod or Dof vell Dad. = the daughter & heire to Edge.
    - Kendricke Dodde of Edge H. 3. =
      - Howsa sonne of John sonne of Cadogan sonne of the said Kendricke Dod of Edge. = A
      - Stephen Dodd of Broxton.

A

- Roger Dodde of Edge E. 3.
- Kendrick Dodd of Edge.
- John Dood of Broxton 2 sonne ats smith pentrys.
- Hugo fils Howsa Dod de Edge.

Thomas Dodde of Edge = [Maud] da. to [David] Birde of Broxton.

Dauid Dod of Edge testis 4 & 7 H. 4. =

Sr Anthoney Dodde knighted at the battall of Agencourt = & lyeth buried at Canterbury H. 5 [1415].

- . . . . da. to . . . . Downes de Shrigley. =
- Dauid Dodde of Edge H. 5 H. 6. =
- . . . . da. to Piers Stanley of Ewlowe.

- Stephen Dodd of Edge H. 6, 24 H. 6. =
- Beatrix da. & heire to Tho. Willaston of Willaston in co. Salop.
- Dauid Dodd of Shocklich 3 sonne.

Dauid Dodd of Edge H. 6, 8 & 12 E. 4. = Anne da. to Hugh Massey of Codington.

- 20 E. 4 & 1 E. 5.
- John Dodde of Edge R. 3 & H. 7. =
- Eme da: & coe heire to Humfry Bruerston de Malpas esq. brother to Sr Randoll that mad Duttons da.

- Dauid Dodde of Edge H. 8. =
- Katharen da. to Nicholas Mandley of Poulton.
- Ellen vxor Henry Typper of Glost. obiit 1502.
- Ricardus Dodd.
- Maudelen vxor Wills [Richard?] Ball de Chestr.

- Phillipe Dodde of London. =
- Elizabeth da. to John van hole of Antwerp.
- Bartholomew Dodd of London Haberdasher. =
- Elizabeth da. & coe heire to george Dalton of London.

- Dauid Dodde.
- 1. Thomas. — 4. Bartholomew.
- Elizabethe. — Suzanna.
- Martha vxor Edward Salisbury of Denbighe.

B

B

- Anne vxor Wm Streete [Strelley ?].
- Jane vxor Thomas Calcott of Call[c]ott.
- Katharen vxor Goode.
- 4. Francis Dodde 4 sonne. = Mary sister & coe heire to James [George ?] Dalton of London.
  - George. — Naturell [Nathaniel.]
  - Frans. — Kathar.
  - Edward Dodd of Edge & barō of the Exchequor [died 1649]. = Margarett daugh. to Roger Maynwaring of Nantwich.
    - Edward 2 sonne [died 1643].
    - Thomas Dode 1 sonne [of Edge ; born 1604, died 1654].
    - [Margaret born 1603.]
- 2. John. =
  - [Randall Dod marr: his cousin Margaret, dau. of Randall Dod.]
- 3. Dauid ob. s. ple. — 6. Roger.
- 8. William Dod of Chestr [died 1605] m. Eliz. da. to Wm Hocknell [died 1609]. =
  - [Margery] vxor John Morgell of Chester.
- Elizabeth vxor George Burde of Broxton.
- Anne da. to Sr Rand. Brereton of Malpas 1 wyffe. = Randall Dodde of Edge 2 mard [died 1576]. = Elizabeth da. & heire to Thoms Horton of Taternall in Bedfordsh.
  - Mary vxor 1 John Grosvenor de Bellahill s. ple 2ly to John Yardley of Crewe.
  - Janne vxor . . . . Wren in Kent.
  - Anne vxor John Filkyn of Tatenhall.
  - Amey vxor Hugh Massye of Broxton.
  - Katharen vxor John Goulborne of Ouerton.
  - Vriane Dodd obiit s. ple.
  - Margar vxor Randall Dodd hir first cossyn. =
    - Fran. da. & heire [aged 18 in 1601].

Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuitt vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton Wm de Bulkeley Wm de Malopassh Wm Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vchered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2.

- John 2d sonne of Kendricke Dodd of Edge came to Dods yarde in Broxton 44 E. 3. = Margery le burd que fuit vxor Wm de Bickerton filia Hugo le Bird 44 E. 3, 1369.
- Thomas le Burd de Broxton 8 E. 3, 1333. =
- Dauid le Burd de Broxton gave lands to John son of Hughe bird 1331, 9 E. 3.

Dauid Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de Broxton. = Margarett sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

- Matilde vxor Radus Clutton de Clutton.
- John Dodde of Smythes Penry in broxton. = Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Cotgrave of Edmunde Cotton [Cotton Edmunds].

- Margarett vxor Radus Shepley.
- Randall Dodde of Smythes Pentry 1524. = Margarett da. & coe heire to Richard Norris of Chester.

- Elianor vxor John Bradley de Hinton.
- Petter Dodde de Broxton obiit 1611. = Anne da. & heire to Hughe Carington of Ouer sone of Nicholas de Carington.
- Margarett vxor Randall Jenings of Stockton.
- —
- Elizabeth vxor Lancelott Muffett.

A

A

- Dorothey vxor Wm Barnes of Chester.
- Henrey Dodd of London mercer 4 sonn.
- Richard. — George.
- Thomas Dodd of Bickerton & broxton. = Jane da. & heire to John Dodd of Bickerton.
  - John Dodde of Broxton maried = Elianor da. to Owen Stockton of Codington.
  - Anne vxor Wm Dodd of Egerton.
- John Dodd of bellahill.
- Margarett vxor Raffe Couper 2ly to John Kettell of Bursley.
  - Katharen vxor Randall Povay of Locrosse.
- Anne vxor Richard Phillips of Stockton.
  - Rich.

Dod, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or* [DOD]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field* [BICKERTON]. [*C. 6, fo. 35.*]

- William Dodde of Broxton 10 E. 4. = Margery da. & coe heire to John Crewe of Crewe.
  - Thomas Dodde of Broxton. = Alice da. to Tho. Crewe of Trafford.
    - William Dodd of Broxton. = Anne da. to Roger Cheshire of London.
    - Thomas Dodde of Churton 2 sonne. = Eleanor da. to William Rowlett.
      - Thomas Dodde of Churton = Mawde da. to John Bostock of Churton.
  - Raffe Dodd of Egerton.

A

A

- Anne vxor Robart Trafford.
- Randall Dodde of Bickerton. =
  - William Dodde of London drap.
- Roger Dodd of Broxton. = Anne da. to Richard Donne of flaxyards.
  - Roger. — Richard.
  - Raffe. — John.
  - William Dodd of Chester mercer. = Anne da. to John Fitton of Chester.
    - . . . . da. & sole heire.
      - Thomas Dodd of Broxton ob. 1603 [1601 ?]. = Katharen da. to Tho. Crewe of Howlle.
        - Edward Tannatt of Broxtō = Anne da. & heire.
- Margat vxor Tho. Horton.
- Frances vxor Ed. Totye of Molington.
- Susanna vxor Rich. Humfreyson.
- George Dodd 5 son ob. s.p. = Margery da. & heir to Gris. Hinton brother & heir to Tho. 2ly to William Yardley.
  - [s.p.]

Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)

Raffe Dodd of Egerton. =

- Raffe Dodd. =
  - John Dodd of Egerton = Margarete da. to Henrey Walley of Bickerton.
    - William Dodd of Egerton = Anne, da. to Tho. Dodd of Smithes pentrey.

Dod, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)

David Dod descended a third sonne from Dod of Edge.

Davyd Dod of Shocklache in Comit̃. Chester — *Alice da. of . . . . Wilburgham.

John Dod of Shocklach — Ellyn da: of John Wright of Bickley.

Peter Dod of Shocklache liuing 1613. — Catheryne da: of Tho: Ball of Bickley.

- Richard 2. — John 3.
- Thomas Dod sonne & heire ætat. 35, annoq̃ 1613. — Thomasine da: of Thomas Coller† 4 son of Malpas.
  - Thomas ætat. 6 annoq̃ 1613.
  - Margaret.
- Grace wife to John Moyle of [Chester].

[Signed] PETER DOD.

Dodge, of Stockport.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*
CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Com̃ Chester.

William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire A — . . . . da: of Dale.

* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.
† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

A

George Dodge of Stockport. = Joane da: of Thomas Owldon of Brinnington in Com̃ Chester.

Robert Dodge of Stockport now liuing 1613. = Dionisia da: of Nich. Barber of Ashop in Com̃ Derb̃.

William Dodge filiº & heres ætat. 13 annor̃ 1613.

George 2 Sonne. — Elyzabeth 1 da:

Alice 2 da: — Marye 3 da:

[Signed] ROBERTE DODGE.

Done, of Atkinton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Ellen da: & sole heire to James & cosyn & next heire to Sr John Donne 1 wyffe. = John Donne of Vtkington Edisbury & Flaxyardes obiit 24 Mar. 1600[-1]. = Jane da. & coe heire to John Massey of Podington relicta John Hurleston of Pickton 2 wyffe.

Thomas 2 sonne. — James 3 sonne. — Sauage 4 sonne.

John Donne of Vtkington & Flaxyards [born 1577, knighted 1617, died 1629]. = Dorothey da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey [died 1636].

Mary. — Julyan obiit infans.

Elizabeth. — Elianor.

John Done sonn & heire [died 1630]. — [2. Ralph ob: inf:]

[4.] Elizabeth [ob: inf:]. — [1.] Jane.

[2. Mary, born 1604, marr: 1636 to John Crewe.] = ⅄

[3. Frances.] — [5. Elenor.] — [6. Margaret.]

Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

William Dowson of Kirkton in Com. Linc. = Eliza: da: of William Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of Chester [M.A., Chief Master of the Free School] living 1613 [died s.p. 1617]. = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slabbord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders [widow of William Alcock of Chester, innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dns de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir.

- Ricardus de Dokenfeild.
- Hamo de Dokenfeild dñs de Dokenfeild.
- Henricus de Dokenfeild.
- Jacobus de Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild.

Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild 32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. = Agnes filia John Ardren militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.]

- Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. = Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

  - Alicia vxor 2da. = Johannes de Dokenfeild 18 H. 6 Aº 1431. = Katharina filia Johans Ashton de vndr Lyne vxor prima.
  - Agnes soror [uxor] Johannes Rokesby 10 H. 6.

A

- Johannes 2 filius. — Thomas 3 filius.
- Robartus de Dokenfeild 21 H. 4 & 19 H. 6 & 31 H. 6. = Elizabetha filia Robti Leighe de Adlington Ar. 19 H. 6.
- Ellena nupta Ric. Vernon filius Radi de Vernō miles.
- Lucia vxor Otonis de Redishe filii Johannis de Redishe.

- Johannes 2 filius.
- Robartus Dokenfeild arg. 13 E. 4. = Elizabetha filia Merfeild & Isabella consang. sua.
- Katharina nupta Carolus Manwaring de Croxton.

- Nicholas Junior filius.
- Johanes de Dokenfeild. = Janna filia Nich. Langford de Longford mil.
- Janna vx. Lawrance Dutton. =

- Radus & Willilmus ob. s. ple. — 4. Thurstanus.
- 5. Thomas. — 6. Francis. — 7. Edmundus.
- Katharina vx. Roberti Hide de Norbury.
- Janna. — Dorothya.
- Janna vx. Rigmaden. — Isabell vx. Beamond.

- Robart Dokenfeild of Dokenfeild ob. 2 Sept. 2 E. 6 [1548]. = Ellena filia Willmi de Brereton miles. = Willmus Meere de Sutton 2d maritus.
- Isabella vx. Georgii Stanley miles. =
- Johannes 2 filius. = Willmus.

- Janna.
- Ellena vxor John Dutton de nova meria [New Manor]. =
- Edward & Henrey Stanley.
- Judith vx. Stanley.

- John.
- Thomas.
- Lawrans.
- Robart et Henry.

- Johanes primogens ob. s. ple. — Radus 3 filius.
- Margeria filia Ricardi [Edward] Holland de Denton 2d vx. =
- Willmus de Dokenfeild vixitt 1566 [died 1592]. = Janna filia Johis Arden de Harden.

- 6. Edward. — 7. Francis.
- 8. Richard.
- Willus fils & heres ob. s. ple [1590].
- 3. Johanes. — 4. Rads.
- 5. Josephus.

B

B

- Robertus Dokenfeld 1613 ob. [1621]. ═ Janna filia Ricardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.
  - Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].
    - Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth ob[t] [1600].
    - Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].
  - Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].
  - Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ashworthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].
    - Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Edwarde [Edmund] Ashton de Chatterton [marr. 1618].
  - Robertus Dokenfeild fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
    - Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].
- Janna vx. W[m] Bamford de Bamford.
- Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].

Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [*C. 6, fo. 63.*]

- John Duncalffe of Foxherst in Co: Chesten. ═ Cicely daughter of . . . . Mather.
  - John Duncalffe of Foxherst in Co: Chester. ═ Margrett Doughter of W[m] Ratliffe brother of S[r] Alexander Ratclife of O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A

* The MS. is cut away here.

A

Eliza: da: of Henry Warberton. = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Chestema: first Isabell da: of Alexander Sorocould in Co: Lanc: = Cicely Holland da: of James Holland 2 wiffe.

Alexander Duncalfe son & heire 22 years A° 1613. = Eliz: da: of John Gleue [Gleave] of highe leigh.

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

Hugo de Dutton ob. 26 E. 1. = Jonetta filia Robti Holland miles.

Hancocke Dutton of Denbighe. =

Henry als Heilin Dutton. =

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

Nicholas Dutton. =

John Dutton. =

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Raffe Egerton of Ridley.

A

A

- Margarett vxor John Lawton de Lawton.
- Katharen vxor John Brereton de Wetenhall & Ecleston.
- Grace vxor Dauenport de Chorley re[marr.] to .... Graunge.
  —
  Alice vxor Tho. Daniell de Tabley.
- ....* vxor Morgan Williams ob. s. ple 7 Eliz. [1565].

- John Dutton 2 sonne.
- ....ca* [cut away].
- Elizabethe vxor John Leighe de Ridge.
- Anne vxor John Webster 2ly to Edward Halsall of Halsall esq.
- Richard Dutton 1 sonne æts 36 7 Eliz. [1565; mayor 1573].

- Sr Thomas Dutton K. [1603].
- Foulke Dutton ob. s. ple.
- Edward Dutton of Chester ald. [mayor 1604] = Margart da. to Henry Hardwar of Peele gent. [died 1626].
  - Edward Dutton 2 sonne.
  - Willm Dutton sonne & heire.

To ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Weuer John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton Wm of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bumvylle John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Weuer Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloued Alye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciouse suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in euerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to Sr Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentes wee haue sett ou seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ou soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

- Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who record by an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs of Sr Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8. = Ellena filia Robti de Fowlshurst de Crewe miles.
  - Elizabetha filia Wm Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor. = Pettrus de Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8. = Elianora filia Tho. Leighe de Adlingtō miles.
    - Pettrus Dutton.
  - Elizabeth vx. Sr George Calueley of Leay knight.
  - Elizabetha vxor Wm Mandley de Mandley.
  - Pettrus de Dutton ob. s. ple.
  - Katharina vxor Sr Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.
  - Alicia.
  - Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.
  - Mary.
  - Margerya vxor [John Booth].
  - Hugo de Dutton ob. ante patrm. [died 1546]. = Jane filia Wm Boothe de Dunham miles.
    - Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.
    - Johes Dutton de Dutton ob. 1609. = Elianora filia Hugo Calweley de Leay miles.
      - Pettrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante patrm [1593]. = Elizabetha filia & heres Rich. Massey de Aldford.
        - Pettrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.
      - 2. John ocs in le Strand.
      - —
      - 4. Lawrans ocs in Ostund.
      - —
      - 5. Adam ocs in Ireland.
      - 6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland.
      - —
      - 7. George oc. in Ostend.

A B

A | B

- Thomas Dutton de Dutton Sup 1612, 3 fils. ob. 1614. = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clayton relicta [Johis] Si[ngleton] de Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.].
  - Johes de Dutton ob. ante patrē 1610. = Elizabeth filia & coe heres Tho. Egerton miles ob. s. ple.
  - Gilbartus Gerrard mils Bailipi [*i.e.*, K.B. 1610, succ: as 2nd Lord Gerard of Gerard's Bromley 1617 ; married 1609 ; died 1622]. = Elianora filia & soles heires Tho. Dutton de Dutton [died 1657].
    - Sr Robert Nedham Knt. Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland 2 husband [marr. 1636, died 1653].
  - Janne. — Amy.
  - Eleanor.

- Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3ly ob. 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582]. = Anna filia Robt Townshend miles Justice of Wales.
  - Willm 4. — Robart 3. — Hughe 2.
  - 1. Allies vxor John Starkey de Darley.
  - Rowlandus Dutton de Hatton æts. 31, 24 Eliz. [1581] ob. [1606]. = Ellena filia Tho. Scr[iven] de Frodsly in co. Salop.
    - Edwardus Dutton de Hatton Sup 1612 [died 1620]. = Marye fillia Hugo Calweley de Leay ar.
      - Petter Dutton [æt. 12 aº 1613] ætis 19, 1620. = Margarett da. to Sr Tho. Hayes of London Kt.
        - Elianor. — Janne.
        - 2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.
        - Margarett vx. John Bostocke sone to Richard Bostocke of Tattenhall.
        - Anne.
    - George. — [Charles.] — Amey.
    - Elizabetha. — Janne.
  - 2. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Thomas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
  - Mary. — Elenor.
  - [Frances.] — Sara.

Eaton, of Goosetree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131b.)

Thomas Eaton of . . . . [1335]. = Alice da: & heire of Michaell [William de] Goostree.

[Matilda dau. of Robert de Tabley.] [=] William Eaton [of] Eaton. = [Ellen 2 wife.]

John Eaton = [Elizabeth, dau. of Philip del Grene, of Barnshaw 1419.]

John Eaton = [. . . . dau. of James Pigot.]

Randall Eaton [1519] = Alice da: of [. . . . Langton].

John Eaton = Alice da: of Robert Venables.

John Eaton [1579] = Alice da: of John Hobson [of Alderley].

William Eaton = Jane da: of John Webb.

Thomas 2. — Francys 3.

John Eaton of Goostree liuing 1613 [died 1645]. = Ann da: of Tho: Baskervile of old withington.

5. John [died 1639]. = *Margaret dau. to* [George] *Mainwaring of Calveley.*

Marye 1. — Dorothye 2.

Ellyn 3. — Briggett 4.

Edwards, of Eaton and Cheveley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] of Churck [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester.

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: & heire of . . . . Lloyde of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and Cheueley now liuing 1613. = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall hyll in com: Staff.

- Hughe Edward filiº & heres ætat' 20 Annorꝭ 1613.
- Francis 2. — John 3. — George 4.
- Alice wife to John Golborne of Crissleton.
- Elizabeth 2. — Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to Raffe Egerton of Wrinhill. = Philipe Egerton of Oulton 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir to his grandmother Margery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). = Jane da. & heire to Gilbart Smithe of Curdley in Com. Lanc.

- Sr Philipe Egerton of Egerton and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July 5 Eliz. = Elianor da. to Sr Ran: Brer[et]on of Malpas Knight.
  - William Egerton a bastard = Roger Egerton.
  - Phillipe Egerton a bastard.
  - John Egerton of Oulton and Egerton. = Jane daugh. to Piers Moston of Talacre in co. flint.
- Margarett vxor Hughe Starkey of Oulton.

A

Elizabeth wyffe to Sr Wm Stanley son to Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton K.

Margarett da. to Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton Knight 1 wyffe.

Sr John Egerton of Egerton & Oulton Knight obiit May 1614. = Anne daugh. to Robard Burnard 2 wyffe widow to Trapes & Willm Blunt of London.

Philipe Egerton ob. s. ple.
—
4. John Egerton s. ple.

Richard 3 sonne s.p.
—
Petter Egerton.

Rowland Egerton sonne & heire [created a baronet 1617, died 1646]. = Bridgett da. to Arthur [Lord] Gray sister to Henry Gray of Wilton.

Sibell. Thomas Egerton. Elizabeth. Anne ob. s. ple.

Katharen wyffe to Tho. Powell of Horsley.
—
Frances to John Mynshull of Mynshull.

Petter Egerton yonger sonne. = Abigall da. to Sr Thomas Hayes aldrmā of London.

Edward Egerton.

Margarett vxor Hall of London.
—
Mary vxor Rich. Cartwright of London.

Egerton, of Ridley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency* [EGERTON]; *2, Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton* [*Argent*] *a griffin segreant* [*Sable*, BASSET]; *3, Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure* [*of the second*, BEKE]; *4, Argent, a fesse vaire Or and Gules, between three waterbougets Sable, a mullet for cadency* [DETHICK]; *5, Vaire Argent and Sable* [MEYNELL]; *6, Sable, a lion rampant Argent* [ ]; *7, Argent, three bendlets* [*enhanced*] *Gules* [BYRON]; *8, Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second* [COLWICK]; *9, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules* [*for cadency*, HOLFORD]. [*C. 6, fo. 38.*]

Barbara da. & heire to Stephen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh. A = Raffe Egerton of Ridley Esqr now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619]. B = Elizabethe da. & coeheire to Petter Warberton of Arley 2 wyffe.

A | B |

- Raffe 2 sonne ma[d] Sara da. & heir to Ed. Eatton of Eatton.
- Thomas 3 sonne.
- S[r] Richard Egerton K. [died 1627]. = Mary da. & sole heire to S[r] Randell Brerton of Malpas Knight.
  - 2. Thomas 2 sonne. — 3. John 3 sonne.
  - 1. Richard Egerton [æt.] 16, 1619. = Marg[t] da. to W[m] Brereton of Handford [marr: 1620].
    - John 2 sonne by the 2 wyffe.
    - Petter Egerton æts. 27, 1619 eldest son by the 2 wyffe maried Eliz. da. to Leonard Ashaw of Ashaw in co. Lancash. =
      - Leonarde Egerton eldest sonne [aged 3 in 1619].
      - Elizabeth.
      - Janne.
    - 2. Frances wyffe to Owen Breyton [Brereton] of Bursham [co. Denbigh].
    - 1. Anne. — 3. Mary.
  - Eliza-bethe. — Barbara. — Francis.
  - Mary. — Janne.
  - 4. Robert [born 1612] ob. 23 Aprill 1634.
- Elizabeth wyffe to Petter Holand of Vardrey in co. Denbigh. =
  - Dd. [David].
  - Raffe.
  - Dorothey.

Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132[b].)

Thomas Ellcock A° H. 6 [Hen. 7]. =

- Nicholas Ellcocke of Stockport. = ... da. to . . . . Rud of Lancast.
  - Alexand[r] Ellcocke of Stopford, = Elizabeth da. & sole heire to Thomas Cranage of Whitepoole.
    - A |
- Alexand[r] 2 sonne.

A

[2.] Nicholas.
—
[3.] Anthony.
—
[4.] Thomas.

Francis Ellcocke of Stopford [1579].

Dorothey da. to Hum. Maynering of Nantwiche.

Janne vx. Kaye de Eboř.
—
Margart vx. Henry Wright of Nantwiche.

Margart da. to William Bromley of Derfould 1 wyffe.

Alexander Ellcock of Whitepoole, living 1613.

Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Robt. Spark of Nantwiche.

2. William.
—
3. Nicholas.
—
4. Alexander.

5. John.
—
1. Elizabeth.
—
2. Mary.

Francis Ellcocke son & heire æts. 17 an. 1613.

[Elizabeth dau. of . . . . Doleman, of Pocklington, co. York.]

3. Janne.
—
4. Margart.

Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)

Griffith.

Dio [ap Griffith].

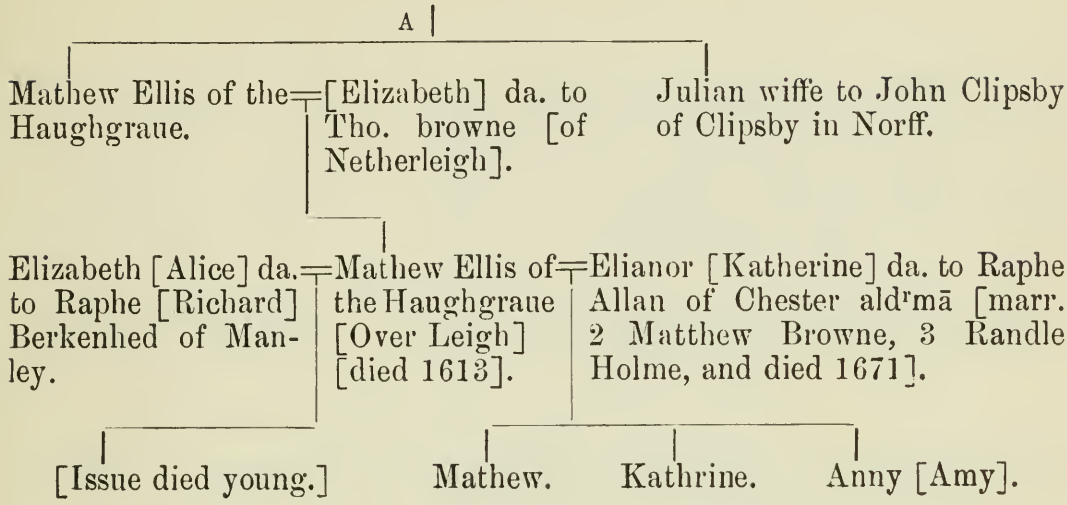
Ellis ap Dio.

Mathew* Ellis — the widowe of Ellis ap Tuder.

Mathew* Ellis of Chester — Mary na. da. to Sr Piers Dutton Knight.

A

* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

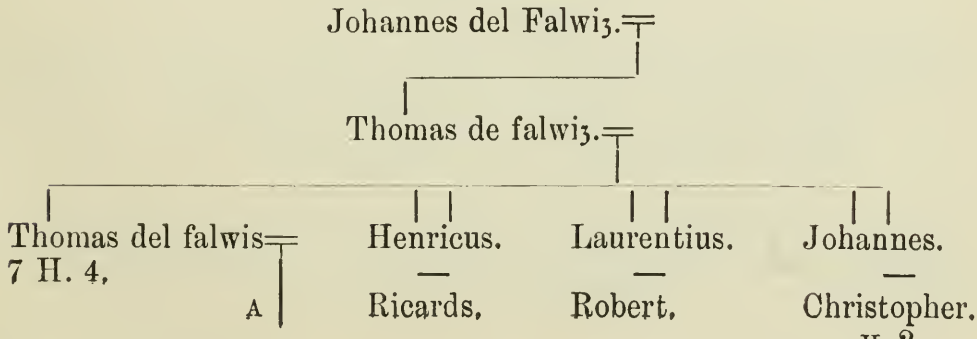
His seale a man of horsbak.

Robert3 de Aldeford omnib3 hominib3 suis clericis et laicis ⁊ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ⁊ heredib3 suis totam terram meam et tenement3 meū q^d habui in le falwi3. Without date.

Henry of the falwi3 granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land wch he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. W^thout date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiłłs de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwi3 totam tef̃ et reddit̃ in Falwi3 ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suū remaneant terræ ꝑdictæ Thome filio Thome et heredib3 masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a° 7, H. 4^ti.

Entred.



CACHE GENEALOGICAL LIBRARY

A

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiłłs de Lumley capellanus concessi Johanni falloghes filio Thome falloghes et Isabella vxori sua filia Ricardi pigot armigeri omnia terr̃ &c. in le falloghes in villa de Netheralderley a° 14 H. 6.

Johannes filius Thome Falloghes 14 H. 6. = Isabella filia Ricardi Pigot [of Butley] armigeri.

Thomas del falloghes = Margaret da: of Tho: Snelston.

Edward del Falloghes.

Oliuer del falloghes = Elizab. da: of Tho: Henshow of Lockwod in Staffordshiere.

Roberte.

John fallowes = Joane da: of Tho: Lambard of Hinton Marton in Dorsetshire.

Ann daughter of Edward Manwaring of Whitmore [co. Staff.] 2 wife.

William fallowes [of Fallowes Died s p. 1629]. = Alice daughter of Richard Leigh of Swinehead first wife.

2. John. — 3. Oliuer. — 4. Randolph.

5. Roger fallowes. = filia Robinsō.

John of the age of 15, 1613.

[Signed] WYLL'M FALWIS.

Farrer, of Acton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in Com̃ Chester [Acton, in Edisbury Hundred]. = Elyza: da: & coheir of Edw: Gryffyn of Ba[r]therton.

William Farar of A[c]ton. = Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket [Penketh, co. Lanc.].

A

A

Randall Farrer of Atton now liuing 1613. — Margaret da: of Rich: Gerrard of Crew[wood].

- John filius & heres æt. 28 Annoꝝ 1613.
- Rich: 2.
- William 3.
- Elyzabeth wife to Robt. Litler of Tarven.
- Mary.

[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 41.*]

Petrus Fitton — Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

Robartus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1].

Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. — Isabella filia & heres Willmi de Cawarden.

Willus ffitton de Cawarden filius Thom.

Willims Fitton de Carden obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. — . . . . da. & he. [of] . . . . Downes of Shrigley & Worth.

Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & heires 24, 15 H. 8 [*sic*] ob. 6 Eliz. [1564]. — Jane da. & coe [*sic*] Humfrey Bartholomew Brereton of Grafton.

- Charls Fitton 2 sonne Clutton. — Joanne da. & heir Crewe of Farnton. A
- Roger Fitton 3 sone.
- Anne vxor Fleet of Beckville. B

A | B

Charles Fitton of Chester Alderman. = Alice da. to Rich. Wirden of Chester.

- John.
- William.
- Richard.
- Charles Fitton ætis 7, 1613.
- Elizabeth.
- Elianor.

Bartholomeus Fitton of Carden ætis 30, 6 Eliz. [1564]. = Dorothey da. of John Rodon of Holt relicta Roger Edowe of Tibbroughton.

- Margarett vxor Hughe Propyne of Oulkastel.
- Edward Fitton 2 sonne.
- Eliz. vxor Wm Claytō of Bickley.
- William Fitton of Carden supst. 1612. = Elizab. da. to Tho. Brereton of Barowe.
- Thomas Fitton 3 sonne.

Francis Fitton filius & heires ætis 19 ann. 1613.

- John Fitton of Chester 4 sone [mayor 1592, died 1605]. = Katharen [Elianor] da. to [Robt] Calcott of the Isle of Man.
- Margarett vxor George Egerton of Ridley.
- Jane vxor John Leeche of Carden.

- Joune to Richard Leicester of Chester.
- Katharen. — [Sara.]
- [Amie.] — [Elizabeth.]
- John Fitton sone of John. = Suzana lady Ward . . . . to Sr Wm Boothe K.

- Edward Fitton 2 sonne mad = Anne da. to Thomas Case of Chester.
- Anne [died 1637] 1 vxor Wm Dodde [2] to Ellys Will[iams] 3ly to William Cotgraue [4th William Fitton of Carden].

Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham of Elton. = Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?] Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].

A |

A

- John. — George. — Henry.
- Margarett vxor Robart Sheffield.
- William Frodsham of Elton [died 1590]. = Margar^t da. to John Broyster of Bosley & Macasford [Macclesfield].
  - 4. Edward. — 3. Thomas.
  - 2. Robert.
  - John Frodsham of Elton [died 1609]. = Mary da. to Wm Ratcliffe of Manchester [died 1596].
    - 2 [3]. Henrey. — 3 [4]. Humfrey. — 4 [5]. Edward.
    - John Frodsham of Elton 1613. = Beautris da. to Robart Hide of Norbury.
      - William 2 sone.
      - Edward Frodsham of Elton. = [Elizabeth] da. to [John] Hardey [Hawarden] of Lanc.
      - Catharen.
      - [Elizabeth born 1609.]
      - [Mary born 1615.]
    - Mawde vx. Thomas Caldwill of Apleton [co. Chester]. — Mary vx. John Rutter of Ouer [younger] br. to Rut̃ of Kimsesly [Kingsley].
    - Eliz: — [2. William.]
- Dorothey.
- Elth[el]red vxor Sr Tho. Chaloner 2 to Ed. Brockett 3 to Charnock of Bedfordsh.
- Janne.

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

- Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616]. = Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
  - Thomas Gamull sonne & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now living as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613]. = Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
    - Francis Gamull sonne & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613 [knighted 1644, died 1654].

A

A

Ann wife to Jo. Brock of Upton Esq.

2* Wife to Edw: Holand of Dinton.

William Gamull 2 sonn Alderman of the Cyttye of Chester 1613. = Elynor, da. of William Cotgreave of Chester Alderman [died 1615].

Thomas Gamull filius & heres ætat 48 Annor. 1613.

William 2 sonn.

Ellynor.

Ann.

Ellynor wife to Richard Swinton of Knotsforth 2 wife to Thomas Harvey Alderman.

Elyzabeth wife to Hugh Prestland of Woxdale Esq. 2 Wife to Robt. Broke.

[*sic*]

[*sic*]

Thomas Swinton.

Mary Swinton.

Richard. — Edw: Harvy.

Alice Harvy.

Kalistius [*sic*].

Elyza. — Ann.

[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]

Gamelus.

Gulielmus.

Stephanus filius Gulielmi fil. Gameli.

Gulielmus Gamul de Knighton in a° 13 E. 3. = Isabella, filia et hæres Johannis Ocley de Winnington a° 7 E. 3.

A

Richards [*sic*] Gamull, a° 2 E. 3. — Thomas Gamull tempore E. 2.

* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.

A

- Gulielmus Gamull 36 E. 3. = Philippa coheres & Anna uxr Willmi Whitmore soror et altera coheris habuerunt terras in Knighton.
- Johannes Gamull duxit Matildam ao 18 E. 3.
- Ricards Gamull duxit Isoldain ao 34 E. 3.

- Johannis Gamull, vixit anno 4 Ric. 2, et ao 8 H. 4ts. =
  - Thomas Gamull = Joña Endon filia et heres Thome Endon ao 12 H. 4ts.
    - Thomas Gamull de Bverton in Com. Cestriæ. = Elena Stapelegh filia et hæres Rogeri Stapelegh de Bverton in com. Cestr̃.
      - Thomas Gamull ob. = Anna, filia Johannis.
        - Thomas Gamull obiit 26 H. 8 ut patet p Testamentum suum. = Elizabetha, filia Roberti Minshull de Hulgrave in Comit. Cestriæ.
          - Thomas Gamull ob. 29 R. Elizab. = Elena, filia Johannis Pole de Pole armigeri.
            - Anna uxr Gabriell Wetenhall de Nantwich in Co. Cestr.
            - Johannes Gamull de Buerton. = Elizabeth Olton.
              - Elina uxr Tho: Dod.
              - Amia nupta Wilburgham.
              - Edmundus. — Andreas.
              - Johannes. — Gabriell.
              - Gulielmus.
            - Robertus Gamul de Olton duxit Annam unam filiar. et hered: Humfridi Fox. = B
            - Anna uxr Roberti Smith de Parke Lane in Com. Staff. = Ranulpus.
            - Edmundus Gamull civ. Aldermannus et Justiciaris pacis Civitatis Cestriæ 1585 [died 1616]. = Elizabetha filia Thome Case [married 1570]. C
        - Hugo Gamull. = Hugo Gamull.

B | C |

Thomas. — Georgius.

Jana uxor Devery postea Willmi Crompton. — Elizabetha uxr Lodovici Roberts. — Anna nupta Treyton.

Thomas Gamull recordator Civitatis Cestriæ. 1 sonne. = Elizabetha filia Ricardi Bauand, Alderman Civitatis Cestr̃.

Franciscus filius et heræs 1620.

Elenor uxr Ricardi Swinton postea Thomi Harvy.

Elenā filia Willmi Cotgrave 1 uxor. = Gulielmus Gamull civis Aldermañus et pacis Justiciar̃ in Civitate Cestriæ 1620. = Francesca filia et una hereds. Antonii Grosvenor de Dodleston 2 uxor.

Thomas primo genitus. Gulielmus. Elienora. Anna.

Anna uxr Edi Holland de Denton in Co. Lancast. et postea Brock. = Elizab. uxor Hugonis Prestlanē de Wardl. qui mort. sine exit. postea Robti Broke ꝑ quem hab: exit.

Ricardus [Holland], Edwardus, Johannes, Thomas, Gulielmus, et Henricus Holland. Maria [Holland], Elizabetha, Anna, Francesca, et Jana Holland.

filii & filiæ ꝑ Edwardus Holland.

[Not signed.]

Gerard, of Crewood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

Arms.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [*C. 6, fo. 11.*]

Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood 16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 [1499-1500]. = [Isabel], daught. to [John] Bruen of Tarvin.

A

A

Ricardus Gerrard filius & heres 33 H. 8 [1541-2]. = Matilda filia Johni de Mynshull de Mynshull.

- Isabella vxor Tho. Duncalfe de Foxhurste. =
  - Willms Duncalfe.
- Ricardus Gerrard de Crewwood ætis 40 Inq. 34 H. 8 [1542-3]. = Ellena filia Johni Boton de Terton [Tarvin].
  - Ricardus Gerrard de Crewwoode ætis 40 [44 ?], 11 June, 14 Eliz. = Margaret filia John Dauenport de Woodford [marr. 1546-7, died 1587].
    - William, ob. . . . . =
      - 1. Richard.
      - 2. Thomas.
    - Richard Gerrard de Crewwood ætis 34, 5 Maii, 26 Eliz. [1584] [died 1619]. = Elizabeth da. of John Nuthall of Catnall [marr. 1581, died 1601].
      - Jane vx. Thome Ireland of the hutt.
      - Richard Gerrard of Crewwood [born 1581, ob: vit: pat.]. = Ellinor d. of George Ireland of the Hutt in Com. Lanck [marr. 1601, died 1634].
        - Margerett.
        - Gilbert Gerrard of Crewwood 1632 [died *c.* 1673]. = Anne d. of Willm Bretargh of Holt in Com. Lanck [marr: 1629-30].
          - Charles Gerrard [born 1630, died 1634].
          - [Other issue.]
          - Elizabeth.
          - Mary.
        - 2. Richard.
        - Anne.
      - 2. John Gerrard.
    - Henry.
    - Anne vx. Randall Stocton of Haighton.
    - Margarett vx. Randall Farrar of Acton.
    - Ellena.
  - Jane marr^d Jo . . . . Davenport.

Gleave, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [*C. 6, fo. 63.*] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.

Tho: Gleaue of highleigh. = Alice da: of Tho: Percevall *of Lyme* [Lymm].

John Gleue of *Highleighe a° 1580.* = Anne daughte of [Wm.] Hyde *of Ormeston* [Urmston co. Lanc.].

Robart. — *William.*

John Gleave. — *Isabell.*

Tho: Gleue *ætis. 15. 1580.* = Alice daughter of Tho: Harper.

Alice vxor Robt brother to George Leighe of Highlee.

Elizabeth. — *Anne.*

John Gleue *son & heir 1613.*

Thomas.

William.

Robert.

Anne.

Alice.

[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [*C. 6, fo. 39.*]

Johes Glegge de Geatton 6 H. 6. = ... filia Tho. Poole de Poole.

A

Sibell da. & coe heire to Roger Ledsham of Chester. = John Glegge 2 sonne [d. c. 1555]. = [Alice . . . . 2 wife.]

Roger Glegge of Gret Caldy [Grange] [died c. 1564]. = Anne da. to Wm Hocknell of Prenton. = [? Edw. Malham of Killwick Co York, died 1618. 2 husband.]

William Glegge of Grett Caldey [Grange, died 1636]. = Alice widdow to Wm Leighe of Erby & da. to Thomas Ratlish [Ratcliffe] of West Kirkby [died 1647].

Margery. — Isabell [born 1603]. — [2.] John.

[3.] Gilbert. — [4.] Edward. — [5.] Arther [born 1600].

William Glegge ætis 24, 1613 [bapt. 1588, died 1644]. = [Hannah dau. of Sir John Bowyer of Knipersley co. Stafford, marr: 1616, died 1670.]

[1.] Alice vxor George Bennett of Gresley [Greasby].

[2.] Anne [marr. 1614 to George Langford of Tranmere].

[3.] Elizabeth.

[4. Margery.] — [5. Isabel.]

John Glegge of Gaytton = Isabell filia John Lecister of Tabley.

Thomas Glegge.

(Margarett da. & coe heire to Randall Maynering, eschetor.) = John Gregge vide plus Maneringe of Marton.*

(William Glegge ob. s. ple.)

(Margarett sister & heire to William Glegge of Gayton.) = (Robart Manwaringe of Marton 4 sonne to Sr John Mayneringe Knight.)

Arther Glegge de Gaytton 1566. = Elianor filia Johnis Massey de Podington miles.

B

* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied,

B

- Thomas 3 sonne. — Edward 2 sonne.
- Margery vxor Petter Bould de Vpton.
- William Glegge de Gaytton [d. 1588]. = Marya filia & coe heres Ed: Plankeney de Chester.
  - John Glegge.
  - Edward Glegge of Gaytton 1612 [died 1623]. = Izabell da. to Robt. Manwaring de Marton Sande [died 1623].
    - William Glegge of Gaytton son & heire [died 1656]. = Ciceley da. to Robt. Sephton of Molington sister & coe heire to Tho. Sephton of Molington [died 1662].
    - John Glegg 2 sonne. — Margat vxor Raph Morgell de Moston.
  - Mary. — Elizabeth.
- Katharen vxor Williā Anion de Wirrall.
- Elizabeth vx. John Aldersey of Chester ald. — Elianor.

Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

Arms.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

- Morgan Glegg descended of the house of Geyton of Kinnerton in Com̃ Cestr. = Catheryne da: of Calveley of Aldford.
  - Nicholas Glegg of Kinnerton now living 1613. = Catheryne da. of Barlow of Kinnerton.
    - William, 2. — George, 3.
    - Tymothye, 4. — Silvanus, 5.
    - John Glegg sonne & heir ætat 23 Annor. 1613.
    - Nicholas 6 sonn.
    - Elizabeth. — Martha.
  - William Glegg 2 sonn.

[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGGE.

Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congelton.

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton — Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton — Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

- Roger Grene of Congleton. — Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton.
  - Rich: Grene of Congleton now liuing 1613. — Ceciley, 1 da: & coheire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley.
    - Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613. — Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc.
      - Richd filiꝰ & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613.
      - 2. Philipp.
      - 3. Thomas.
      - Ceciley.
    - Marye.
  - Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton.
  - Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.
- *Margarett vxor James Swynton of Knotesford.*

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [*C. 6, fo. 24.*]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton].

- Thomas Gregge of Bradley. — Katharen da. to . . . . Greene of Poulton Lancelyn.
  - A

A |

Raffe Gregge of Bradley [died 1580]. = Anne da. & heir to Ric. Starkey of Stretton.

Janne vx. Ric. Leighe of Swinshead.

Edward Greege of Hapesford [died 1665]. = Elizabeth da. to Christop Lightfoote of Barrow [died 1659].

Richard Gregg 2 sonne.

2. John. 3. Edward. 4. Henry. 1. Robart Gregge. Eliz. Anne. Alice.

Thomas Grege of Bradley 1613. = Katharen da. to Robart Brooke [Brock] of Vpton [died 1604].

Robart Gregg of London.

William. — Edward Gregge [born 1593].

[Thomas died 1609.] — [John born 1584.] — [Robert born 1602.]

[Pexall born and died 1591.] — Alice [born 1583]. — Elizabeth.

Polixena [born 1587]. — Elianor [died 1594]. — Janne [born 1596]. — [Anne born 1590.]

Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 148b.)

Arms.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [*C. 6, fo. 71.*]

Sr John Griffyn de Bratherton = ... da. to . . . . Warren of Poynton.

Edward filius nats. [*sic*]

filia Dowes.

John Griffyn de Bratherton. = Jane da. to Sr John Done of Vtkington.

Edward Griffyn died before his Father ob. 31 H. 8, 8 August. = Elizabethe da. & heire to Blacknall of Staff.

John Griffyn of Bratherton [died 1554]. = Sibell da. to Tho. Starkey of Wrenbury [marr: 1521].

A |

A

- Edward [Edmund] ob. s. ple [son & heir].
  —
  William 4 sonne.
- Richard 3 sonne m. the da. to Bebington.
- John Griffyn of Bratherton [died 1589]. ═ Elinor da. to Edm^d Trafford in co. Lanc. [1588-9].
- Francis 4 [5] sone.
  —
  Janne vxor Lawrance Mawnaring of Nantwich.

John Griffyn of Bratherton [son of Richard & nephew & heir of John ?]. ═ Mary da. to Tho. Bunbury of Stanney.

- [Richard Griffin son & heir.]
- [2. John died young.]
- [3. Edmund died young.]
  —
  [4. Thomas.]
- [5. John.]
  —
  [Margaret.]

Grosvenor, of Eaton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; *2, Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD]; *3, Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [FESANT]; *4, Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged* [EATON]; *5, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or* [COTTON].

CREST.—*A talbot statant Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 28.*]

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie. ═

Robartus. ═

Henricus. ═

Randulphus. ═

Ricardus. ═

A

A

Robertus le Grosvenor sepultus in Eccliā de Budworthe Duxit 16 E. 1 [1287-8]. = Emmā filiā Witti Modberley et cohœres ejus.

Radulphus Le Grosuenor.

Robertus Grosuenor miles escheator et defensor Armoz suoz contra Ricdm le Scrope 12 R. 2 [1388-9], 7 E. 3 [1333]. = Ema filia Warren le Maynwaringe de Peuer 7 E. 3.

Sr Raffe Grosuenor of Holme in co. Chesh. Knight. =

Maude vxor Johni de Hatton et postea Radi de Vernon 19 E. 3 [1345].

Iste Robts die mercurii prox post festum Nat̃ ꝑte Mariæ obiit 20 R. 2 [1396].

Jane da. to Sr John Daniell of Tabley K. 1 wyffe s. ꝑle. =

Sr Robte Grosuenor of Holme Knight vixit 12 R. 2, ob. 20 R. 2 [1396]. = Julian or Jane da. & heire to Sr Robt. Pulford Knight.

[s.p.]

Sr Thomas Grosuenor of Holme K. vixit 10 H. 5 [1422]. = Katharen da. & coe heire to Sr Wittm Fessant Knight in co. Stafford. = Sr Thomas Roche Knight 2 husband.

Sr Robart Grosuenor Knight Lord of Holme eldest sone to Sr Thom. vixit 16 H. 6. = Jonett daughter to Sr Geffrey de Chedell Knight.

Thomas Grosuenor of Drayton 3 sonne.

Randall Grosuenor 4 sonne.

Ellen daught. to Jenkyn Mandley of Mandley ob. s. ꝑle. = Rawlinge or Raffe Grosuenor of Etton 2 brother to Sr Robt vixit 25 H. 6 [1446-7]. = Joanne da. & sole heire to John Etton of Etton vixit 36 H. 6 [1457-8].

Jonnett vid. Oliuer Hope 38 H. 6 [1459-60].

Raffe Grosuenor of Chester 2 sonne. =

Richard Grosuenor of Chester. = Sibill . . . . his wyffe.

Alice vxor Wm Goodman of Chester.

2 sonnes & 9 daughts as appereth in the glasse windowe in St Marys Church in Chester dat. 1534.

B

B

- James Grosvenor 3 sonne. = Margarett da. to Piers Stanley of Ewlowe.
  - Margarett da. & heire vxor Rich. Ouldfeilde of Knutesford. =
    - Phillipe Ouldfeild.
- Robart Grosuenor of Etton di[e]d before his father. = Joanne da. to Tho. Fitton of Gosworthe vixit 17 H. 6 [1438-9] & had 8 sonnes & 7 daughters.
  - Robart Grosuenor of Etton 9 H. 7 [1493-4]. = Katharen da. to Sr William Norris of Speeke Knight marid 8 E. 4.
    - Thomas Grosuenor eldest sonne s. ple. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Hughe Calueley K.
      - Richard Grosuenor of Etton vixit 24 H. 7 obiit 27 Julii 34 H. 8 [1542]. = Katharen da. & heire to Richard Cotton of Ridware in coe Stafford.
        - Elizabeth lady of the nunnes in Chester.
        - —
        - Elianor vxor Tho. Reddishe of Gropnall & had Mawde vx. Willm. Marbury.
        - Katharen to Tho. Rauenscroft of Bretton in Flintshire.
        - —
        - Alice a nunne in Chester.
        - —
        - Anne vxor Roger Puleston of Emrall in Flintshire.
        - Margarett vx. Raffe Birkenhead of Crowton 2ly to George Wood of Battrey [Balterley] 3ly to John Molineux.
        - —
        - Mawde vxor Humfrey Rugeley of Rugesley in Staff.
      - James 4 sonne.
      - —
      - Janne vx. Nicholas Leighe of Eighleige [High Leigh].
      - Katharen vxor Tho. Houghe of Leighton 2ly to Sr Wm Venables baron of Kinderton.
    - Raffe 3 sonne.
      - Anthoney Grosuenor 4 sonne. = Julian da. to Sr Roger Puleston of Emrall K.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Amy vxor Edmund Billott of Moreton ob. 1612.
        - Frauncis.
      - George 5 sonne.
      - Mary vxor Tho. Leighe of Adlington 2ly to Sr Richard Egerton K.
      - Vrsula died yonge.

C

- Janne 1 vxor George Sandford of Shropsh. 2ly to Sr Wm Hollye maior of London s. ple.
- Dorothey 1 vxor Richard Wilbrahā of Woodhey 2ly to Henry Sauille of Baruby [Barrowby] in Yorksh.
- Richard 2 sonne marid Eliz. da. to Piers Dutton of Hatton ob. s. ple.
- —
- John 3 sonne s. ple.

| c

Sr Thomas Grosvenor of Etton Knight. = Mawde da. to Sr Willm. Poole of Poole in Wirrall 2ly to Robt Flecher of Ince.

- Richard Grosvenor obiit s. ple. — Elizabeth vxor Richard Mastersonne of Nantwiche.
- Thomas Grosvenor of Etton 1566 ob. 12 Nouembr 1570. = Anne da. to Roger Bradshaw of Hough [Haigh] in Lanc. 2ly to Wm Ratcliffe of Manchester & had Willm.
- Katharen vxor Rich. Hunt 2ly to Rich. Shawcrosse. — Grace vxor John Massey of Codington s. ple.

- Thomas Grosvenor ded yonge.
- Mawde eldest daught.
- Mary vxor George sonne of Sr John Salisbury K.

- Jane da. Tho. Vernon of Haslington 2 wiffe. = Richard Grosvenor of Etton now living 1612 ob. 16 [18] Sep. 1619. [s.p.] = Christian da. to Rich. Brooke of Nortton esq.
- Anne vxor Roger Hurleston of Chester 2ly to Tho. Manley. — Julian vxor Francis Broughton of March Wittall [Marchwiel].

- Thomas di[e]d yonge. — Anne nattus 3 Feb. 1582 md John Massey of Coddington. — Mary nat. 25 April 1586.
- Christian Natt. 11 Novr 1587 vxor Petter Daniell of Tabley. — Frances natt. 22 Octob. 1591.
- Katharen natt. 3 Feb. 1592 vx. Tho. Glyne s. & h. to Sr Wm Glyn of Glenthivion [co. Carnarvon]. — Dorothy natt. 29 March 1594.
- Fraunces. — Dorothey. — Elianor. s. ple.

- Elizabeth da. to Tho. Wilbraham of Woodhey esq. = Sr Richard Grosvenor of Etton nat. 19 Janry 1584 [created a baronet 1622, died 1645]. = Lettice da. to Sr Hugh de Cholmonley K. ob. 1611.
- [Sixteen other children.]

- Grace.
- Thomas Grosvenor.
- [2.] Robart ob. s. ple.
- Richard s. & h. ætis 11, 1619.
- [1.] Christian. — [2.] Mary.

Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*
CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.* [*C. 6, fo. 46.*]

John Harcourt of Rampton [Ranton] in the county of Staff. = Margarett da. to Wm Bracy of Pembridge in Herefordshire.

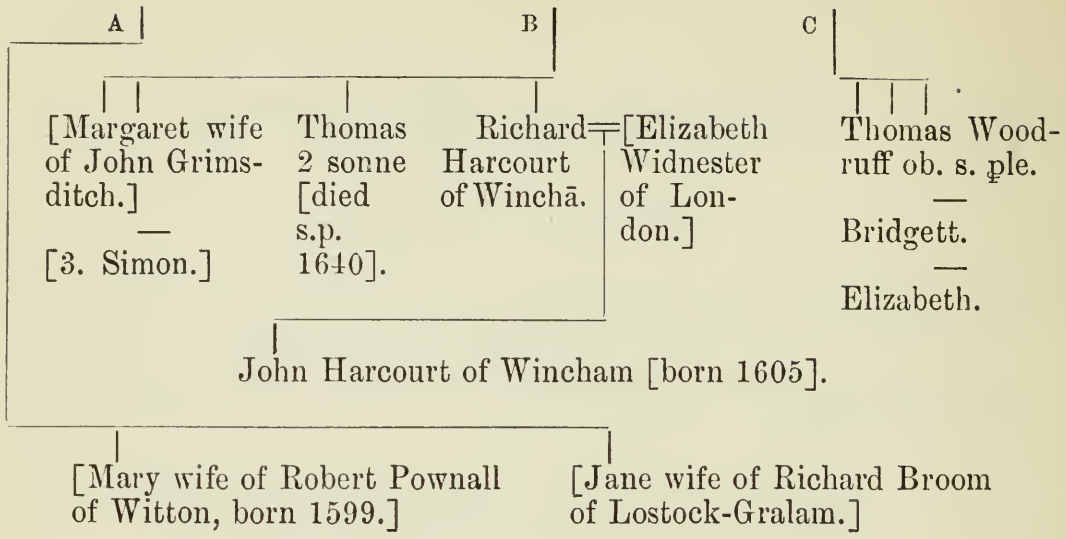
Thomas Harcourt of Ramptō. = Elizabeth da. to Hugh Egerton of Wrinehill.

John Harcourt of Rampton = Anne da. to Sr Randall Brertō of Malpas.

- Robart Harcourt son & heire.
- Simond 2 sonne.
- Richard 3 sonne m. = ... da. to Rich. Cliffe of Huxley.
- Anthony 4 sone.

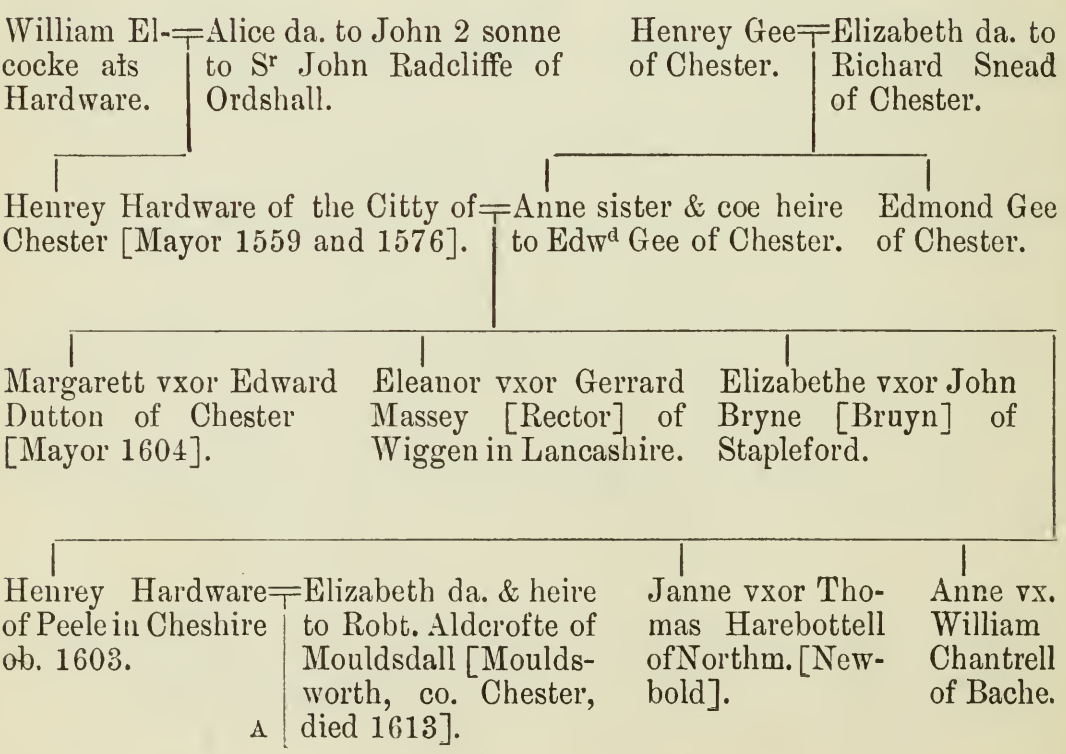
Richard Leftewich of Leftewiche in Cheshir 17 E. 4. = Margarett da. to . . . . Marbury of Marbury.

- Richard Leftwiche of Wincham. = Katharen da. to Henry Maynwaring of Caringham.
  - Richard Leftwiche of Wincham. = ... da. to Bulkeley of Eatton.
    - [Parnell 2 wife.] = William Harcourt of Wincham in Cheshire 5 sonne 1566. (A, B) = Margarett da. & sole heire to Rich. Leftwiche of Leftwiche. (C) = Thomas Woodroffe first husband.
- George Leftewiche 2 sonne. =
  - Thomas Leftwiche of Leftwiche.



Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170b.)



A

- Anne ob. s.p. [1612].
- John Hardware of London 2 sonne [marr: Ann, dau. & coh. of Thomas Handley of Boughton].
- Henrey Hardware of Peele ob: 1613. = Elizabeth da. to Raffe Wilbraham of Wollaston [marr: 1607, died 1611]. [Henry.]
- Elizabeth ob. s. ple [1613].
- — [Margaret unmarried in 1613.]

Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]

Richard Hassall. = Margarett da. to Hamfrey Wilbraham of burland.

Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] = Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne.

- Richard of London.
- Edward. — John.
- William Hassall of Nantwiche. = Margarett da. & Coe heire to Roger Alkington in co. Salop.
  - Roger 2 sonne.
  - Hughe Hassall.
- Elizabeth. — Margery.

Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 [1474-5]. = Mary da. to Ran [Sir John] Mawaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall of Hankelow. = ... da. to John Starkey of Wrenbury.

A

A

- Humfrey Hassall.
- Margarett vxor Rich[d] Horton of Coole.
- Richard Hassall of Hankelow. = [Ellen] da. to [Sir George] Holford of Holford.
- Janne vxor Bolton of Hankylow.

- John 2 sone.
- Raffe 3 sonne.
- William Hassall of Hankelow. = Katharen da. to Rand: Maynering of Caringham.
- Anne vxor S[r] Anthoney Lea Knight.

- William Hassall of Hankelow [died 1568]. = Anne da. to S[r] Henrey Delues K.

- Margery da. to W[m] Leuersege of Whelocke 1 wyffe [marr: 1577].
- Raffe Hassall of Hassall & Hankelowe 1595 [died 1622]. = Janne da. to Rich. Frauncis of Darbishir [marr: 1594].

- George [born 1596]. — Willi [born 1601].
- Edward [born 1604]. — John [born 1609].
- Ciceley. — Joanne [born 1598].
- [Elizabeth born 1606.] — [Anne, born 1608.]

- Raffe [born 1582 died s.p. 1657; sold Hassall 1624].
- Thomas.
- William Hassall of Hankelow sine prole.
- Mary [born 1583].
- Katharen [born 1586]. — Frances.

Haughton, of Haughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

- Thos: Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. = [Margaret] d. of Thomas Tattenhall.

A

A

James Haughton lived 1566. = Ann da. of Humfrey Wylbram younger brother of the Wylbrame of Wodey.

- Richard 2 sonne.
- Thomas Haughton sonne and heire [died 1580]. = Alice, da. of Jo. Steventon of Dotterell in com̃ Salop̃ [died 1609].
  - Eliza wife to James Hancoyd. — Ann wife to Hugh Harecourt.
  - John Haughton of Haughton now livinge 1613 [died 1631]. = Ann da. of Wicksted of Whitchurch [co. Salop].
    - Robert Haughton sonne & heire, ætat 21 Annor. 1613.
    - John, 2. — William, 3. — James, 4.
    - Richard, 5. — Randalfe, 6. — Alice, 1.
    - Margaret, 2. — Elizab., 3. — Frances, 4.
  - James, 2. — Thomas, 3. — Hugh, 4.
  - Alice wife to Edw: Boson of Chester.
- James 3. — Hugh 4.
- Randalf 5.

[Signed] JO: HAUGHTON.

Hawarden, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.*

John Howarden of Appleton [in Widnes] in com' Lanc'. = ... da. of Appleton of Fenilstreat [in Farnworth] in com' Lanc.

- . . . . 2 wife. = John Howarden of Appleton.
  - Ann.
  - Jane.
  - Thomas. A
- Eliza: da. of Thomas Grize of Warrington 1 wife.
- Ann wife to Gabriel Roberts.
- Margaret wife to Wm Barlow [of Beaumaris].

A

John Howarden mar. the da. of Jo. Linacre.

Francis Howarden of Baughton 2 sonn living 1613. = Susan, da. of Jo. Leigh of Ridge.

Francis sonne & heir ætat 9 annor 1613.

[3.] Savadge. — [4.] William.

[5.] Edward. — [6.] Richard.

Prudence, 1, wife to Brian Leigh of Sutton. — Elizabeth, 2, wife to Edw: Fox.

Mary, 3, wife to Richa: Watmoth. — Christian wife to [John] Culcheth [of Culcheth, co. Lanc.].

[Signed] FRANCIS HAWARDEN.

Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]

John Hays of Littleye [1580] = Elizabeth da. to Richard Starkey.

Richard. — Thomas.

Petter.

John Hays of Litteley [aged 15 in 1580]. = Eliz. da. to Petter Bould of Vpton.

Elianor da. & sole heire ætis 19 ann. 1613 vxor Rich. Newhall of Chester.

Alice.

Margarett. — Mary.

Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156[b].)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*
CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sonns Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret doughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy doughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

Richard Hayes.

Rich: Hayes of Newhall co: Lanc:

Edward Hayes of *Nantwich.* — Margrett da. of John Manwering of Namptwich.

Edward Heyes of Namptwich *living 1613.* — Dorothy da: of Tho: Clutton of Namptwiche.

Edward eldest sonn. 21 A° 1613. — Rich: 2 sonn.

Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

Entred.

Hugh Heneshawe.

Tho: Heneshawe of Heneshawe. — . . . . da: of . . . . Bo[w]yer of Knipersley.

Edw: Henshawe of Heneshawe A — Marg: da: of [John] Smith of Warmingham.

A

Tho: Heneshaw of Heneshaw = Margaret da: of Tho: Smith maior of Dublyn in Hibernia.

Lea: Heneshaw of Heneshaw liuing 1613. = Margery da: of John Wardley of Syddington.

Margaret Heneshaw. Elyzabeth Heneshaw.

[Signed] LEA. HENESHAWE.

Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172b.)

Robart Higham of Higham in Cheshire. = ... da. to Hopwoode of the Cliffe.

John Higham of Higham. = Anne da. to Robart Hyd[e] of Norbury.

Robart. Reinold. John.

Roger Higham. = Alice da. to Edwardes.

John Higham = Anne da. to John Allen of Essex.

Alice. William Higham. Anne.

Edward Higham. George Higham. = Katharen da. to . . . . Dale of Alington.

Elizabeth. — Ellen. Katharen. Olivell = Higham. Anne. John. — William. Roger. — Robt.

Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]

- John Hocknell of Hocknell = Jonett da. to Sr John Donne [Done of Utkinton] Knight.
  - [Ralph.]
  - John Hocknell = Margerey da. to John de Mynshull.
    - Elizabeth vxor John [Thomas?] Hatton de Norley.
    - Katharen vxor Willm Hardinge de Acton.
    - Margery vxor Wm Harlowe of Norff.
    - Elianor.
  - Jone vxor Henry Aldrsey of Aldersey.
  - Margery vxor Richd Hocknell de Duddon. = ⊥
  - [2.] Richarde.
  - Petter Hocknell of Hocknell [died 1568]. = Anne da. to Tho. Leey [Leigh] of Langley in co. Salop.
    - Margarett vxor John Hocknell of Prenton.
    - John Hocknell of Hocknell [died 1605]. = Margarett da. to John Grimsdiche [died 1617].
      - [2.] Petter. — [3.] Henrey.
      - John Hocknell sonne & heire [died s.p.m. 1617]. = Frances da. to Sr Tho. Aston K.
        - Elizabeth da. & heire [1613].
      - [4.] James Hocknell heire to his father.
      - Elizabethe. — [5. George.] — [6. Rowland.]
  - Anne.

Hockenhull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency* [HOCKENHULL]; *2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent* [GLEAVE]; *3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field* [PRENTON].

CREST.—*A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure.* [*C. 6, fo. 20.*]

Henrey Hockenhull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constituerūt Ricard. Houghe & Pettrus Motton geñ Attorñ sus ad petendū levand & Reciendi vic ⁊ nõe suo de exitoribus tesť dictis Tho. gleave om̃ bona ⁊ catala & quæ ꝑfate Agnete ꝑ ꝥre (?) & ꝑ testamentū suū datus 16 Marctii 25 H. 8 A° 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires
25 H. 8 [1533-4]. | Tho. Gleaue [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margarett da. to James Hurleston
[died *c.* 1563]. | of Chester.

2. Raphe. — 3. William.

4. Lawrance. — 5. Rowlande.

Elizabethe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.

Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.

John Hocknell of Prenton 1580 [died 1590]. = Margarett da. to Petter Hocknell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Edward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].

Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.

Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton. — Margarett.

[2.] Henry. — [3.] Thomas. — Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.

John Hocknell of Prenton ætis 5 anñ 1580. = Dorothy da. to John Hanckock of Blacksley in Norhampton relc̄a Wm Clew of London.

[1.] Katharen vxor Edward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc.]. — [2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff.].

[Richard, bapt. 1608; son and heir 1613.]

[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]

[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]

[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]

Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Holcroft of Holcroft in Com̃ Lanc: = ... daughter & heire to Massye of Rixton.

Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royall Knight Marshall to Queene Mary. = Julian daughter & heire of Nicholas Jennings Alderman of London.

Isabell wife to Edw: Mannors Earle of Rutland. =

Eliz: daughter & heire wife to William Cecill Lord Burghley. =

William Lord Roos.

Eliz: daughtr to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworth Kt first wife. = Sr Thomas Holcroft of the Vale royall knight one of the Privy chamber living 1613. = Elizabeth daughtr & heire to Sr Wm Reyner of Overton Longvile in com̃ Hunt: = Henry Talbot Esqr 2d son to George Earle of Shrewesbury.

Thomas Holcroft Esqr. = Mary second daughter & Coheire of Hen: Talbot.

Gertrude eldest daughter & Coheire, wife to Robert Perepoint son & heire to Sr Henry Perepoint of Nottinghā.

Holford, of Holford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1, Argent, a greyhound passant Sable* [HOLFORD]; *2, Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable* [BULKELEY]; *3,* [*Argent*], *a chevron between 3 text T's* [*Sable*, TOFT]; *4, Argent, a boar passant Sable* [ ].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*

Sir John Holford of Holford k^t^. = Margery da: to Randall, *Raffe*, Brereton of Malpas, *of Iscoid, yong^r^ brother to the Chamb^r^layn.*

- Margaret da: to Sr Thomas Butler of Bewsey k^t^. = Tho: Holford of Holford esq^r^ *22 H. 8, ob. 10 Eliz.* = Jane da: to Sr Wm Booth of Dunham k^t^ *2^d^ wyffe.*
  - *Anne, da. to Hugh Dutton of Dutton s. ple* [?]. = Christopher Holford sonne & he[ir] *of Holford* [died 1581]. = Elyza: *da. & heire to Sr Randall Maynwaring of Pever, K. 2 wyffe* [died 1601].
    - [Thomas Holford, son & heir, died 1562.] = [Dorothy dau. of Peter Shakerley of Holme, marr. 1561.]
      - [s.p.]
    - *Joane vx. Thome Bower* [?] *of London.* — *Anne ob. vnmaried.*
    - Mary da: & heire [died 1625] wife to Sr Hughe Cholmondley of Cholmondley k^t^. =
      - [Robert Cholmondeley son and heir.]
  - George Holford of Newbrough [in Dutton] esqr. liuing 1613 [died 1636]. = Jane da: & heire of Cha: Awbrey of Cantriff in Com̃ Breccoñ.
    - Thomas Holford sonne & heire ætat. 25 Anno 1613. = [Katherine] *da. to* [Sir W^m^] *Hanmer* [of The Fenno, co. Flint].
    - Dorothy wife to Jo: Bruine of Stapleford. — Elyzabeth wife to Cha: manwaringe of Croxton.
    - John. — Thomas.
    - *Ellen wyffe to John Carington of Carington.*
    - John 2. — Edw: 3.
    - Peter 4. — Marye.
- *Alice.* — *Ellen.*
- *Christoph. Holford m. Marg^tt^ da. to Tho. Daniell of Tabley & had Christop:*

[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157[b].)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth in the Countie of Chester in the tyme of H. 4. = Mawd the da. of Holt of Stubly in the Countie of Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth = Joane the dau. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth 10 Ed. 4. = Emma daughter of Richard Medowcrofte.

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth. = Anne dau: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth [died 1599]. = Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood] of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

- Reginald Hollingworth [died 1601 ?]. = the da: of Newton of Godly.
  - 2. William 2 sonn w[th]out yssue.
  - 3. George Hollingworth of Hollingworth heire male 1613 [died 1629]. = Margaret da: of Edward Bore.
    - 1. John Hollingworth of the age of 21[25?]1613.
    - 2. William. — 3. Robert. — 4. Thomas.
    - 5. George. — 6. Fraunceis. — 7. Arthure.
    - 8. Reginald. — 9. Edward. — [10. Ralph, born 1614.]
    - Elizabeth. — Ann. — Ellyn.
  - John Hollingworth sonn & heire. = Philip daughter of Angels.
    - Mary *da. & heire* maried to Reginald Hollingworth of Crossyate.
- *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg[t] 2 bends within a border gules.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(*The Nearer Hall.*)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)

Allexander Hollingworth = ... da: of Sr Jo. Ratclyf of Ordshall.

Reginald Hollingworth. =

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth slayn at Bullein tempore H. 8. = Cather: da: of Holt of Ashworth.

Robt. Hollingworth of Hollingworth. = Ellyn da: of Cleyden of Cleyden [Clayton of Clayton].

1. John s.p.

2. Reginald Hollingworth of Hollingworth. = Elyza: da: of . . . . Compton of . . . . in com̃ Glouc:

Rafe.

Robt. s.p.

Allexander Hollingworth of Hollingworth Liuing 1613. = Ann da: of Edw: Hyde of Little Haddom in com̃ Hertf.

Ellen, 1 da. 12 year olde 1613.

Martha, 2 da: 11 yeare olde 1613.

[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78b.)

Argt a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter } 2 Elizabethæ.

Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. = ... the daughter of . . . .

A

A

- Ottuell Holinghed of Bosley [of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, co. Leic:]. ⊤ [Margaret.]
  - Fraunces Holinghed.
  - Hugh Holingshed of Heywood [died 1604]. ⊤ [Alice] of [Tho.] Blackden].
    - Edward Holingshed of Heywod 1613 [died 1615].
      - 2. Ralfe Holingeshed.
    - Elizabeth wife of John Pyet [Pigot].
      - Margaret wife of Geffrey Vrmeston.
    - Ann wife of Edward Leigh of Limme [Lymm].
      - Fraunces wife of Ralf Graistby.
- Ralf Holynshed of Heywod. ⊤ the dau: of .... Whitehall [Wettenhall]. ⊤ the da: [& coh:] Kinsey [of
  - [. . . . dau. of . . . . Antrobus of Knutsford, 2 wife.]
    - [Ralph.]
      - [Thomas.]
        - [Hugh.]
          - [Katherine.]
- [Laurence.]
  - [Hugh, of Thame, co. Oxford.]
    - [Edward, of Bosley.]

[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

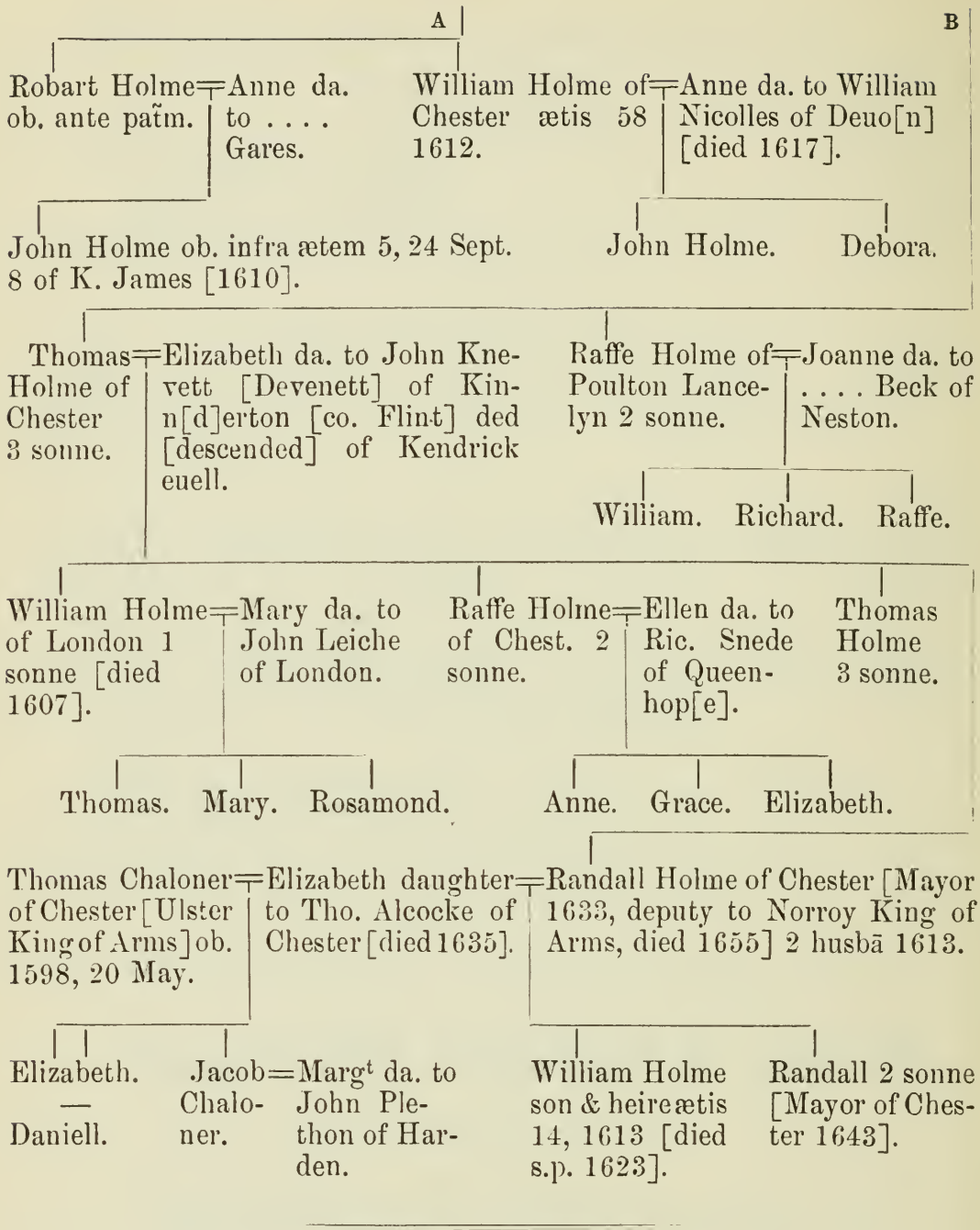
Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155b.)

Robertus Holme de Tranmolle ob. 3 Aprill 37 H. 8 [1546]. ⊤ [Jane] filia [Tho:] Poole de [Poole in] Wyrrall.

- Robertus Holm de Tranmole ob. 7 October 2 Eliz. [1560] s. ple.
- William Holme ob. ante patre. ⊤ [Margaret] filia [Rich:] Caldye de Chester.
  - Ricardus Holme de Tranmore ob. 30 Nouem. 1 of K. James [1603]. ⊤ Margarett da. & heire to .... Harrison pson de Bebington.

A B



Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

Arms.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*
Crest.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*
Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

William Hulme of . . . . in the parishe of Leake in the countie of Stafford, son of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas.

Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]

Alice da. & heire to Gruff Hinton of Hinton in Co. Salop. = Thomas Hulse of Norbury & Asheley 1580 [died 1588]. = Margarett da. to Tho. Cotton of Whichurche.

- Hughe of Elesmer.
- Robart.
- Elianor.
- Isabell.

- 4. Thomas. — 3. George.
- 2. Robt.
- John Hulse of Norbury. = Alice da. to Lloyd.
- Margery vx. Dauid Merry. =
  - Thomas.
  - Anthoney.
  - Edward.
  - William.
  - Merry.
- Margarett. — Amy.

Hurleston, of Picton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston [Hurleston, co: Lanc:]. = *Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birkenhead* [of Huxley].

Richard Hurlston of picton in Com̃ Chester [died 1589]. = ... da: of Nuthall. *Elizabeth da. to James Shawcrosse of Manchester* [died 1584].

- *Humfrey.* — *Randall.* — *William. all de*[a]*d s.p.*
- *Mary, da. to Sr Lawrance Smyth, Knight. 1 wyffe.* =
- John Hurlston of Picton [died 1593]. =
  - Jane da: & coheir Geo: Massye of Potinton, *post John Donne of Vtkington* [1600, & died 1618].
  - *Elizabeth vxor Ed. Cotton of Cotton vell Gregg.* — *Matilda vxor Rich. Brerton of Ecleston.*

A

- John Hurlston of picton esq: Liuing 1613 [died 1669]. = Ann da: of Tho: Wilburgham of Woodhey esq: [married 1609].
- Dorothye wife to Tho: Longworth *of Longworth, co. Lanc.* [afterwards of Sir Peter Pindar].
- Alice.

- Rich sonne & heir ætat. 2 Anno 1613.
- Ann.

[Signed] JOHN HURLESTON.

Hurleston, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

- Thomas Hurleston of Chester. = Margarett da. & heire to Lylley of Chester. = William Ball of Chester 2 husband.
  - James Hurleston of Chester. = Margarett da. to John Dodd of Chorley in Com. Salope.
    - Katharen vxor Richard Whitmore 2ly to Raffe Bostock.
    - Roger Hurleston of Chester. = Ellen da. to Wm Meere of Meere.
      - Raffe Hurleston.
    - Margery vxor 1 to Wm Hocknall of Prenton 2ly to Rich. Houghe of Leighton.
    - William Hurleston 2 sonne maried Isabell da. to Yates.
    - Julia [*sic*] Elizabeth vxor Thomas Browne of Madley.
    - Roger Hurleston of Chester ob. 1609. = Anne da. to Tho. Grosvenor of Eatton postea vxor Tho. Manley [of Lache, she died 1618].
      - Roger Hurleston of Chester [born *c.* 1597, died 1634]. = Elizabeth da. & h. to James Manwaringe of Croxton [died 1628].
      - Richard ob. infans.
    - Katharen vxor Wm Brerton of Handford 2ly to Sr Randall Maynwaring of Peuer K.

Huxley, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.*

Tho: Huxleigh of Bryndley = Eva: da: of . . . . Spurstowe.

James Huxleigh of Bryndley = Mawd da: of . . . . Bould.

George Huxlegh = Emm da: of . . . . Wynnington.

- George Huxlegh 1 sonne of London. = Catheryne da: of . . . . Robynson of London.
- 2. Raufe Huxleigh of Bryndley Liuing 1613. = Elyza: da: of Rich: Wicksted.

George Huxleigh filiꝰ & heres ætat. 8 Annoꝫ 1613.

[Signed] RAPHE HUXLEY.

Hyde, of Norbury.

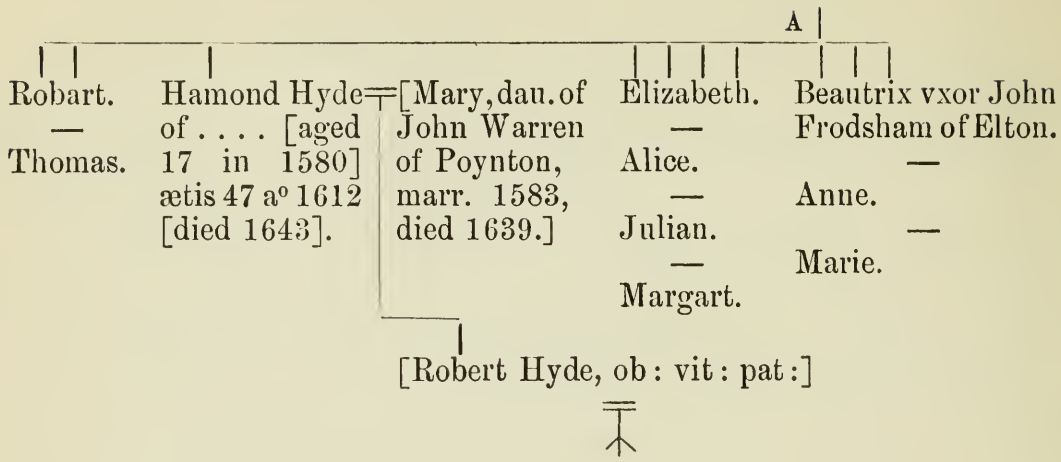
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171ᵇ.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Margᵗ da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.

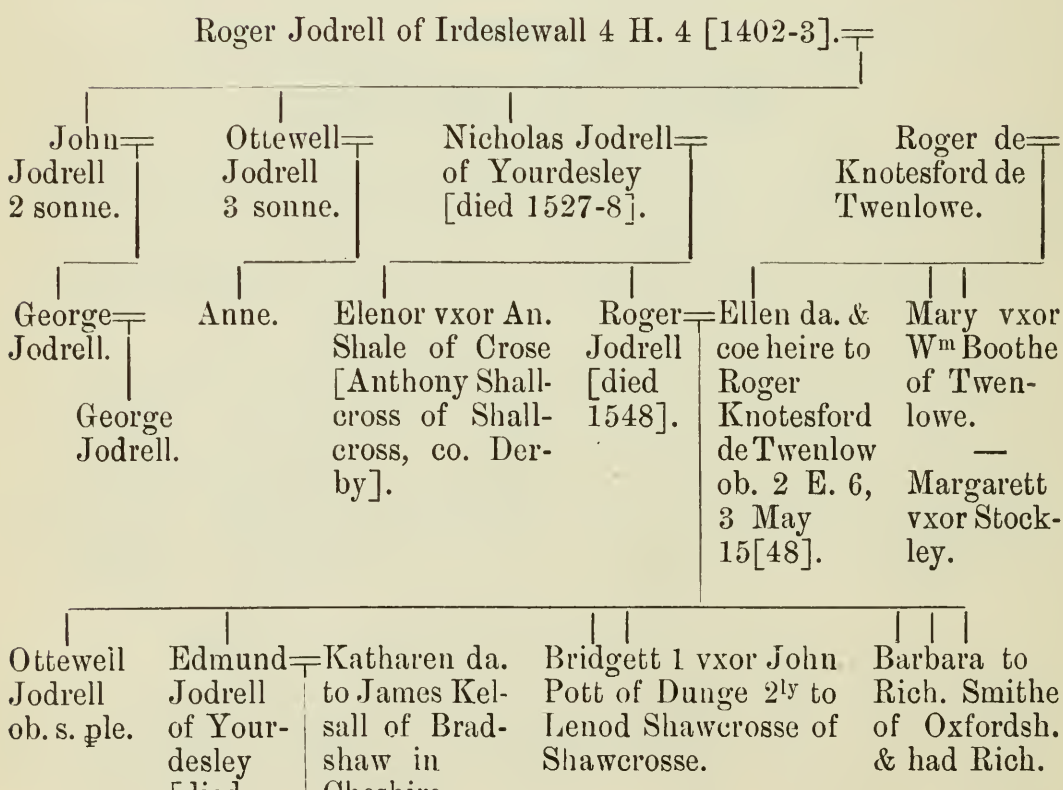
Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to Wᵐ Dauenport of Bromhall.

- Thomas Hide, Doctor of Divinity at Salisbury 1602. = Mary.
  - Elizabeth vxor John Low a lawyer.
  - Janne.
- Anne vxor John Highā of Higham in Cheshire.
- Ellen vxor Vnwyn of Sussex.
- Hamon. — William. — Edward.
- Thomas. — Richard. — Randall.
- Dorothey vxor William Dauenport of Woodford.
- Robart Hide of Norbury [died 1614]. = Beautrix da. to Willi Calverley of Yorkshire [died 1624].



Jodrell, of Yeardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)



A

Margarett vxor John Mere of Mere [born 1564]. — Elizabeth vxor Robart Milers [Barnes] of Mer Pall [Marple] in Cheshire [died 1632].	Marye vxor Richard Sawcrosse [Shallcross] of Darbysh. [died 1653]. — Bridgett vxor James Antrobus of Knotesford.	Anne vxor Francis Potte of Potte in Cheshire [died 1627]. — Amey vx. ffrancis Ashenhurst of Ashenhurst in Com. Stafford [of Beard, co. Derby ?, died 1636].

Francis ob. unmarid [1631].

Edward [Edmund] & John obiit s. ple.	James Jodrell sonne & heire ob.s.p. [1613].	Roger 2 sonne ob. s.p. [1632].	Edmound 3 sonne Yourdsley [High Sheriff 1650-1, died 1657].

Kent, of Coppenhall.

[Capesthorne MS., fo. 21.]

Arms.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*
Crest.—*A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattent by Sr Richard St George the 24th of July Ao 1615 the 13th of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester.

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

Lawton, of Lawton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

Arms.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*
Crest.—*A demi-wolf reguardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.* [*C. 6, fo. 65.*]

James Latton of Latton Yatte. — Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A

A

. . . . vxor George Bartram of Barliston.

. . . . vxor John Salde [Slade] of Bredhurt.

William Latton of Latton ob. 28 Decr aº 5 E. 6 [1551]. = Katharen da. to Thomas Bellott of Morton.

. . . . vxor Bartharam Barnotte [?].

Elianor vxor Robart Latton [Luton ?].
—
Eva vxor Geffrey Rowley.

Dorothey vxor Robt. Cooke of Clement [Danes] in Midlesex.

Werbridge vxor John Horton 2ly to . . . . Pulford.

Katharen vxor Rich. Dauis of flintsh.
—
Austyn Latton.
—
Ambrose Latton.

Anne da. & coe heire to Thomas Corbett of Hatherton in Cheshire ob. s.p. = John Latton of Church Lawton [died 1598]. = Margarett da. to foulke Dutton of Chester.

Robart.
—
Thomas.
—
John.

[Mary, dau. of . . . . Maxfield died 1604. 2 wife.] = William Latton of Church Latton [died 1617]. = Mary da. & sole heire to George Wood of Battersley [Barterley] in co. Staff. by Margt da. to Ric. Grosvenor of Latton.

[s.p.]

Margery vxor Wm Yardley [Yeardsley] of Yardley.

[John Lawton aged 7 in 1613.]

[2. William.]

[Eleanor.]

Leche, of Carden.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first maried to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche of Carden. = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A

A

- John Leiche of Carden ob. s. ple [1552]. = Mary da. & coe heire to George Dorman of Malpas. [s.p.]
- Henrey Leiche of Carden 2 sonne. = Mary da. to Andrew Wilsonne.
  - Thomas Leiche 2 sonne. = [Margaret] sister to Humfrey Prestland.
    - John Leiche [born 1561].
    - Anne vxor . . . . Broughtō. — Charles 2 sonne.
    - John Leiche of Carden now living 1596. = Vrselowe da. to Sr Arthur Maynwaringe of Ightfeild.
      - John Leiche of Carden 1612 [died 1657].
      - . . . . vxor William Hind rector de bunbury.
  - John Leiche of Carden 1566 [died 1569]. = Jane da. to Robert Fitton of Carden.
    - Margarett vxor Hughe Catherall.
    - George Leiche Aldn of Chester 3 sonn. = Alice da. to John Dutton of Helesby.
      - [1.] William Leiche of Chester [vintner, died 1618]. = Elizabethe da. to William Cludd of Wem in co. Salop.
        - [1.] John & [2.] George s. ple. — Allice. — Margerett.
        - Jane [marr. to . . . . Lother]. — Elizabeth.
      - Thomas Leiche 3 sonne.
      - [2.] Robart Leiche Doctor of the Ciuell Lawes & Chancelor of Chester. = Anne da. & heire to John Webster aldrman of Chester [died 1601].
        - Mary vxor Henry Ball of Lancash. — Anne to Thomas Boothe [of Pulford] s. ple.
        - Alice [Anne] vxor Robt Moore of Leuerpoole. — Alice.
        - [1.] Edward Leiche. — [2.] Thomas. — [3.] Robert. — [4.] William.
    - William Leiche 4 sonne. = ... da. to John Massey of Podington.

B

B

Raffe Leiche of Carden sone to William. = ... sister to Humfrey Prestland of Ridley greene sister to Tho. Leiches wyffe.

- William Leiche 3 sonne.
- Alice vxor . . . . Rycroffte rector de Codington.
- George Leiche. = ... da. to Thomas Tarpley.
  - George Leiche.
- John Leiche of Grafton nere Tilston 2 sonne. = Thomasy[n]e da. & heire to John Brereton of Grafton.
  - Charles Leiche.

Leche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

John Leich of Nantwiche 1566 [died 1598]. = Anne da. to Humfrey Maynering of Nantwich.

- Anne vxor Tho. Chetwood of Worsestory.
- John Leiche of Nantwiche sone of John. =
- Alice.

Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]

Sr Richard Lee of Lee [in the parish of Wybunbury] Kt [died 1627]. = Elizabeth da. to Henrey Copinger of allhallos in Kent [Buxhall, co. Suffolk].

A

A

[2.] Thomas [s.p.].
—
[3. Isaac.]
—
[4. Edward.]
—
[5. Samuel s.p.]
—
[6. George s.p.]

Elianor da. to Hughe Calveley of Leay 2 wyffe.

Henry Lee of Lee son & heire. = [Mary, dau. of Randle Stanley of Alderley.]

[s.p.]

[1.] Suzanna.
—
[2. Frances, died young.]
—
[4. Elizabeth, died young.]
—
[5. Katherine.]

[3. Anne marr: to Thomas Lawton of Gorsty Hill.]

[Thomas son & heir.]

[2. Richard.]
—
[3. Robert.]

[4. Edward.]
—
[5. Hugh.]

[6. Randle.]
—
[7. Charles.]

[8. Henry.]
—
[9. John.]

Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme-]Ha[n]dley barronett slayn at Agyncourt 1422. = Jane da. & heire to Gilbt Haidocke Kt by Isabell da. to Wm Stanley of Hootton son of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].

Margery vxor John Ireland.

Sr Piers Leighe made Knight by the Duke of Yorke at the battell of Wakefeild 1460 & de[a]d 1481 [died 1478]. = Margarett da. to Sr Richard Moluneux K. [died 1460].

Margarett vxor Nicholas Bloundell.

Blaunche vxor Clayton ob. s.p.

Piers Leighe died before his father 1468. = Mabell da. & heir to Sr James Croftes & of the da. to ffreackleton [died 1474-5].

Janne vxor Richard Kighley.

James 2 sonne [died 1514]. = Ciceley da. to Sr Roger Gerrard.

John 3 son.

Sr Piers Leighe Knight banarett by E. 4. obiit 1524 [1527]. = Ellen da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [died 1492].

A

Margarett vxor Raffe Orrell.
—
Elizabeth.

A

[Gowther Legh, founded Winwick Grammar School.]
—
2. John.
—
3. James.

Margarett da. to Nicholas Tillesley 1 wyffe [2 wife].

Piers Leighe of Lime & Bradley [died 1541].

Jane da. to Sr Thomas Gerrard K. 2 wyffe [1 wife, died 1510].

Margarett vxor Lawrance Warren [of Poynton] barron of Stopford [Stockport].

George Leighe 2 sonne.

Sr Piers Leigh Knighted at the wining of Edenborough by H. 8 [1544] ob. 11 August 19 H. 8 [died 6 Dec. 1589].

Margarett da. to Sr Thomas Gerrard of bryn knight.

Anne Leighe.

Ciceley vxor Tho. Butler of Bewsey.

Margtt [Margery] vxor Robt Barton of Smithells.

Thomas Leighe 4 sonne.

Katharen da. & coe heire to [Sir] Robt Langley [of Agecroft, co. Lanc.].

[s.p.]

Sr Thomas Butler K.

Margarett to Thomas Birch of Birch.
—
Ellen vxor John Boothe of Barton.

James 2 sone.
—
[5.] John.
—
[4. Thomas.]

Robart 3 sonne ob. s. ple.

Petter Leighe died before his father ob. 33 H. 8, 4 Dec. [1541 ?].

Katharen da. to Sr Thomas Venables barō Kind'ton K.

Edmound Leighe 2 sonne.
—
Thomas Leighe 3 sonne.

Dorothey da. to Sr Rich. Egerton of Ridley relicta [Ric:] Brertō of Tatton [died 1639].

Sr Piers [Peter] Leighe of Lime Kt 1612 [died 17 Feb. 1635-6].

Margarett da. to Sr Gilbart Gerrard K. Mr of Rowls obiit 29 July 1603 [died 4 April 1639].

[2.] Francis.
—
[5.] Radcliffe ob. s. ple.

[4.] Thomas.
—
[6.] Petter.

[3.] Gilbart & [7.] John s. ple.

Petter [Piers] Leighe sonne & heire.

[1.] Anne.
—
[2.] Katharen.

Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe of Ridge. = Mary da. & heire to Willm Sparke of Glenham in Suffolke. = Sr Edward Sauadge K. 2 husband.

- [2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. — Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick of Sandon [co. Staff.].
- John Leighe of Ridge ob. 21 Eliz. [1578]. = Elizabeth da. to Foulk Dutton [mayor] of Chester.
  - Katharen vxor Willm Willims of Cochwilliam in Wales.
  - Elizabeth vxor William Bartram of Burleston in Stafford.
  - Jane vxor Wm Mackley [Mackay ?] of Scotland.
  - Grace vxor William Venables. — Mary vx. George Short of Darbish.
  - Susanna vx. John Fox of Lanc.
  - Margarett vx. Robert de Leftwiche.
  - Edward. — Petter.
  - Richard.
  - Thomas. — Randall.
  - Alice vx. John porter of Staffordsh.
  - John Leighe of Ridge ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died 1600]. = Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton of Bold in co. Stafford [marr: 1583].
    - 2. William s.p. — 3. John s.
    - Petter Leighe of Ridge [died 1629]. = Katharen da. to Sr Thomas Aston Knight [marr: 1595].
      - John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612].
      - Mary.
    - Alice vx. Raffe Wedgwood (?) of Staff. — Elizabeth.
    - Mary s.p. — Grace vx. Thomas Coterell of Darby.
- Elizabeth vxor Wm Tindall of Brotherton in Yorksh.

Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

Thomas Leighe of Adlington 1 husband. = Mary da. to Rich. Grosvenor of Eatton renupta Sr Rich. Egerton of Radley K.

Thomas Leighe of Adlington [died 1602]. = Sibell da. to Sr Vriane Brerton of Handford K. [died 1610].

- [2.] Thomas [s.p.].
- [3.] Edward.
- [4.] Randall [or Ralph, s.p.].
- Sr Vrian Leighe of Adlington Kn. at Calis by the E. of Essex 1596 [died 1627]. = Margt da. to Sr Edward Trafford K. [marr. 1586].
  - [Thomas born 1593.]
    - [Urian born 1600.]
  - [Robert born 1604.]
  - [Henry born 1612.]
    - [Mary born 1595.]
  - [Lucy born 1596.]
    - [Frances died 1630.]
- [1.] Mary vxor Sr John Bentley of Darbyshire [second husband].
- [2.] Elizabeth [marr. first Richard Sutton of Sutton 1583, & secondly Thomas Molyneux].
- [3.] Dorothey [died young].
- [Margaret, born 1582, marr: first Henry Arderne 1602, & secondly William Davenport of Bramhall.]

Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

Arms.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules* [Legh]; *2 and 3, Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed Or* [Alpram]. [*C. 6, fo. 8.*]

Thomas Leighe of Highe Leighe of Est hall [1580]. A = Elizabeth da. & coe heire of Raffe Trafford of the garrett in Lan.

A

Robart Leighe died before his father [1551]. = Elianor da. to Randall Spurstow of Spurstowe.

- 2. Phillipe. — 3. Richard. — 4. Thomas. — 5. Robart.
- Anne da. & coe heire to John Boothe of Bar-[t]on [died 1601] 2 wyffe to
- George Leigh of High leighe of the Est hall [died 1617]. = Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Petter Leicester of Tabley 1 wyffe.
- Marey vxor Rich. Leighe of Swineshead [Swinyard].

- [George.]
- Thomas Leigh of highleige [aged 35 in 1619]. = Towensend da. to Tho. Brooke of Norton.

- [George.] — [Thomas.]
- [Henry born 1611, died 1684.]
- [Elizabeth.] — [Mary.]
- [Katherine.]

Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Leicester of Tabley obiit 36 H. 8 [died 1543]. = Alice da. to Henry Henshaw of Womeslowe.

- James Leicester 2 sonne [*a quo* Leicester of Hale Low].
- Lawrance Leicester 3 sonne maried Eliz., da. to W[m] Swinton. — Janne vxor Hughe Newton.
- Petter Leicester of Tabley vixit 1566 [died 1577]. = Alice daugh. to S[r] John Holford of Holford K. [marr: 1529, died 1575].
- Isabell vxor John Ogles of Prescott in Lanc. — Elizabeth vxor Willm. Swinton.

A

L

A

- Alice vxor Gefferye Brereton of Tatton. ═
  - Rich.
  - Anne.
- Margarett vxor Richard Birkenhead of Manley & record[r] of Chester.
- Eliza-beth.
- Ellen. — Parnell.

Elizabeth da. & coe-heire to Edward Colwich 2[ly] to George Ireland of Hutt in co. Lancash. ═ Petter Leicester of Tabley 1580.

- Petter ob. s. ple. — Alice vxor S[r] George Leicester of Tofte Knight.
- Katharen to John Ireland of Hutt in Lanc.
- Elizabethe to George Leighe of highleighe of West-hall.
- Petter Leicester of Tabley [born 1588, died 1647]. ═ Elizabeth da. to S[r] Randall Maynwaringe of Peuer Knight [born 1587, marr. 1611, died 1641].
  - [Margaret born 1612.] — [Peter Leicester, the antiquary, born 3 March 1613.]
  - [Elizabeth born & died 1615.]
  - [Philip born & died 1616.] — [Philip born 1618.]
  - [Thomas born 1620.] — [Adam born 1625.]

William Leicester 3 sonne.

Adam Leicester of Tabley 2 sonne & heire 1613 [died 1591]. ═ Dorothy da. to Petter Shakerley of Holme [marr. 1582, died 1630].

Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [*C. 6, fo. 17.*]

Henrey Leicester of Wardleston. ═ Mawde da. to James Huxley of Brindeley.

A

A

Thomas Leicester of Poole 1580. = Susanna da. to Thomas Lodge alderman of London.

Richard. — Randall. — Raphe all s.p.

George Leicester of Poole. = Alice da. to Henry Parvis of London.

Anne wiffe to Edw. Minshull of Nantwiche.

Margaret ob. s. ple.

George. John, Thomas Leicester heir of Poole Mr of the artes. =

William Leicester of Chester aldermã 350 [*sic*] [mayor 1609, died 1616]. = Janne da. & h. to [Richard ?] Stokes [of Chester, died 1629].

William ob. s.p.

Janne da. to John Fitton of Chester 1 wiffe.

Richard Leicester of Chester [son & heir]. = Elizabeth* da. & h. to Wm Johnsonne of Chester. = [Elizabeth dau: of Peter Newall, Alderman of Chester, 2 wife.] [s.p.]

Thomas Leicester.

Randall Leicester of London 2 son.

[1.] Margarett.

[3.] Elizabeth vx. Randall Minshull of Humpton [co. Chester].

[2.] Mary.

Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley. =

A

* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.

A

Lawrance Leicester of Halelow now living 1613. = Elizabeth da. to Raffe Massey [of] Hale.

- Lawrance 2 sonne.
- James Leicester fils & heres æ. 23, 1613.
- Petter Leicester 3 sonne. = ... da. to Richard Wood.

Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Entred.

Rose dau. to Roger Davenport of Davenport [marr. 1504]. = Richard leigh of high leigh of the west hall. = Ann sister of Richard Hough of leighton in Werrall.

- *Thomas Legh de*[a]*d before his father s.p.*
- *Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Leighe of E*[a]*st hall & after* [marr.] *to Rich. Done.*
- *Parnell.*
- *Anne vxor Robart Massey of Elerborowe ob. s. p'le.*

Richard leigh of high Leigh & of the west hall *& Ockley in Buckinghamsh.* [died 1582]. = Clemence da: of Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife. = *Margery da. to . . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.*

- Elizabeth maried to Thos. Tarbok of Tarbok.
- Jane maried to John Aston of Aston in mondrem.
- Margaret maried to Thomas Houghton.
- *John.* — *George.* — *William. ob. s.p.*
- *Thomas Leigh* [aged] *21 years 1595.* — *Agnes.*

Peter leigh of the high leigh of the west hall *now living 1612* [died 1614]. = Elizabeth daughter to John Babtist Castilion of the Benham Valence in the Countie of Berk. [died 1599].

A B

A B

- Peter leigh 1 sonn & heir of the age of xviij 1613.
- 1. Ann wife of Thomas Cowper of Enborne in the Countie of Berk.
- 2. Mary. — 3. Elizabeth. — 4. Jane.
- 5. Elinor. — 6. Fraunces. — 7. Margaret.
- 8. Christian *of whom her mother died in childbed.*

- Richard leigh sonn & heire died w^th^out issue 1586.
- *Francis.* — *George.* — *John.* — *Thomas.* *all s.p.*
- John leigh 2 sonn died w^th^out issue. ═ *Dorothey da. to . . . . Eaton relicta Robt Holcroft ob. 1583.*
  - *John.* — *Marg^t^.*

[Signed] PE: LEGH.

Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. ═ Alice sister to Sr John Done, K. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]

- [Gawen.]
- Anthony. — Hamlett.
- Richard Leigh of Swinshead 1566. [Will dated 1582.] ═ Anne [Jane] da. to Tho. Greg of Bradley. [Will dat. 1585.]
  - Elizabeth vx. Humfrey Kelsall of Chedill. — John.
  - Richard Leighe of Swinshead [son & heir. Will dat. 1618, pr. 1619]. ═ Mary da. to Robt Leighe, sister to George Leighe of E[a]st hall.
    - Mathew Leighe of Swinshead.
    - Richard mar. the da. to . . . . Winington of Hermitage.
    - Lawrence.
    - Jane vx. Edmund Lathom of Erlum [Irlam] in Lanc:
  - [Thomas 1585.] — Katharen. — Alice.
- Margery. — [Katherine.]
  - [Jane.] — [Elizabeth.] — [Anne.] — [Ellen.]

Leigh, of Oughtrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

John Leghe *of Ought*[r]*ington* 2 *sone of Richard* of highleghe of the west hall. = *Margarett da. & heire to William Walme* [Wilme] *of Oughter*[ing]*ton* [died 1569].

- *Margarett da. to John Boydell of Pulcrofte* [died 1585].
- William Leghe of Oughtrington. = Margaret da: of Willm Percivall of Willesbore [died 1570].
  - Peter Leghe of Oughtrington now liuing 1613 [died 1615]. = Margaret da: & heire of William Wylme Oughtrington [died 1614].
    - John sonne & heire ætat. 30 Anno 1613.
    - *George s.p.*
    - William 2 sonne.
    - Margarett wife to Lawrance Leicester.
    - Mawd wife to Peter Richardson.
- *Richard Leighe maried the widow to George Jacksonne.* =
  - *Richard Leighe.*

[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules* [LEIGH]; *2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure* [BAGULEY]; *3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty* [*Gules*] *3 crowns* [*Or*, LECHE ?].

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver.* [*C. 6, fo. 8.*]

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, *Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable* [BRERETON]; *2, Gules, three pheons Argent* [BELWARD]; *3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules* [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed];

4, Argent, a cross patonce Azure [MALPAS]; *5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; *6, Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules* [STRANGE].

Entred.

Hamon.

William Leigh son of Hamon.

Richard Leigh.

Richard Leigh.

Agnes leigh da: & heire.

- Thomas Leigh of the high leigh leigh in the west hall.
- John leigh of the bouthes. = Elene daughter of William Baguley & his heire.
  - Sara da: of Honford. = Robert leigh of Adlington 3 sonn of John.
    - Robert leigh of Adlington.
  - Maud da: of Sr Thurstan of Norley knight.
    - Peter leigh of Hanley.
  - Peter Leigh of Bechington.
- Sr William Leigh knight 2 sonne.
- Sr John leigh of Bouthes knight son & heir of John. = Isabell.
  - John leigh of the bouthis who had heires generall.
  - James Leigh *2 sonne.*
    - John Leigh = Mawde.
      - John Leigh *7 H. 6.* = *Maude da. to Sr William Boothe of Dunham, Knight.*
        - Sr John Leigh of Bouthes knight *slayne at Blore heathe 2 R. 3.* = Joane, *da. & coe heire to Sr Tho. Ashton de Asheton knight in co. Lanc.*

A

- John *Leighe of Boothes 5 H. 7.* = *Eme da. & coe heire to Sr Robart Grosvenor of Holme, knight, 2ndly to Petter Shakerley.*
  - John wthout issue [omitted in Harl. MS. 1535].
  - *Margaret da. & coe heire to John Leighe of Boothes.*
  - *Elizabeth wyffe to Petter Shakerley of Holme, after to Raffe Egerton.*
- Philip leigh of the bouthis coossen & heire male *18 H. 8.* = Elizabeth daughter of Sr Andrew Brereton.
  - *Gefferey Leighe.*
  - Sr John Leigh of Bouthis knight *ob. 5-6 P. & Ma., 13 Augt* [1558]. = Jane sister of William Snede knight, *da. to Richard Snead of Bradwall.*
    - *John Leighe natis.* = *Elizabeth da. to Edward Merry of Knotesford.*
    - *Agnes natis.*
    - *John Leighe ob. s.p.*
    - John leigh of the bouthes esquire liuing 1613 [died 1619]. = Jane daughter of Sr William Brereton of Brereton knight.*
      - *Petter d. s. p'le.*
      - 1. William Leigh sonne & heire of the age of 37, 1613 [died 1641]. = Dorothy da: of Geffrey Shakerley of Shakerley & Holme.
        - John of the age of 12, 1613.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Mary.
      - 2. Thomas Leigh.
      - 3. Richard Leigh.
      - 4. Peter.
      - 5. Fraunces.
      - 1. Isabell maried to John Manfeld.
      - 2. Ann.
    - Ellin maried to Sr Ralf lester of Tofte.
    - *Amy ob. s. p'le.*
    - Jane maried to Richard Starky of Stretton & after to Stanly.
  - 2. Roger.
  - 3. Edward.
  - 4. William.

[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

Leigh, of Baguley.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

- Edward Leighe of Baguley [1580]. = Jane, da. to Sr Vrian Brerton of Handford [divorced].
  - Elizabeth.
  - Edward Leighe of Baguley. = Mary, da. to Wm Glasior of Chester.
    - Edward. — Richard. — Thomas.
    - George. — Hughe.
    - Anne. — Elizabeth. — Townsend.
    - Henrey Leighe of Baguley [died 1636]. = Rebecka, da. to Sr George Cliffe [Clive] of Huxley, Kt.
      - [Richard.]

Leycester, of Toft.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

- William Leicester of Tofte esq. = Katharen da. to John Edwards of Cheirk.
  - Raffe Leicester 2 sonne [æt. 17, 1580].
  - Sr George Leicester of Tofte Knight [died 1612]. = Alice da. & coe heire to Petter Leicester of Tabley.
    - [Rafe son & heir.]
    - [1. Katherine marr. to William Tatton.]
    - [2. Mary marr: to James Massey of Sale 1611.]
    - [3. Alice.]
  - Janne vx. Dauenpt. — Anne vx. Bradshaw of Lanc.
  - Ellyne vx. Slade. — Pettronus vx. . . . .
  - Mary 1 vx. Huntington 2ly to Petter Middleton 3ly to George Calveley son to Sr George.

Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

(Under the trick is the word "quere.")

Peirs Litherland of Poulton in Com̃ Chester.

Robert Litherland of Poulton. — Eliza: da. of Randall Cleiton [Clayton] of Thellwall.

John Litherland of Poulton now Living 1613. — Ellyn, da. of John Meolls of Meolls.

- William Litherland sonne & heir [bapt. 1577] ætat. 30 annor. 1613.
- John, 2 [bpt. 1590].
- —
- Rowland, 3 [bapt. 1591].
- Robert 4.
- —
- Elizabeth 1 [bapt. 1578].
- Ellyn 2 [bapt. 1582].
- —
- Ann 3 [bapt. 1585].

[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51[b].)

Robert Litler of Wallerscote.

Rich. Litler of Wallerscote — Ann da: of *John* Bressy of Te[ve]rton.

Mary da: of Richard Litler of London. 2 wife. — Raufe Litler of Wallerscote Liuing 1613. 3 wife Ann da: *to Thomas* Bromley of Hampton *3 wyffe.* — Elynor da: of Raufe Bryne [Bruen] of Tervyn. 1 wife.

William.

A B

A | B |

Richard. — Ellynor. — Elyza:

Margaret [? marr. 1592 to the Rev. Richard Adams of Woodchurch & 2ndly, 1616, to Rev. Richard Sherlock of Woodchurch].

Raufe sonne & heire ætat. 20 Annoꝫ 1613. = prudence da: of Wm Prestlard of Wardley.

John 2. — Ann *uxor Robt Aldersey of Aldersey.*

Richard ætat. 6 Annoꝫ 1613. William 2. A daughter.

[Signed] RAFFE LYTLER.

Liversedge, of Wheelock.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leuersege of Whelok. = Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport *of Henbury.*

Hughe 2 sonne.

William Leversege 1613 [died 1638]. = Elinor da: of [Robert] Sheffeld [of Epworth, co. Lincoln].

Margery, vxor Raffe Halsall of Hankilow.

[2.] William. — [3. William.] — [4. Savage.]

[5. Robert.] — [6. Edward.] — [7. Richard.]

[1. Ellinor, marr: to John Weld of Astbury.]

[2. Cicely, marr: to John Oldfield of Bradwall.] — [3. Douglas.]

Thomas sonne & heire of the age of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: disinherited]. = dorothy da: & heire of . . . . Massy of Whitleswik [in Eccles parish] in the Counti of Lancaster.

William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

[Signed] RICH: STERKY *for Mr Leversage.*

Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*
CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.* [*C. 6, fo. 59.*]

John Lownds of overton in the pish of Asbury in Com̃ Chester. = ... da: of Sherman of Smallwood in Com̃ Chester.

Rich: Lowndes of overton in the pish of overton. = Isabell da: of Lawden *Lawten* of Gostye Hyll.

William Lownds of overton = Isabell da: of Davye Llandon *of Willington.*

John Lowndes of Overton in Com̃ Chester Liuing 1613. = Alice da: of Randall Rode of Rode in Com̃ Chester esq.

Will. Lownde of Braytoft Com: Linc' 2 son. = *Anne dr of Tho. Massingberd of breytoft.*

Thomas Lownde 20 yrs old 1634. *John.*

John Lowndes sonne & heir ætat. 12 Annoz 1613.

Randall 2.

Marmaduke 3. — William 4.

Isabell. — Jane.

Amye. — Ann.

[Signed] JOHN LOWNDES.

Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [*Randle Blundeville, Earl of Chester*]. [*C. 6, fo. 66.*]

Sr John Mayneringe of Peuer K. = Katharen da. to John Handford of Handford.

- Thomas Mayneringe of Canterbury 5 sonne. =
- Edward Mayneringe of Wigmore in the County of Stafford 3 sonne. = Alice da. & heire to Robert Boghey of Wigmore.
- 2. Edward. — 3. Nicholas. — 4. William ob. s. ple. — 5. Petter.
- 6. John ob. s. ple. — 4. Robart Manwaringe of Marton [see that pedigree].

- Henrey Mayneringe yonger sonne. = Phillipe.
- Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 6 Septembr 5 & 6 P. & M. [1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Raffe Leister of Tofte Knight sister to Anne.*
- Phillipe Mayneringe of Peuer 2 brother & heire to Sr Randall. = Anne da. to Sr Raffe Leicester of Toft knight sister to Eliz.
- Katharen vxor William Newton of Pownall.

- Margarett vx. Sr Arther Mayneringe of Ightfeild.
- Elizabeth 1 vx. Gefferey [Peter] Shakerley 2ly to Christop de Holford of Holford.
- Katharen to John Dauenport of Henbury.
- Edward 2 sonne. — Thomas 3 sonne. — Edmond 4 sonne.

Mary da. to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworthe K. 1 wyffe [marr. 1568]. = Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 1612. = Katharen da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester widow to Wm Brerton of Handford [died 1618].

- [1.] Anne vxor Lawrance son to Sr Thomas Smithe K.
- [2.] Katharen [marr.] to Ed: Stanley of Bickerstaffe.
- [3.] Elizabethe [marr.] to Adam [Peter] Leicester of Tabley.

A

* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.

| A

[4.] Edward.
—
[2. Edmond.]
—
[3.] Thomas.

[6.] Anthoney [Arthur].
—
[7.] Phillipe.

[5. John.]
—
Elianor.

Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. 1613 [died 1634]. = Jonne da. to Sr Thomas Smithe of Houghe K.

George 2 sonne.

[1.] Elizabethe.

[1.] Phillipe Mayneringe [filius & hæres ætat. 17 Annorum 1613].

[2.] Anne.
—
[3.] Margarett.

Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

Sr John Manwaringe of Pever kt. = Catheryne da: to William, *John*, Hanford of Handford.

Sr Randall Manwaring. = Elyza: *da. to Sr Raffe Lei[ce]ster of Toft.*

Robert Manwaringe of Marton *4 sonne.* = Margaret da: & heire of [John &] *sister of William* Gregg of Geyton.

Peter Manwaring. = An: da: &

Phillipe & Robart obiit s. p'le.

John 2 *sonne maried Margt da. to Sr Tho. Butler of Bewsey.*

Thomas 3 *sonne.*

Raufe Manwaringe of Marton sonne & heire. = Margaret da: of Tho: Venables of Antrobus.

Isabell wife to *Edward* Gregg of Gleyton.

Margarett wife to John Bressey of Te[ve]rton.

John 2.
—
Raufe 3.
—
Randall 4.

Thomas Manwaringe of Marton liuing 1613 [died 1648]. = Catheryne da: of Tho: Hevyll [Hewitt] of Dan[h]am [marr. 1599, died 1636].

Margaret wife to . . . . Billington.
—
Jelyan wife to Hughe Brundred.

Elyzabeth wife to . . . . Ketle of Over.

Robert sonne & heire ætat. 12 Annoz 1613. [=] [Alice Hughson.] [s.p.]

Thomas 2.
—
Elytia [Elisha] 3.

Raufe 4.

Mary 1.
—
Isabell.

[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.

Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro Visit., fo. 66[b].

- Randall Manwaring of Pever Esq[r]. = Margery da: of W[m] Venables of Kinderton.
  - Randall Manwaring of Carincham 3[d] son. = Margaret da: of S[r] John Savage Kn[t].
    - William Manwaring of Wichmalbanke sixt son. = Margaret da: of Humfry Tytley of Tytley Armiger.
      - Humfry Manwaring of Nampwich = Alice da: of Randell Sadler gen:
        - Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 3: son. = Margaret da: of Randle Crew of Nampwich gen:
          - Tho: Manwaring of Nampwich 1 son living 1613. = Margaret da: of Rich: Lea of Lea Esq[r].
            - 1. George Manwaring fil: & hæres ætat: 22: annorum 1613.
            - 2. Mathew.
            - 3. Arthur.
            - 1. Frances.
            - 2. Martha.
          - Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich 2[d] son living 1613. = Margaret da: of Tho: Minshull of Nampwich.
            - Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres ætat: 19: annorum 1613.
            - 2. John.
            - 3. Mathew.
            - 4. Ralph.
            - 1. Elizabeth.
            - 2. Margaret.
            - 3. Scilence.

[Signed] THO: MAYNWARYNGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARYNG.
MAT' MAINWARINGE.
1613.

Mainwaring, of Calveley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacoñ Booke of Cheshire a° 1613, fol: 12b.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules* [CROXTON]. [*C. 6, fo. 13.*]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham [Kermincham] 3d son. = ... da: of . . . . Savage.

- Robert Manwaring was of Slepe in Com: Salop: 3: son. [*A shield, quarterly: 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure gobony Argent and Azure* [MAINWARING OF CROXTON]; *2nd and 3rd, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bend gobony Or and Gules* [CROXTON].
- Roger Manwaring 2 son. = ... da: to . . . . Brooke of Leighton.
- Randall Manwaring of Kellingham. = Margaret da: to Hugh Davenport of Henbury.
  - Thomas Manwaring 2 sonne of Calverley fo: 23b. = Maude da: & heire of Tho: Smethwick of Smethwick.
    - John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.
      - Thomas Manwarg of Calueley livg 1613: = Ellen da: of . . . . Vernon of Heslington.
        - Thomas 2 sonne.
        - George Manwarg son & heire ætat: 34: annorum 1613. = Eliza: da: of John Bruyn of Stapleford.
          - Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613.
          - Margaret ætat: vnius Anni 1613.
        - Jane wife to . . . . Prestland.
        - Anne 2. — Margaret.
        - Amy. — Elynor.
      - Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of Whatcroft he was livg 1613 vide fol: 51.
  - Randall Manwaring 1 sonne. = ... da: to . . . . Poole of Bradborn.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.

Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Com: Pal: Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 44b.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entred in the aforesd visitacoñ.

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham in Coñ Cestr. Esqr 3 sonne of Randall Manwarg of Pever Esqr. — Margaret da: of John Savage Esqr her Grandfathr Sr John Savage knt being then livg 24 H. 6 [1445].

- Randall Manwaring. — Margaret da: of Hugh Davenport of Henbury Esqr 9 E. 4 [1469].
  - Randall Manwaring 8 H. 7 [1492]. — Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in Coñ Derb: Esqr.
    - . . . . da: of Aston of Aston in Staff: 1st wife. — Randall Manwaring of Karincham Esqr 20 H. 8 [1528]. — Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh of Cholmley Esqr 2d wife.
      - Bridget wife to Jo: Davenport of Davenport Esqr.
      - Henry Manwarg of Carincham Esqr now living 1613. — Ellynor da: of Sr Tho: Venables of Kinderton Knt.
        - Henry Manwaring son & heire. — Elyza: da: of Kanehelme Dygby of Stokedry in Coñ Rutland.
          - Henry Manwaring son & heire. — Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in Coñ Staff: Esqr.
            - Henry fil: & hæres ætat: 7: annorum 1613.
            - 2. Anthony.
        - Anne wife to Peter Danyell of Tabley Esqr.
        - Eliz: wife to James Manwaring of Croxton Esqr.
        - Divers other sons & Daughters.
- Margery wife to Tho: son to Hugh Davenport of Henbury.

Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacoñ Booke.

Hugh Manwaring of Croxton = Warren da: & heire of . . . . Croxton.

Raufe Manwaring = ... da: & heire of . . . . Derby.

Charles Manwaring of Croxton = ... da: of . . . . Dokensfeild.

- Charles Manwaring of Croxton = Hellen da: of Hugh Brereton of Winslow.
  - Margery wife to John Brooke of Leighton in Coñ Cestr: fo. 71.
- 2. Hugh Manwaring of Midlewich. = Anne da: & Coheire of Tho: Wright of Midlewich.
  - Thomas Manwaring of Midlewich. = Anne da: of Tho: Stanley of Wever Esqr.
    - Anne wife of Robert Steele of Widdenbury.
    - Charles Manwaring of Croxton now liv^{g} 1613. = Elizab: da: of Robt: Carter of Croxton.
      - Thomas Manwaring filius & hæres ætat: 19 Annorum 1613.
      - 2. George.
      - 3. Robert.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Mary.
    - Hugh 2^{d} son.
    - Jane wife to John Gregory of Barton.
  - 2. John.
  - 3. Charles.

[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth. =

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of . . . . Venables of Antrobus.

A

Edward Malbon = Ellyn da: of James Stonleigh of Tylston.

- William Malbon of great Budworth Liuing 1613. = Ann da: of Humfrey Taylor of the marsh in Com̃ Chester.
  - William sonne & heire. = Elyza: da: of . . . . Markham in Com̃ Bed.
    - John 2. — Peter 3.
    - Rich. 4. — Thomas 5.
    - Raufe 6. — Edw: 7.
    - William an infant 1613.
  - [1.] Ellyn wife to William French of great budworth.
  - Catheryne wife to Jo: Wytter of Frodsham.
  - Elyzab: 2. — Jane 3.
  - Ellynor 4. — Mary 6.
  - Margarett 7. — Fraunces 8.
- Catheryne wife to Jo: Heath of Merston.
- Elyzabeth wife to John Baylye of Vpton.

[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

Manley, of Poulton.

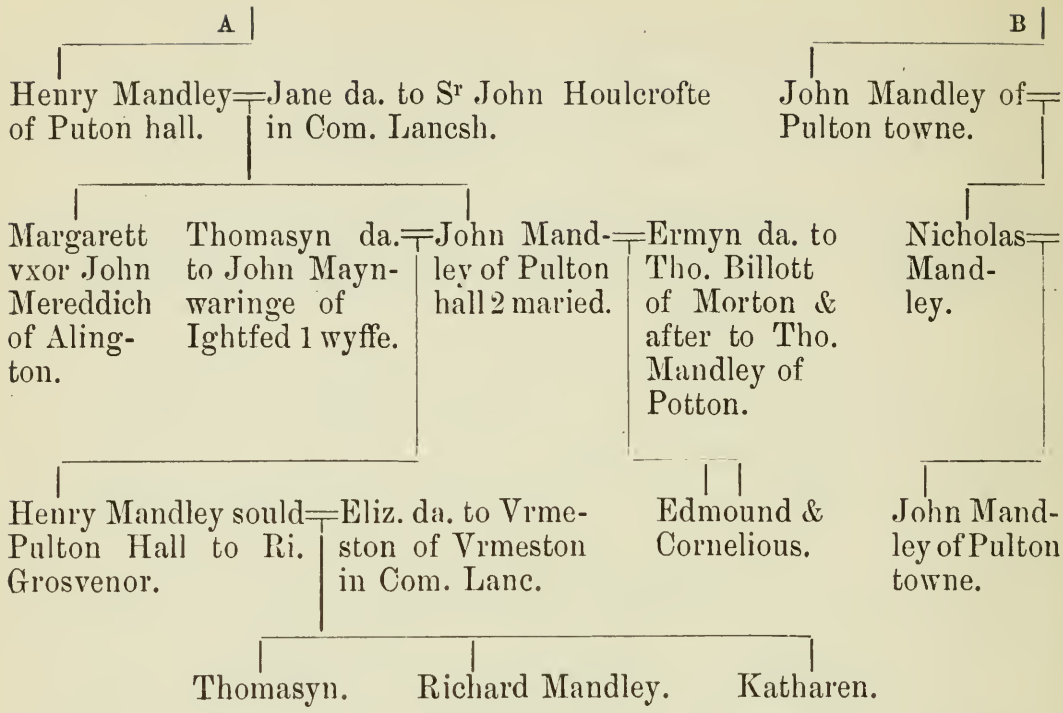
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

John Mandley of Poulton hall in Com. Chester. = ... da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche in Co. Moungomerey.

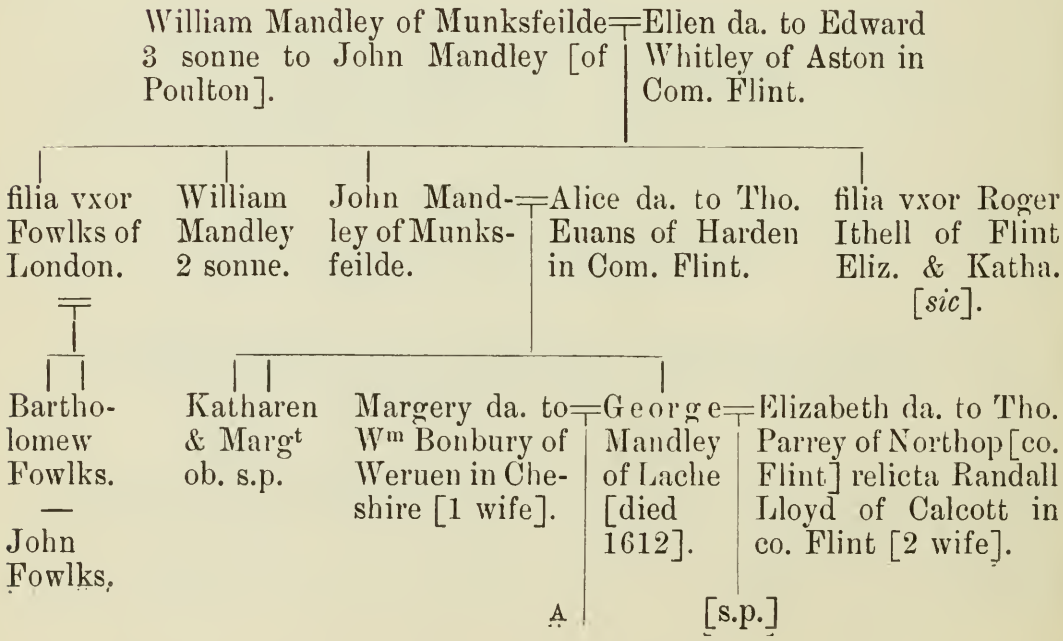
- Nicholas Mandley of Poulton hall Eldest sonne to John. = Ellen da. to Piers Stanley of Ewley [Ewloe] in Com. Flint.
- William Mandly of Munkesfeild 3 sonne.
- Thomas Mandley of Pulton towne 2. =

A B



Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)



A

- Richard Mandley of Westm[in]ester Clark Controwler to the Prince. ═ Margarett da. & sole heire to Tho. Larken of Westmester [Westminster].
  - George. — John ob.
  - Richard.
  - Thomas Mandley [eldest son].
  - Margarett.
- John Mandy of Huxley 3 sone to George. ═ Elizabeth da. & heire to Raffe Bostock of Huxley.
  - Thomas. — Henry.
  - Anne & Elizabeth.

- Eliz. vxor Thom. Thornley of Eccleston. ═
  - [T]homas. — [2. Jo]hn.
  - [Ju]lyon. — [El]izabethe.
  - [K]atharen [Th]ornley.
- Julian vxor Ric. Grosvenor of Dodelston. ═
  - Richard Grosvenor.

- Katharen da. & heire to Randall Lloyd of Callcott [co. Flint]. ═ Thomas Mandley of Poulton hall Eldest sonne. ═ Ermyne da. to Tho. Bellott of Morton relicta John Mandley of Poulton hall [2 wife]. [s.p.]
  - Thomas 3 sonne.
  - William 2 sonne.
  - George Mandley Eldest son.
  - Mary vxor Thomas Aburgaueney.
  - Alice.

Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable* [MANLEY] ; *2 and 3, Vert, a bend Ermine* [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—*A savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . . leaves Vert.* [*C. 6, fo. 15.*]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413]. ═

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7]. ═

A

A

Sr Thomas de Mandeley K. 3 H. 6 [1424-5]. = Mary da. to Sr John Donne of Vtkington.

Helena vxor Radi Grosvenor de Eaton.

Sr Pires de Mandeley K. 6 E. 4 [1466-7]. =

Alice vxor Roger Horton 18 E. 4 [1478-9]. =

James Mandley of Mandley 3 H. 7 [1487-8]. =

Jane da. & heir vxor Richard Nuthall de Catenhall 20 H. 7 [1504-5].

William Mandeley of Mandley ob. s. ple.

James Mandley brother & heire to William. = ... da. to Sr Wm Stanley of Hootton Kt.

William Mandley of Mandley 14 H. 8 soulde ye Lands of Mandley to Birkenhead & Wettenhall to Brerton. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton K. [marr: 1521].

Thomas Manley 2 sonne.

Thomas Mandley & had 11 children = ... daughter to . . . . Connyers.

Nicholas — George ob. s. ple.

Eleinor vx. John Batrich of aldersey.

Grace vxor James Smithe of Chester.

Amey vxor Georg Buras of Dublyn 1657 [?].

Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent* [MARBURY]; *2, Or, on a fess engrailed* [*Azure*] *3 garbs of the first* [MARBURY ANCIENT]; *3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or* [REDISH]; *4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent* [ ]; *5, Vert, a cross patonce Or* [BOYDELL]; *6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field* [BOYDELL ?]; *7, Gules* [*Argent*], *a castle triple-towered Argent* [*Gules*] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—*On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure.* [*C. 6, fo. 48.*]

Leonarde Marburye = Margarett da. to Wm Dauenport
21 H. 7 [1505-6]. of Bromhall.

James Marbury 6 E. 6 [died 1558]. = Elizabeth da. to Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton K.

Thomas Redishe of Cropnall [Grappenhall]. = Elianor da. to Rich. Grosvenor of Eayton [Eaton].

Thomas.

William Marbury 1580 [died 1592]. = Maude da. & coe heire to Thomas Redishe.

James.

George.

Lawrance s.p.

John s.p.

4. George.

James s.p.

Elizabethe vxor Tho. Brooke of Mortton [Norton].

Elianor da. & coe heire to Petter Warberton of Arley esqr. 1 wiffe [died 1596]. = Thomas Marbury de Marbury supst. 1612 [died 1636]. = Frances da. to John Ardern of Hardern 2 wiffe [died 1634].

Emme vxor John Brooke.
—
Elianor vxor Hughe Winington.

Mary [born 1596].

William Marbury sonne & heire [died 1645]. = [Frances, dau. of Sr Nicholas Trott of Quickswood, co. Hertford.]

Thomas 2 sonne.

John.
—
James.

[Thomas Marbury born 1613, died 1624.]

Marbury, of Walton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent,* MARBURY*]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field,* MARBURY ANCIENT*].*

SECOND SHIELD.—*Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent* [MARBURY].

CREST.—*A garb . . . .* [*C. 6, fo. 46.*]

Randulphe Marbury de Walton.

John Marbury of Ouer Walton.

Richard Marbury 4 H. 8 [1512-13]. — Jone da. to John Minshull of Minshull.

Richard Marbury of Walton. — Jane da. to Tho. Grimsdiche of Halton [Hallum].

Richard Marbury of Walton 1566 — Anne da. to Rich. Starkey of Apleton.

- Katharen [marr: to John Leigh of Norton].
- Mawdelyn [marr. to Thomas Sefton of Sankey].
- Margarett [Katherine marr. to John Hatton of Hatton].
- John. — Thomas.
- Petter. — William.
- Elizabethe [marr. to Richard Grimsditch of Appleton].
- Richard Marburye of Walton [died 1625]. — Anne da. to Tho: Brooke of Norton.
  - [Thomas Marbury, son & heir, aged 6 in 1613.]
  - [Richard.] — [John.]
  - [William.] — [Elizabeth.]
  - [Frances.] — [Anne.]

Massey, of Aldford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciant &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. Dauid Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p'đ Dauid H'enđ &c. Et post decessum p^rdc̄oꝫ Dauid et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p^rđ Dauid et heređ masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat q̄d p^rđ Ric̄us sine hereds masculę &c. obiť tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p^rđ Ric̄i ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat

q̃d p^rd Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legitm ꝑcrat tunc volumus quod terre et tent cum ꝑtin Pilleringe Cradock fil. p^rd ⁊ heredib̃ suis &c. Test Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . . Rado Vernon Robto Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7° R. 2 die Invencis Sce Crucis [3 May 1384].

Sciant &c. Robtus Massey de Hall ⁊ Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino ibm &c. Dat 2 H. 6 [1423-4].

Hamon de Massey = Cicilia de Crewe renupta Radi Vernō.

- Hamoin Massey de Halle.
- Willils Massey ꝑsona de Bowdon.

Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305]. =

- Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10]. =
  - Sr Dauide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2 [1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6]. = Irelande vxor eius 7 R. 2 [1383-4].
    - Sr Richard Cradocke K. ob. s. ꝑle vixit 15 R. 2 [1391-2].
    - Robart Massey of Halle 7 R. 2 [1383-4] 2 H. 6 [1423-4]. = Pelerina da. & coe heire to Sr Dauid Cradocke & after to John de Oulton.
      - Thomas Massey of Hale. =
        - Henrey Massey. =
          - Henrey Massey. = Sibell da. to Swetenham.
            - Robart Massey. = Matilde da. to . . . . Tatton.
              - Richarde Massey of Halle & Erdeswicke. = Beatrix da. to . . . . Banester of altham-sherbourn 2^ly to Thomas Sherborne.
    - Roger Cradock.

A

- Thomas Massey.
- Richard Massey of Aldforde fils naturalis 1566. = Margarett da. & coheire Robynsonne.
  - Richard Massey of Aldford. = Alice da. to Tho. Rauenscrofte of Bretton.
    - Petter Dutton of Dutton eld' sonne to John Dutton of Dutton. = Elizabeth da. & sole heire to Richard Massey of Aldforde. = Alexander Moleneux of Walton 2 Husbande.
      - Petter Dutton ob. infans.
- Robart. — Nicholas.
- Jane.
- Isabell.
  - Jacobus de Crauen fils naturalis.

Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

- John Massey of Broxton 2 sonn to Wils. [Massey of Coddington & Alice Crewe]. = Margarett da. & heire to Richard Larton of Larton iuxta Broxtō.
  - Edward Massey of Larton iuxta Broxton. = Anne daugh. to Richard Snede of Chester.
    - Thomas Massey of Broxton ob. 20 A[p]rill 6 Eliz. [1564]. = Elizabethe da. & coe heire to Dauid Midleton of Chester.
      - A
  - Jone vxor John Aldersey of midell Aldersey.
  - Dauid Midleton of Chester. = Margarett da. to Dauid ap Howell of Wrixham.
    - Anne vxor Willms Speeke in Com. Knight. — Norris of Lancash.
      - Jane vxor John Salusbury of Lluney in co. Denbigh K.
    - Margarit mar[d] to Tho. Bavant.

A

- William Massey 2 sonne.
- Dauide Massey of Broxton [died 1623] = Dorothey da. to Richard Leighe of highe leighe ob. aprille 1601.
  - Hughe Massey of Larton iuxta Broxton [died 1639] = Anne da. & coe heire to Randell Dodde of Edge.
    - [2.] William. — [3.] Dauid. — [4.] Henry.
    - [5.] Randall. — [6.] Richard.
    - [7.] John. — [8.] Robart.
    - Thomas Massey sonn & heire. = Judeth da. to Ran. Brereton of Kindington [Cuddington].
    - Mary.
  - Anne vxor Thomas of Hampton. [Hugh ?] Bromley
    - Thomas.
    - Dorothy.
    - Alice.
- Jane vxor Simond Thelwall of delaward.

Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]

- Hughe Massey of Denfeilde [1566]. = Jane da. to Sr Thomas Smythe of Chester Knight 2ly to Randall Crew of Nantwich.
  - [Thomas.]
  - [Elizabeth marr: to John Yeardworthe.]
  - William Massey of Denfeilde. = Jane da: to Richard Prestland.
    - Anne.
    - Edward Massey of Nantwiche. = . . . da. to Wright of Nantwich.
      - Randall.
      - William Massey.
      - Geffery.
      - Margaret.
  - [Robert Massey of Cowlane yeom.] = ⅄
- William s. ple. — Geffrey.
- Richard of higheathe [Audlem].
- Thomas.
- Hughe Massey of Denfeilde [died *c.* 1620]. A = Elizabeth da. to Robart Whitney of Cowlane in Wrenbury par: [died 1646].

A

- Janne [marr. to Edward Gregge of Bradley 1623].
- Elizabeth [bapt. 1595] vx. [John] Page son to John Page [of Erdeshaw].
- William Massey [bapt: 1600]. = [Dorothy dau. of George Cotton of Combermere; marr: 1622.]

- Marey [bapt. 1597, marr: to Cholmondeley Salmon of Cowlane].
- [Geoffrey died young.] — [Barbara bapt. 1598.]
- [Anne, bapt. 1603, marr: to John Millington of Millington 1628.]

Massey, of Puddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent* [MASSEY]; *2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules* [VALENTINE].
CREST.—*A lion's head couped Argent.* [*C. 6, fo. 9.*]

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A° 5 H. 4.

Ricardus Massey de Potington. =

- Hamon Massey of Pottington 23 E. 3 [1349] & Tatton. =
- Rogerus de Coughill. =

- Sr John Massey of Tatton. = Johanna filia & coe heires Rogero de Coughill de Coughill.
- Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston.

- Sr John Massey of Tatton 1 & 13 H. 4 [1400 & 1411]. = Elizabetha filia Rogero de Montealo (?) de Hawarden.

A

A

Hamon Massey H. 4.

Hamon Massey — Elizabeth da. to Ed. Duton of Dutton.

- Hamon vel John [*sic*].
- Sr John de Massey of Pottington K. — Sr John Massey of Pottington 3 & 13 H. 7 [1487-8 & 1491-2]. — Elizabeth filia Robert* de Manwaringe filius Johi Mãwaringe.
  - Thomas Massey of Pottington — . . . . da. to Thomas Fitton de Gosworthe.
    - Thomas Massey of Pottington ob. 3 aprill 17 H. 8 [1526]. — Elizab: filia & heires John Valantyne de coe Lanc.
      - Sr John Massey de Podington miles obiit 15 July Ao 5 E. 6 [1551]. — Katharia filia Tho. [Sir William] Venables baro de Cinderton [Kinderton, died 1557].
        - [Geoffrey died 1558.]
        - Elizabethe.
        - Elianor [Alice] vx. Arther Glegge de gayton [marr: 1538].
        - Willelmus Massey de Pottington [died 1579]. — Anne da. to George Boothe of Dunham [died 1568].
          - Richard Massey.
          - George Massey of Potington [died 1600]. — Dorothey da. to Thomas Pigott de Chitwyn [Chetwynd] in Co. Salop [died 1600].
            - Mary vxor [Edw:] Penrudock.
            - Janne vxor 1 John Hurleston of Pickton 2ly [1600] to John Donne of Vtkington. B
          - Elizabeth vx. Richard Venables de Agdon & Horton.
        - Anne vxor Robt. woodman of Lolborne dd [Golborne David].
        - Ciceley vx. John Bould 2 sone to Rich. bould of Upton.
    - . . . . da. to Thomas Fitton de Gosworthe.
- William 2 sonne. — Hamond 3 sonne.
- Hughe 4 sonne. — Richard 5 sonne.

* This was written Roger.

B

- John Massey de Potington [died 1610]. = Elizabeth da. to John Aston de Aston [died 1602].
  - John [William] Massey of Pottington [aged 29 in 1613, knighted 1617].
- Katharen vx. John Meoles de Meoles [marr: 1550].

- [Alice, marr. 1568 to Tho. Trafford; he died 1625.]
- [Ellen, marr. 1559 to Francis Bamville.]
- [. . . . marr. to . . . . Poole.]
- [. . . . marr. to . . . . Molyneux.]

Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

- Hughe Massey of Codington 6 sonne to Sr John Massey of Tatton temp. H. 6. = Agnes daughter & heire to Nicholas Boulde of Codington.
  - Margerey vxor Philipe Aldersey of Aldersey.
  - William Massey of Codington & egerley 13 H. 6 [1434-5]. =
    - Wm Massey of Landes in Codington Egerley Crewe Handley Edge as apperithe by a deed dat. 13 H. 6.
    - Edward Massey.
    - Morgan Massey of Edgerley eldest sonne to William. = Margery da. to John Dauenport of Dauenport by Mawde da. to Sr Andrew Brerton Knight.
      - Robart Massey of Edgerley A = ... da. to Huxley.
  - Anne vxor Dauid Doode of Edge.
  - Alice vxor Robart Tatton of Withenshaw.
  - Mawde vxor Thomas Cottyngham of Wirrall.

A

Jane da. to Raffe Maynwaring of Calveley. = William Massey of Egerley. = Elizabethe da. to William Leland of Bunbury.

Jone vxor Hughe Gittens of Walles.

Robart Massey of Egerley. = Elizabeth da. to John Filkyn of Tattenhall.

Jone vxor Petter Tilston of Huxley.

Hughe Massy of Egerley. = Elizabethe da. to James Starkey of Darley [died 1617].

Elizabethe. — Katharen.

Anne.

[1. Katherine marr. to Tho. Brabant.] — [2.] George.

Hughe. — [3.] Dauide.

John Massey of Egerley [son & heir]. = Anne da. to Wm Welshe [Walsh] of London.

2. John. — 3. Wm.

4. Thomas. — 5. George.

Hughe Massey sonne & heir.

Elizabeth. — Dorothey.

Mary. — Martha.

[3.] Margarett vxor Thomas Browne of Madley [Chester].

[2.] Elianor vxor John Goulborn.

[4.] Martha.

Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

Arms.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.* [*C. 6, fo. 36.*]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. = ... da. & heire to . . . . Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A

A

Robart Massey of Codington. = Dorothey da. to Hughe Calveley of Leay esq.

- Hughe. — William.
- Bartholomew. — Robart.
- Roger Massey of Codington. = Elizabeth da. to Randell Brerton of Ecleston.
- Elizabethe vxor Henrey Holme of Codington. — Jane vxor Tho. Salusb[ur]y of flint.

- Elizabethe vxor William Barnston of Churton. — Jane vxor Tobyas foote [?] of London.
- Ellen da. to Petter [Thomas ?] Daniell of Tabley 1 wyffe.
- John Massey of Codington 2ly mard Margt da. to Randell Bamuille of Chester [Will dat: 1591]. = Anne da. & heire to Edward Hughes of Hoult in Com. Denbigh relicta Arthur Starkey of Wrenbury. [Mary ?] = grace da. to Sr Tho. grosvenor 3 wyffe s. ple.

- Thomas Massay ob. s.p.
- John Massey of Codingtō. = Anne da. to Richard Grosvenor of Eatton.
- William Massey of London. — Mary vxor Lawrence Starkey.
- Jane vxor Richard Philipes of Stockton. — Anne 3 [marr.] to Edwar. Johnes.

- Richard. — Roger. — Edward.
- William. — Richard. — Robart.
- Hughe. — George. — Hamon.
- John Massey [son & heir, died s.p.].
- [*sic*]. — Mary s.p. — Christian s.p. — Anne.
- Grace. — Margaret. — Christian.

Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey of Grafton. = Anne da. to John Massey of Codington.

A

A

Margarey da. to Willm Barnston of Churton. = Richard Massey of Grafton. = Anne da. to Wm Hocknell of Prenton.

- Elizabeth vxor Robart Beriston [Bristow].
- Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Chester.
- Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.

- Richard Massey of Grafton [1566] ob. s.p. = ... da. to William Glasier of Chester.
- William Massey ald. of Chester. = Alice da. to Thomas Bauand of Chester.

- Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen. — Edward.
- Gerard Massey bacheler of Diuinity & pson of Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: died 1615]. = Elianor da. to Henrey Hardware of Peele.
- Anne 1 vxor Petter Newhall 2ly to William Johnsonne of Chester.

Massey, of Sale.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle 1580 [died 1602]. = Mary da. to Geffrey Shakerley of Holme [marr: *c.* 1563].

- James Massey of Salle ætis 17 [15 ?] 1580 [ob: vit: pat: Admōn 1601]. = ... da. to Brereton of . . . . [Dorothy, dau. of Tho. Mascie of Whittleswick].
- Isabell vxor Rich. Warberton of Harbodybrooch [Flint ?]
- [Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]

- James Massey of Sale [died 1649]. = Mary da. to Sr George Leicester of Tofte Kt [marr: 1611, died 1658].
- [George.] — [Katherine.] — [Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]
- [Dorothy, marr: to . . . . Robinson.] — [Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]
- [Anne.] — [Margaret, died 1652-3.]

| A

- [Alice, marr: to Roger Hindley of Hindley.]
- [Thomasin marr: to . . . . Mee of Nether Peover.]
  - [Dorothy.]
- [Margaret wife of . . . . Higginson of Norley.]
- [Julian.]
  - [Edmund.]
    - [Geoffrey.]

Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]

Roger Mastersonne of Nantwiche [1566]. = Elizabeth da. to gilbart Walthall.

- Margarett vxor Randall Stanley of Weeuei
- Richard Mastersonne of Nantwiche [1612]. = Elizabeth eldest da. to Sr Tho. Grosvenor of Eyton [Eaton] Knight.
  - Richard 2 sonne.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Thomas Mastersonne of Nantwiche [ob: vit: pat:]. = Elizabeth [Katherine ?] da. & heire to [Anthony] Dorington.
    - [Thomas Masterson of Nantwich died 1651.]
      - Mary vxor Lawrance Rope of Stapley.
      - Margarett vxor Edward Butler of Bewesey 2ly to John Gibsonne doctor of the Ciuill law.
      - Bridgett vx. . . . . Meashe [John Paget].
      - ffrauncis [marr: to Robert Cooke].
- Lawrance Mastersonne.

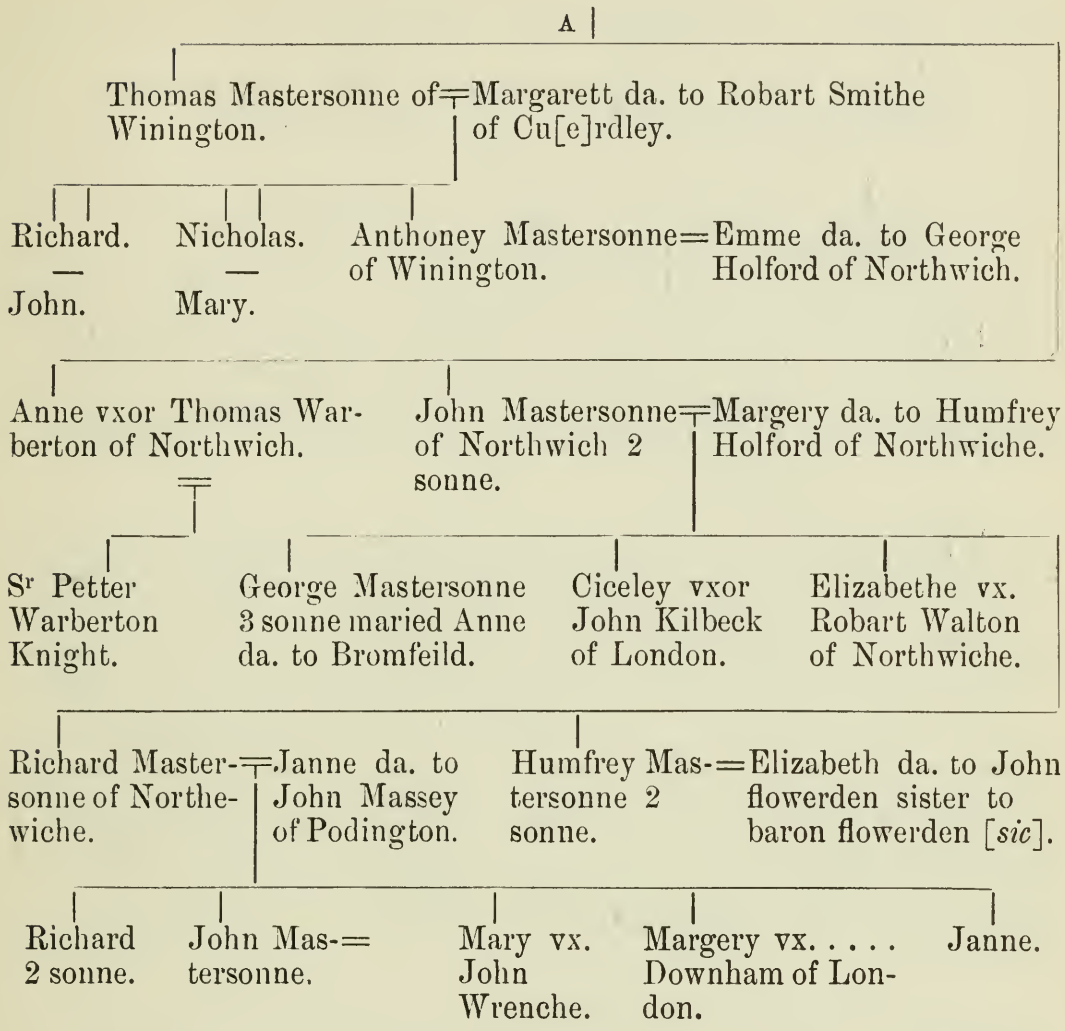
Masterson, of Winnington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of Nicholas M. of Nantwich]. = Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett of Dauenham.

A |



Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dns de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dns Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriæ dns vriano de sto Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clamaverunt dns Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone Ao 1232,

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [*C. 6, fo. 25.*]

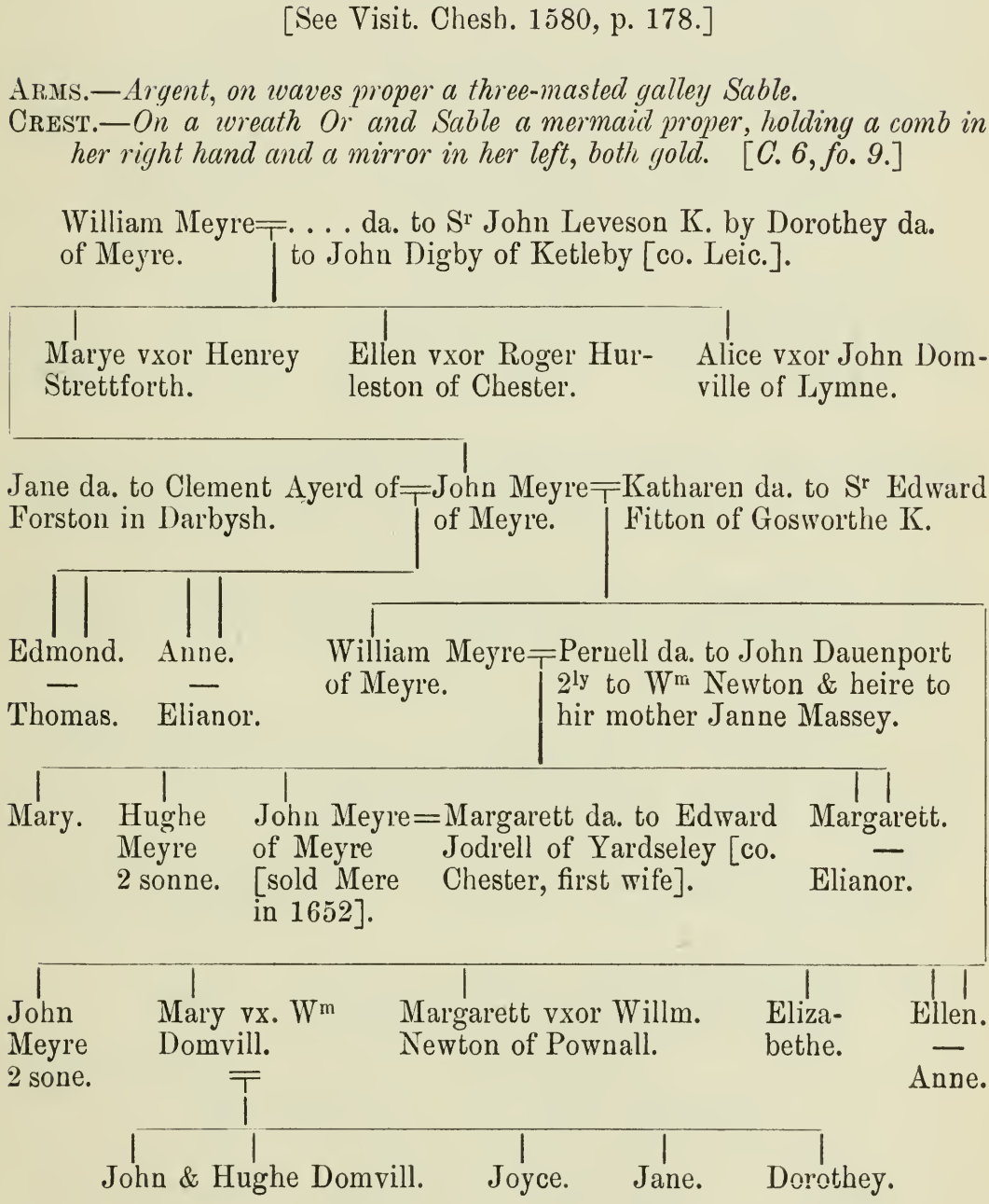
- Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. = Marya filia Thome Poole de Poole in Wirall.
  - Johannes Meoles de Meoles. = ... filia . . . . Starkey de Stretton de Lower howse.
    - 2. Thomas [?]. — 3. Willilmus.
    - Thomas Meoles de magna Meoles obiit 1 Philip & Mary [1555]. = Margarett filia Tho. Banester de Banke in co. Lanc.
      - 2. Johannes [?]. — 3. Thomas.
      - Johannis Meoles de Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566 [died 1592]. = Katharina filia Willmi Massey de Podington in Wirall [marr: 1550].
        - Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric. Ashton de moston [Croston] ob. s.p. [1635].
        - Thomas 3 filius. — Henricus 4 filius Captanus in Zelande.
        - William Meoles de Meoles nunc vixit 1611 [died 1628]. = Ellenora filia Tho. Bunbury de Staney, ar.
          - 2. Henricus. — William 3 filius.
          - Thomas filius et heires [born *c.* 1602, died 1639]. — Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].
          - Katharina [marr: to Wm. Totty of Upton]. — Isabella [marr. to Edward Kniveton of Puddington].
          - [Jeffrey.] — [Bertram.]
        - Ellenam vxor Johis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey]. =
          - John. — Rowland.
          - Robart. — Elizabetha.
          - Ellena. — Anna.
        - Anna & Katharina.
        - Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby]. =
          - Alicia & Kathar.
      - Ellenam. — Margaretā.
      - Janā. — Katharinam.
    - Aliciam. — Annam.

Mere, of Mere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*
CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [*C. 6, fo. 9.*]



Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millrinds [mill-stones] Argent* [MILLINGTON]: *2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable* [. . . .]. [*C. 6, fo. 80.*]

- Roger Millington of Millington. = Margarett da. to Sr John Leighe of Boothes.
  - Robert Molington. = Katharen da. to Tho. Daniell of Tabley.
    - Roger ob. s. ple.
  - John Milington maried in Bristow. =
    - William Milington of Milington. = Elizabeth da. to John Meere of Meere [co. Chester].
      - John. — Thomas.
      - Roger Milington of Milington A° 1580. = Elizabeth da. to James Domuill of Lymme [co. Chester].
        - Roger mard the da. to Fisher of London.
        - James. — William. — George.
        - John Milingtō of Milington [1580]. = Anne da. to Ed: Holand of Denton [co. Lanc.].
          - John.
          - William Milington [born 1576]. = [Mary, dau. of Paul Berron of North Mymms, co. Herts.]
            - [John.] — [Edward.]
            - [William.] — [Mary.]
            - [Elizabeth.] — [Anne.]
            - [Katherine.] — [Dorothy.]
          - Edward 3 sonne. — [George.]
          - [Mary.] — [Elizabeth, marr. to John Allen.]
        - Gefferey. — Hughe. — Henrey.
        - Dorothey vxor John Blanch of London.
      - William.
      - Gefferey.
  - Thomas.
  - William.

Minshull, of Erdeswick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

Arms.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

(Underneath the trick is written, "He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.")

John Mynshull of [Church] Mynshull [co. Chester] = Elyza, da. of [Sir] Thos. Poole of Poole [co. Chester].

- Edward Mynshull 1 sonn. = Catherine da. of . . . . Dauenport.
- William Mynshull of Erdswick 2 sonn [died 1558] = Margaret, da. & heir of Tho. Fitton of Pownall [died 1555].
  - Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick [died 1556] = Margaret da. & heir of Thos: Walker of Leigh Grene [in Mynshull].
    - Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick Living 1613. = Eleanor, da. of Peter Shakerley of Holme [marr: 1571].
      - Thomas Mynshull sonne and heir, obiit s.p. = Eliza: da. of Robt Spark.
      - Peter Mynshull 2 sonne & heir [died 1640] = Mary da: of Rowland Dutton of Hatton Esq.
        - Thomas fil. & heires ætat. 3 annor, 1613.
        - Geffrey 2.
        - Margaret.
        - [Katherine.]

[Signed] THOMAS MYNSHULL.

Minshull, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

Arms.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, "This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.")

Nicholas Minshull of a second brother of the house of Mynshull of Minshull. = [Alice, dau. of Yewen Clutton.]

Hewen Minshull of Clutton. = [Jane, dau. of James Calveley of Peckforton.]

Edw: Mynshull of Nantwiche [died 1557]. = Margaret da: of Hugh Manwaringe of Nantwich, gent.

Eliz: da: to Rich: Wright of Nampw^ch 2 wife. = *Thomas Mynshull.** = *Dowse da: of John Manwaring of Nampw^ch 1 wife.*

Rich: Minshull of Nampwich living 1613.

Margaret, wife of Mathew Manwaring of Nampwich.

Geffrey Mynshull of Nampwich [died 1603]. = Ellyn, da. of William Bromley of Nampwich [Dorfold] Esq.

Randall Minshull 3 sonne. = Elianor da. of Richard Griffyn of Batherton Esq.

Richard.

Edwa: Mynshull of Nampwiche now living 1613 [died 1627]. = Margaret da. of Thomas Manwaringe of Nampwich.

John Minshull of Nampwich 2 sonne was living 1613 marr: Ellyn, da. of Rand: Manwaring of Nampwich.

Geffrey Mynshull fil. et heres ætat. 19 annor. 1613.

Edward 2 sonne. — Margaret 1 da.

Ellyn 2 da.

Geffrey Mynshull fil. et heres ætat. 23 annor. 1613.

Thomas, 2. — John, 3.

[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

---

* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a° 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68^b." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.

Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslingdon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ellen daugh. & heire to Nicholas Heathe.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Isabell da. to . . . . Presse.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Mawde da. to Bunbury.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Agnes da. to Fitton.

Randall Moore of Haslington = Ciceley da. to John Roppe of Stapeley.

- [2.] Raffe.
- —
- [3.] Robart.
- —
- [4.] Thomas.
- Randulphe Moore of [Hall o' Heath] Haslington [died 1626]. = Margary da. to Robart Vernon of Haslington.
- Anne vxor Alexander Painton of Southamptonsh.
- Ciceley.

Ciceley da. & heire vxor Alexander Walthall of Wistaston.

- Alexander Walthall [of Wistaston, an infant 1594, died 1657].
- Margaret.

Moreton, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June 5 Eliz. [1563]. = Anne da. to Sr Tho. Fowlshurst of Crewe Knight.

A

Elizabeth da. to Rich: Sutton of Sutton 1 wyffe ob. s. ple. = John Morton of Morton a° 1580. [s.p.] = Anne da. to John Dauenport [of Davenport] & coe heire to hir mother Jane da. & heire to Richard Massey of Tatton.

John 2 sonne. — Thoby [Tobias] 3 sone.

William Morton of Morton ætis. 3, 1580 liuing 1613. = Janne da. to Tho. Lancaster of Reynhill in co. Lancast.

Mary.

Alicia. — Ellena.

2. William. — 3. Edward. — 4. Peeter.

5. Raffe. — 6. Phillipe.

John Morton sonne & heire ætis. 17 a° 1613.

1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne. — 3. Jane.

Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*
CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*

Thomas Morgan of Litchfeild descended of a younger sonne of Morgan of Weston in Com̃ Warwick. = Eliza: da: of Wiston of Litchfield.

William Dod of Chester Marchant. = Elizabeth da: of William Hockenhull of Prenton Esq.

John Morgan of the Cyttye of Chester now living 1613. = Margery da. [and heir] of William Dod of Chester Merchant a younger sonne of Dod of Edge [died 1598].

Ralfe Morgan sonne & heire now living 1613 ætat. 25 annoꝫ. [=] Margaret da. of William [Edward] Glegg of Geyton Esq. [died 1627].

[2. Randle died young.] — William 2 sonne. — Edward 3.

Thomas 4 [s.p.]. — [Mary, died young.]

[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [*C. 6, fo. 50.*]

Richard Moldesworthe of Moldesworthe. = ... da. to Spurstow.

Humfrey Moldesworthe of Wincham. = Margt da. to Tho. Marbury of Marbury.

Richard Moulsworth of Wincham = Anne da. to Justice Braye.

Edmound Mouldsworthe of Wincham 1613. = Isabell da. to Willm Allen of Rosthorne.

William Mouldsworthe ætis 5 ao 1613. Elizabeth.

Newall, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Rich: Newhall of Chester. =

Richard Newhall of the Cytty of Chester merchant.

Peter Newhall of the Cytte of Chester 2 sonne. = Cyciley da. of Robt Wymington of Northwich.

Richard Newhall of the Cyttye of Chester now Living 1613. = Elyza: da: of Rich: Massey of Sale Esq. [died 1612].

Elyzabeth ætat 10 annoꝫ 1613. Catheryne ætat 7 annoꝫ 1613.

[Signed] RICH: NEWALL.

Newton, of Newton and Pownall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 223.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 185.]

Humfridus Newton de Newton & in juris vxoris de Pownall ob. 22 March 28 H. 8 [1536-7]. ═ Ellena vna fillie & vna heredū Thome Fitton de Pownall [marr: 1490] ob. 3 May 28 H. 8 [1536].

- Humfrey 2 filius eftm (?) Etheldred Starkey. ═
  - Humfrey.
  - Williā.
  - Hughe.
  - Edward.
  - Laurance.
- Hughe Newton 3 sonne. ═
  - Humfrey.
- Willilmus de Newton de Pownall. ═ Katharen filia Johis Maynwaring de Pever miles.
  - Katharin vxor John Boothe of Moberly & habuit Ellin & Pettroll.
  - Margery vxor George Willott de Foxhurst.
  - Sibella vxor Tho. Moleneux de Hackley [Hawkley, co. Lanc.].
  - Willimus de Newton de Pownall [died 1574]. ═ Pernell [died 1608] filia Johis Dauenport Relicta Wm Mere de Meer & heir to hir mother Jane da. & heire to Richard Massey 2d brother to Geffrey Massey of tatton.
    - John. — Humfrey. — Randulph.
    - Anna vxor Johis Whicksted de Whicksted.
    - Willus Newton de Pownall [died 1598]. ═ Margarett da. to John Meere de Meere [marr: 1574, died 1606].
      - Willms Newton de Pownall [died 1621 s.p.m.]. ═ [Margery, dau. of Lawrence Wright, of Nantwich, died 1626.]
      - [John, born 1598 died 1630, s.p.m.] — [Leigh, died an infant.]
      - [Randle, died an infant.]
      - Katherine. — Dorothy.
    - Katharina vxor Thomas Clarke de Co. Salope.
- Francis 4 sonn. ═
  - Anna. — Sibella.
  - Mar . .
  - Humfrey. — Hughe. — John.
  - William. — Francis.

Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

John de Norburye de Frodsham ⊤ Alice da. to Edward Broughton.

- John Norbury of Frodsham [and Chester, gent.]. ⊤ Jane da. & heire to Robt ap [Robert ap] Tho. ap DD [David] ap Griff Eytton [co. Denbigh] [died 1610].
  - [John, d. young.] — [John, d. young.]
  - Margarett [s.p.].
  - Alice vxor George Spurstowe of Spurstowe [co. Chester].
  - Elizabethe vx. pus Foulk Aldersey of Chester [mayor 1594] 2ly to . . . . Tildesley of Lanc.

Nuthall, of Cattenhall.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a shackbolt Sable,* NUTHALL; *2, [Argent], a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or,* GRIFFIN]; *3, Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or* [HORTON].

CREST.—*A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.*

- Robert Gryffin of Kattenhall in Com̃ Cestre. ⊤ Alice his wife.
  - John Gryffin of Cattenhall. ⊤
    - Nich: Griffin de Cattenhall. ⊤
      - Johes Gryffin de Cattenhall. ⊤
        - Johannes Nuthall. A ⊤ Agnes filia & sola heres Johis Griffin.
- Madock de Horton. ⊤
  - David de Horton ⊤ Agnes ux. ejus.
    - Johannes de Horton. ⊤ Matildis filia Hugonis Hopkinson.
      - Willimus Horton de Cestr̃. ⊤ Elizabetha filia.
        - Johannes Horton fili' et heres.
        - Rogerus Horton fili junior. B ⊤ Alice, da. of Tho: Manley.

A | B |

Ricardus Nuthall de Cattenhall. = Jana filia & una herid^s Rogeri. | Elizabetha filia & cohēr nupta Hugoni Smith. | Willmus Horton s.p.

Ricardus Nuthall de Cattenhall. = Alicia filia Tho: Hurlston de Pickton [died 1600]. | Willmus Nuthall s.p.

Johannes Nuthall de Cattenhall in Com. Cestr. Aī. Suꝑstes 1581 [died 1586]. = Jana, filia Roberti Nuport [Newport] de Sandon in comm̃ Hertford.

Johannes Nuthall de Cattenhall fili' & heres jam suꝑstes 1613. = Mary da. Robti [Hyde] de Norbury. | Edward 2. — William 3.

Ricardus Nuthall fili' & heres ætat. dimid. Annis 1613 [bapt. 1612]. | Catharina 1 [died 1624]. — Elizabetha 2 [bapt. 1607]. | Alicia, 3 [bapt. 1611]. — Margareta 4 [bapt. 1610]. | [Jane bapt. 1609.] — [Ellen bapt. 1624.]

[Signed] JOHN NUTHALL.

Okes, of Lower Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231^b.)

John Okes of Cranage in Cheshire. =

John Okes of Lower Peuer in Cheshire. =

Rich Okes 3 son. | John Okes eldest son. | William Okes of Lower Peuer. = ... daugh. to . . . . Holford.

Richard Okes obiit s. ꝑle. | Hughe Okes 2 sonne had sons & dau. | William Okes 3 sonne. = Anne da. to John Hull.

A

A

- John Okes of Lower peu now of Oundell in North[ampton]shire & Clarke of the market to King James. = Mary da. to Robt. Barnard of Langham in Norff.
  - Anne Oke, eldest da. is 5 years old 1616.
  - Will Oke eldest son 7 years old 1616.
  - John Okes 2 son 2 years old 1616.
  - Mary Okes 2 da. is 3 years old 1616.
- Samuell 2 sonne.

Oldfeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

Sr William Venables of Bradwell Knight. =

- William Venables of Bradwall. = Katharen da. & heire to R[obert] le grosveno[r].
  - Ellen vxor Robart de Knipersley.
  - Katharen vxor Will: Beching[ton].
  - Randall Berington de Moresborowe. =
    - Adam de Berington. =
      - Thomas Berington. =
        - Richard Berington. = A
      - Hugo Berington borne 7 E. 3 & was 88 years ould 8 H. 5.
    - Agatha filia Tho: Vernon de Lostocke ob. 5 R. 2 [1381-2].
    - John de Berington. =
      - Thomas Berington. =
        - William Berington of Bradwall. = B
          - Margery 16 E. 4 [1476-7].
      - Jane da. & coe heire to William de Venables [of Bradwall].

A | B |

John de Berington. = | William Berington. = | Margareta Berington.

Anne filia John de Berington vxor Mathew Leigh of Swineshead. | Leonarde Berington. | Thomas Berington. | William Berington. | Anne de Berington.

John de Berington of bradwall 18 H. 6. = Agnes [dau. of Richard] Sandbage [Sandbach]. | Henrey Berington. =

William Berington of Bradwall the elder 5 H. 7 [1489-90]. = Margaret da. to [Richard] Penkethe [of Penketh, co. Lanc.]. | William Berington 16 E. 4 [1476-7].

William Berington y^e yonger 5 H. 8 [1513-14] = Agnes da. to Tho: Cotton of Cotton.

George Berington of Bradwall 33 H. 8 [1541-2]. = Alice da. & heire to Willm Rayone of newbalt Astbury in Chesh. maried 5 H. 8.

William Berington of Bradwall. = Elizabeth da. to Willm Bowyer of Knipersley in co. Staff.

Robart Oldfeild. =

Robart Oldfeild. =

Richard Oldfeild of Knotesford. = ... da. to . . . . Broughton. | James Grosvenor 3 sone to Rawsinge Grosvenor of Eatton. = Margarett da. to Piers Stanley of Ewloue.

Richard Oldfeild of Knotesford. = Margarett da. & heire to James Grosvenor. | Tho. Swinton mar. margt da. to Hugh green of Congleton by Ellen da. to Tho: Lathome of Asbury. =

Philippe Oldfeilde of midlewich = Elizabeth da. to Tho: Swinton of Knotesford.

C | D

C | D |

Ellen da. to Wm Hanmer of ferness [Fenns, co. Flint] 2 wyffe. = Philippe Ouldfeild of midelwich & Bradwall 1613 [died Dec: 1616]. = Elianor da. & heire to Willm Berington [of Bradwall, co. Chester] 1 wiffe.

Thomas Oldfeilde of Bradwall ætis 40, 1613. = Anne da. to [Roger] Wettenhall [died 1624]. | Eliza[beth] vxor [John Wettenhall, son of the said Roger].

John Oldfeild ætis 9, 1613 [born 1604 died 1643].

Michell Oldfeild of Croxton 3 sonne [born 1585]. = Elizabethe da. & heir to Charls [James ?] Maynwaringe of Croxton [co. Chester]. | William Oldfeild 4 sonne [born 1586]. = Elizabeth da. & heire to Robt. Leftwiche of Leftwiche [co. Chester]. | Margarett [born 1588 marr. to Peter Shakerley of Shakerley co. Lanc.].

1. Mary. 2. Anne. 3. Margart. 4. Ellenor. 5. Elizabeth.

[Katherine, dau. & coh. of Thomas Puleston, of Leghtwood, co. Flint, & widow of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns, co. Flint; died 1630.] = [Sir] Philippe Ouldfeild of Somerford 2 sone [born 1583, knighted 1628; died 1637]. s.p. = Mary da. & heire to John Somerford of Somerford [co. Chester].

Somerford Ouldfeild [born *c.* 1602]. | 2. William. — 3. Gefferey. | 1. Elizabeth. — 2. Mary. | [3. Margaret.] — [4. Lucy.]

Page, of Erdshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe, A | = Katharen da. & coe heire to Wm Merton.

A

William le Page 51 E. 3, 1 R. 2 [1377].

Richard le Page 23 Ric. 2 [1399]. = Margart da. & heire to Randulpe de Merton.

Hughe le Page 16 H. 6 [1437-8].

Hughe le Page dns de Erdeswick [Erdishaw] & Stubbs 36 H. 6 [1457-8].

Pettrus Page of Erdiswike 13 E. 4 [1473-4]. = Margarett da. & heire to Thomas Hugh [*sic*] Bulkeley of Broxton.

Perkyn Page of Erdiswick. = Margart da. to Thomas Cotton by Homes chapell.

William Page of Erdiswick 22 H. 7 [1506-7]. = Margart da. to Thomas Smothwick.

[*sic*] Hugh William Page of Erdiswick = Katharen da. to John Mere.

Roger Page of Erdeswick = Ellen da. to John Bostock.

- [1.] Thomas ob. s. ple. — Roger 3 sonne.
- [2.] Humfrey Page of Erdiswick [1613]. = Margart da. & heire to John Duncalfe of Meere.
  - 2. Roger. — 3. Hughe.
  - 4. Thomas.
  - John Page sonne & heire ætis 18, 1613.
- Anne vx. Thomas Kynarsley [Kennerley ?].
- Ellen vx. Thomas Bulkley. — Alice vx. Rowland Shakerley.
  - Elizabeth. — Alice.

Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

Richard Kymer of West Chelborowe in com. Dorcett.

- William Kymer 1 sonne. — . . . . daugh. to John Banyn.
  - James Pykeringe of the Malpas in Cheshire. — Ellys Kymer.
    - William Pickeringe of Malpas. — Joanne da. to Thomas Kymer.
      - William Pickeringe — Anne da. to Richard Kinge.
        - John Pickeringe.
        - William 2 sonne.
        - Humfrey 3 sonne.
        - George 4 sonne.
- Richard Kymer 2 sonne. — . . . . da. to Bird of the Hall of yelow in Chesh.
  - Thomas Kymer of Malpas. — Joanne dau. to Tho. Colley of Wigland by Margaret da. to Robt. Bostock.
    - Roger Kymer of Malpas. — Anne da. to Thomas Strete.
      - Anne.
      - Andrew Kymer.
      - Janne.

Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent* [POOLE]; *2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules* [BUERTON ?]; *3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable* [CAPENHURST].

CREST I.—*Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.*

CREST II.—*A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.*

Willim Pulle de Pull.

- Thomas Pull filius.

A

Willmus Pull de Pull = ... da. of Manwaringe de Pyvir.

Sir Thomas Pull de Pull in Com̃ Cestr Kt. = Maude da. of Sr Edw: Fytton, Kt.

Sr William Pole 4 sonne & heir of Sr Thomas. = Margaret da. of Tho. Hough of Leighton.

[Thomas Poole of Poole died 1536]. = [Mary, dau. of John Talbot of Grafton, remarr. to Wm. Hough of Leighton.]

[John Poole of Poole died 5 Dec. 1613.] = Susan, dau. of Sir Edward Fitton of Gawsworth, marr: 1545. 1 wife. s.p. = [Katherine, dau. of John Minshull of Minshull. 2 wife.] = [. . . . dau. of . . . . Copinger & relict of Sir George Cliffe, 3 wife. *Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 235b.*]

[See next pedigree.]

Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

John Poole of Poole Esq. living 1613 [died 5 Dec: 1613]. = Catheryne da: of John Mynshull of Mynshull [2 wife].

Maude wife to Jo: Culcheth of Culcheth [co. Lanc.].

Brigett wife to Sr Tho: Stewart of Elye [co. Camb:].

William 2. — [Richard.]

Rowland 3 [marr: Mary, dau. of Aldron (?) of Hatfield, co. Essex.]

Reginald 4 sonne mar: Cicyley da: of Wood, Viccor [*sic*] of Widdenbury in com. Cestri.

John, Jane 1. Alice 2. [2. Thomas.]

John Pole sonne & heir [of Capenhurst] obiit in vita patris [1601]. = Mary, da: of Sr Row: Stanley of Hooton Kt.

A

A

- John Pole sonne & heir living 1613 [died 1641]. ═ Dorothey da. of Tho: Tyllesley [Tyldesley] of Morley[s] [co. Lanc.].
  - James Pole filius et hæres ætat: x annor. 1613.
  - Thomas 2 sonn. — Margaret.
- Francys 2 sonn. [═] Eliza da. of Tho: Frogg of Mynshull.
- Elynor wife to Jo: Bowes [son of Sir Edward Bowes, Kt.]. ═
  - John Bowes sonn & heir.
  - Rowland 2. — Thomas 3.
  - Jherom 4. — Elyzabeth.

[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON *for my Mr Mr John Poolie.*

Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133b.)

Entred.

- William Portington of Cotton [-Edmunds]. ═ Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother of Sr Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]
  - [1.] Thomas portington [of Cotton]. ═ Elizabeth dau: of John Bruin of Stapleford.
    - Thomas of the age of vj yeares. — 2. John.
    - Hester [marr: 1635 to John Furnivall of Betchton, yeoman].
    - Anne [Hannah ?, marr. 1st to .... Grantham, & 2ndly, 1636, to Hugh Furnivall, of Withington, yeoman].
    - Debora. — Margaret.
  - [John.] — [George.]
  - [Tristram.] — [Eglamore youngest son.]
  - [1. Elizabeth.] — [2. Anne.]

Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire.

- Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester. = Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrance Shalcrosse.
  - John Potte de Stanclyffe in com. Darby vide plus.
  - Leonarde Pott de Dunge.
  - Bridgitta vxor ffrancis Lodge de London.
  - Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.
- Frances Pott of Pott in Cheshir. = Anne da. to Edmund Jodrell of Yardsly.

Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Pouey of Shoklache.

- Dauid Pouey. = Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.
  - John Povey of Barnardes Inne lerned in the lawes. = ... Da: & sole h. wyffe to Sr William Bond of London k. [knighted 1603].
  - William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne. = Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Taruin.
    - Randall Povey.
  - Dauid Pouey of Shoklache 3 sonne. = Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon.
    - Dorothey.
    - Dauid 4 sonne.
    - John Pouey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gaue 400l.
    - Roger Pouey 1 sonne.
    - William Pouey 2 sonne. = Alice da. to Thomas Morgan of Shoklache.

daughter to Tayler of Dodcott in co. Salop. ═ John Pouey of Shocklache. ═ Alice da. to John Dodd of Purshaw in Shocklich pish. ═ William Probyn of Oldecastell 2 husband.

Raffe Pouey of Shocklache A° 1613. ═ Joanne da. to John Catherall de Horton.

John ob. s ple. — Janne vxor John Mere of Horton 2ly to Wm Farrer.

Anne da. & coe heire vxor John Catherall de Horton. — Janne 1 vxor Edw. Probyn & after to Randall Probyn bothe of Oldecastell in Cheshir.

Ellen vxor Rich. Alport de Ouerton in co. Chester. ═ Richard Alport.

John Pouey sone & heir ætis 4 1613.

Katharen 2.

Alice 3. — Anne 4.

Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236b.)

Dauid Povey als Ap Hova. ═

John sonne of Dauid purshased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4]. ═

Thomas Povey sonne of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500]. ═

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sonne of Tho. ═ Parnell da. to Wm Brereton of Burrowes.

John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. ═ Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to Wm Brereton.

John Povey a Captayne ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand. Ouerton (?). ═

Ellen vxor Robti Tyll of Greinwiche. ═

Thomas Ouerton of London Stacenor.

Richard. — Margart.

Dorothey. — Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Holingwood of Feversham in Kent.

A

A

John Povey sonne of DD. 1552 & A° 6 E. 6 [1552-3]. = ... da. to Sande of Barton in Com. Denbigh.

Jone vxor Thomas Catherall de Horton.

Phillip Catherall mar. . . . . da. to John Dodd of Shockliche.

John Catherall 2 sonne maried Eliz. da. & heire to Tho. Pouey of Horton.

Raffe Pouey [*sic*] 3 sonne.

Randall Catherall Scolle master in Malpas 1613.

Randell Scolmaster of Hanley 1613.

Edward Pouey 25 Eliz. [1582-3] = Dorothey da. to Georg Bate of Ightfeild.

2. Edmound. — 3. Thomas.

John Pouey sone of Edwd liuing 1613. = Mary da. to Roger Brome of Chorley.

Jone. — Elyn.

Elizabeth.

Edmound 2 sonne.

John Pouey son of John ætis . . . . 1613.

Elianor.

Dorothey.

Elizabeth.

Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Sable, 3 roses Argent, a crescent for cadency* [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; *2, Azure, a lion rampant Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; *3, Azure, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; *4, Azure, a lion statant guardant Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; *5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; *6, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; *7, Vert, a lion rampant Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; *8, Or, 6 annulets Sable, 3, 2, 1* [LOWTHER]; *9, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 rooks* [*Cornish choughs*] *proper* [WORSLEY].

CREST.—*A bear's head Argent issuant from a crest-coronet Or, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.*

Thomas Powell of Horsley in com̃ Flint [Denbigh] Esq. ═ Catheryne, da. & sole heir of Lancelott Lowther Constable of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of Horsley Esq. ═ Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [*sic*] of the Cyttye of Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable* [RADCLIFFE]; *2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency* [CULCHETH]; *3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference* [CULCHETH]; *impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or* [BRERE-WOOD].

CREST.—*A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.*

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong in Com̃ Lanc. ═ Jane da: of Bellfeild of Belfeild in Com. Lanc.

- Robert Ratclyff 2 sonne.
- . . . . da: of Ashton of Glasbury in com. Lanc. ═ Roger Ratclyffe of Peasfourlong in com. Lanc. ═ . . . . da: of Jo: Rishley [Risley ?] of Rishley 3 wife [*sic*].
- John 5 sonne.

- Margaret, 1. — Elyzabeth, 2. s.p.
- John Ratclyff of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman [died 1610]. ═ Margaret da: of John Wringsted of London.
- Charles 2 sonne.

- Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford].
- [Alice, died 1597, wife of Richard Dryhurst.]

| A

Elizabeth wife to Hen: Trafford [& secondly wife to Richard Fletcher].

Elizabeth da: & [=] sole heir of Tho. Wyrdon [of Chester, 1 wife, died 1602] s.p.

John Ratclyff of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman living 1613 [died 1633]. = Jane da: of John Brerewood of the Cyttye of Chester [2 wife].

[1. John died young.]

[2.] John Ratclyff filis & heires [born 1611] ætat. 2 annor. 1613 [Recorder of Chester & M.P. for Chester, died 1673].

[3. Samuel died 1648.]

Jane [born 1607, marr: to Francis Rowe of London, mercer].

[Mary.]

[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141[b].)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.

Randolph Rode of Mos[s]ley [in Astbury, co. Chester]. = ... Daughter of [Robert] Spencer [of Congleton] & Sister to S[r] James Spencer som[e]tymes [1527] lo: maior of London [knighted 1529].

William Rode of Mos[s]ley in Co: Chester. = ... Daughter of . . . . Rabon of Stone.

Randole Rode of Wallhill in Co: of Chester [gent. Inventory dat. 9 May 1603. Admon: at Chester 5 Aug: 1603]. = Margrett daughter & on[e] of the heires of Tho: Madewe of the Wallhill [living 1603].

A

A

- John Rode of the Wallhill, Liuing in A° 1613. [Nuncupative Will & Invent: 20 Mar: 1628 Pr: Chester 23 June 1628.] = Ann da. of Roger Leake of Arckley in Co: Cheste: [living 1628].
- Randall Rode.

- Randoll Rode sonn & heire ætat. 10 A° 1613 [living 1628].
- John 2 sonne 7 years.
- Wm Rode 4 years [living 1628].
- [Thomas, a minor 1628.]

[Signed] JOHN RODE.

Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

Arms (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of *John* Worth of Titherington.

- Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of John Bennet *of Bugworth in Darbyshire.*

  - Roger Rooe of Maxfeld Liuing 1580. = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely [of Macclesfield].

    - *2. Roger.* — *3. Raffe.* — *4. Thomas.*
    - *5. William.* — *6. Steuen.*
    - Richard Rowe *son & heire ætis 30, 1580.* = Elizabeth da: of Hugh Holingshed of Hewood [in Alderley parish, died 1601].
    - *Isabell.* — *Margarett.*

    - 1. Elizabeth married to William Eller.
    - 2. Alice. — 3. Katherin.
    - Roger Rooe of Maxfeld of the age 30 yeares 1613 [died 1628]. = Fraunces dau: of Stapleton of Vpton [near Macclesfield, died 1628].
      - Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].
    - Hugh. — Richard.

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242[b].)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

Arms.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent* [Rutter]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine* [Kingsley]. [*C. 6, fo. 13.*] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Thomas [William] *Rutter de Kingesley ob. 22 August 18 Eliz.* [*sic*, for ob: 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580]. = *Margery da. to John Spurstow of Spurstowe.*

- [Alice, dau: of James Smethurst of Kingsley, "reputate uxoris."] = Tho: Rother [Rutter] of Kingesley Liuing 1580. = Ann da: to William Sparke of Kingesley ["reputate uxoris"].
  - *William.*
  - — *Thomas.*
  - — *John.*
  - — *Richard.*
  - George Rother [Rutter] of Kingesley sonne & heire Liuing 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623]. = Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Tarbock in Com̃ Lanc̃ [marr: 1581, died 1650].
    - John Rother [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Anno 1613 [died 1631]. = Margaret da: of .... Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].
      - John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.
    - Thomas 2 sonn.
      - — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].
    - Marye wife to Richard Mercer.
      - — Ceciley.
      - — Margarett.
  - *Mary* [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hatton of Kingsley].
  - — *Elianor* [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].
- *John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.*
- — *Mary vxor Rob. Whitney de com. Lanc.*
- *Marg[t].*
- — *Elizabeth.*

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*
CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimetar Argent, hilt Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in Com̃ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29 Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. = [Margery] da: of [Robert] Sutton of Swambach in Com̃ Cestr: [living 1585].

- Willm Salmon of Wyldheath [son & heir 1584]. = Eliz: da: of Tho: Owldes of Bederton in Com̃ Cestr:
  - George.
  - Thomas Salmon of London mrchant. = Eliz: da: of .... Okey of London.
    - John maĩ .... da: of Dcr Downham [Calybute Downing ?] Rector [Vicar] of Hackney ob. s.p.
    - Thomas Salmon. — Eliz: vx̃ .... Norman.
    - Hester vx̃ .... Rauton of London.
  - Elizab vx̃ Joseph Batchilor of London.
- [Richard.] — [John.] — [Ralph.]
- [Humphrey.] — [Rowland.] — [Mary.]
- [Margaret.]

- Ann vx̃ .... Armeston of London. — Jane vx̃ .... Wagg.
- Margaret vx̃ Samuel Bayley of London grocer. = John Withy of London 2 husband.
  - Thomas.
  - Isabell.

Savage, of Rock Savage.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Sr John Sauage K. of Clifton. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett Earle of Worster.

A

A

- Elizabeth [Margaret] vx̃ Sr Rich. Bulkly of bewmoris.
- Elizabethe da. to Thomas Manners E. of Rutland. = Sr John Sauage of Rock Sauage Knight ob. 1597. = Elianor da. & coe heir to John Cotgrave relita Sr Ric. Pexhall Renupta Wm Romingtō.
- [Henry Savage of Barrow.] — [Mary marr: to John Hamden.]

- [1.] Margt vx. Wm Brerton de Brerton [knight].
- Edward Sauage 2 filius. = Polmope filia Wm Grice de co. Norff.
- [4.] Maria [marr: to Sir Rich: Milles.]
- [5.] Francis [marr: to Thomas Wilkes].
- Sr John Sauage Knight. = Margarett da. to Tho. Weekes (?) clarke of . . . .

- [3.] Elianor vx̃ Sr Henry Bagnall renupta Sacckoll [Sackville] Trevor, miles.
- [2.] Elizabethe vx̃ Tho. Lancton baro de Walon [Newton, co. Lanc.].
- Johanes Sauage de Rock sauage miles [created a bart. 1611; died 1615]. = Maria filia & coe heires Richi Alington, miles.

- John Sauage of borow [Barrow].
- [1.] John s.p. — [4.] Richard s.p.
- [3.] John. — [5. William.]
- Grace vxor Rich. Wilbrahā of Woodhey miles.

- [2.] Thomas Sauage miles [bart:, created Viscount Savage 1626; died 1635]. = Elizabeth filia Tho. Darcey de Chiche [Earl Rivers; marr: 1602; died 1651].
- Elizabeth [marr: to Thomas Mainwaring].

- 2. Thomas. — 3. Francis. — 4. James [s.p.].
- [William s.p.] — [Richard s.p.] — [7. Charles.]
- Johnes Sauage filius & heires [succeeded his maternal grandfather as Earl Rivers 1640; died 1654]. =

- [1.] Janna vx̃ John Pawlett Lord St John sonne & heire to Marquess of Winchester 1622.
- [Dorothy, marr. to Lord Andover.] — [Elizabeth marr. to Sir John Thimbleby.]
- [Anne marr. to Robert Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan.] — [Katherine, a nun.]
- [Henrietta Maria marr: to Ralph Sheldon.]

Shakerley, of Holme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Peter Shakerly of Holme [died 1553] = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of Pever [remarried to Christopher Holford of Holford and died 1601].

- Geffry Shakerly of Holme now living 1613 [died 1620] = Jane da. of Sr Geo: Beeston of Beeston Kt [died 1562].
  - [1. Hugh.] — [2. Peter.]
  - [3. Geoffrey.] — [4. John.]
  - [1. Anne.]
  - [2. Dorothy.]
- Ellynor wife to Tho: Mynshull of Erdswick.
- Dorothye wife to Adam Lecester [of Tabley, died 1630].

[Not signed.]

Shakerley, of Holme.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . . dau. of Lawrence Holland.] = Gefferey Shakerley [died 1553] = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables baron of Kinderton [query whether the mother of the children].

- Elizabethe vxor Roger Anderton of Bickenshaw.
- Janne [Anne] vx. [Richard] Pylkyngton of Ryvington [co. Lanc.].
- [Jane marr. to John Bradshaw s.p.]

- Robart 2 sonne. — 3. John.
- Thomas 4 sonne ob. s. ple.
- Petter Shakerley [died 1553] = Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Sr Ran: Maynering of Peuer K. [died 1601] = [Christopher Holford, 2nd husband.]
  - Dorothey vx. Adam Lecester of Tabley [2 husband].
  - Margart.
  - Gefferey Shakerley of Holme 1613 [died 1620]. A = Janne da. to Sr George Beeston Knight.
  - Elianor vx̃ Tho: Mynshull of Erdeswick.

A

2. Petter.[=] 3. Thomas. 4. Gefferey.[=] 5. John. Dorothey vx. Wm Leighe of Boothes.

Hughe Shakerley=Margarett da. to Thomas Bunbury of Stanney. ob. ante patrem.

Anne vxor [Sir] Henrey Bunbury of Stanney.

Janne [marr. to Francis Attwood of co. Worcester].

Suzanna [s.p.]. — Margart.

Elizabethe [s.p.].

Bridgett [marr. to John Bolton of Little Bolton, co. Lanc.].

2. [3.] Robart. — 3. [1.] Gefferey [ob. inf.].

4. John [s.p.]. — 5. Frauncis [s.p.].

[2.] Petter Shakerley ætis 18: Ao 1613 [died 1624].=Margarett da. to Phillipe Oldfeild of Bradwall.

[Ge]offrey. A daughter [Mary]. A daughter.

Shrigley, of Beristowe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.

Roger Shrigley of Berestall [died 1577].=Ann da: of John Davenport of Wodford.

2. *John.* — 3. *William.* — 4. *Edward.*

Tho: Shrigley of Berestall [died 1609].=Ellen da: of John Ardern of Ardern [Arderne of Harden, co. Chester, died 1615].

Margarett ob. s. exitu. — *Blanche ob. s. p'le.*

A

A

2. *William.* — 3. *Francis.* — *John.*

[Margaret, 2 wife died 1639.] = Tho: Shrigley of Berestall liuing 1613 [died 1636]. = Alice da: of Robert Barnston of Farnton gen: [Farndon, co. Chester, 1 wife].

Elizabeth. — *Jane.* — *Margery.*

Anne. — *Isabell.*

Thomas filio et heres ætat. 20 Anno 1613.

John. — Robert. — William.

Francis. — Richard. — [Edmund.]

Marye. — Ann. — Dorothy.

Elyzabeth. — Catheryne. — Alice.

Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Cyttye of London gent. = Rose da: of Merryhurst in Com̃ Surrey.

William Singleton of the Cyttye of Chester esquyre Liuing 1613 & his Mª Customer for his port of Chester. = Christian da: of Thomas Case of Chester gentleman [one of the Attorneys in the Exchequer in Chester].

Thomas 2. — Isack 3.

[William.] [Jonathan.] [Thomas.] [Rosse.] [Dorothy.]

Smethwick, of Smethwick.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable* [SMETHWICK]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "car"(nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert.* [*C. 6, fo. 24.*]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Thurstanus siue Thurgurtonus Smethwik de Smethwik. = filia Willmi Brereton militis cui pater dedit terram de Smethwik in liberū maritagiū.

Ormus de Smethwik. =

Hugo de Smethwik *to whom Wm de Brereton gave the lands of Smithwik.* =

Willmus de Smethwik. =

Ricardus de Smethwik 1347, 21 Edi 3tl = Alicia.

- Thomas filius et heres sine ple.
- Robertus. — Johannes.
- Willmus Smethwik Dominus de Smethwik 1350. = Johanna filia & heres Nicli de Whettenhall. = Ricardus filiꝰ Rogeri de Cholmondly *gave the lands of Calvely to Robt Smithwick.*
- Radus de Smithwick.

Robertus de Smithwick Dns de Smithwick *10 H. 4 & 7 H. 5.* = Johanna filia Johis Ratclyff de Ordeshall *22 R. 2.*

Tho: Smethwick Dns de Smethwick *1 H. 6*, 26 H. 6. = filia de Downes *coheire to Downes of Shrigley.*

- *William 2 sonne.*
- Tho: Smethwick 19 H. 7, *8 H. 8.* = [Mary] da: of Tho: Grene *of Coughton* [Congleton].
- *vxor Thos. Billott de Morton.*

- Tho: de Smithwick filiꝰ & heres marr: Joane da: & heir of Peter Clutton, *Clayton* [of Arclid] *& Maud his wife.* =
  - A Mawde da: & heire wife to Thomas Manwaringe of Caluerleigh.
- *Margery vx. . . . . Page of Yorkshire.* — *Elizabeth vx. John Berington of Yowood.*
- *Gefferey 2 sone 9 H. 8.* — *Emme vx. Wm. Cotton of Cotton.*

A

[Alice, marr. to Richard Swettenham of Swettenham.]

Hugh Smethwick 3 sonne. ⊤

Robert Smethwick 9 H. 8 de Smithw: 2 sonn & heir. ⊤ Isabell da: of *Sr* Phillip Draicott knight.

Thomas Smeth: ⊤

Edward 2 sonne.

Tho: Smethwick of Smethwick. ⊤ Ann da: of Ralfe Vernon of Haslington.

Anne vxor Robt Walton of Stanhorn.

—

Petronell vxor James Parker of Carswell.

Thomas Smethw: of Tutburye in Com̃ Staff: ⊤

Wiłłm Smethwick of Smethwick 1585 & now liuing 1613 *s.p'le.* ⊤ Frances da: of *Sr* Antho: Coleclough knight *in com. Staff. s.p.*

Thomas Smethw: of whome Wm Smethwick of Smeth: hath estated his whole Inheritance for want of issue of his owne body. This Tho: dwelleth in London at St Donstans in the East. ⊤ *Mary d. of Edward Lawrance of Toteshams Hall in Com. Essex.*

Thomas 1637. *ffrancis.*

[Signed] WILL'M SMETHEWIKE.

Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster ⊤ Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: ⊤ Elyn da: of . . . .

Peter Smith of Brinley in Co: Chester. ⊤ Elizabeth Daughter of Wm Smitherst.

A

A

Randolfe Smith of Brinley in Co: Chester ma: = Elizabeth da: of Ralfe Damport of Blackehurst in Co: Chester.

- Randolfe Smith sonn & heir 21 yers of age A° 1613.
- Peter Smith 2 sonne 20 yers.
- Wm Smith 18 yers of age.
- Rich. Smith 8 years.
- Anne Smith. — Mary Smith.
- Fraunces Smith.

[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

Sr Thomas Smythe Knight ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. = Katharen da. to Sr William [Andrew Brereton] de Brereton K.

- George Smythe 4 sonne. = Edward Smythe 5 sonne.
  - Vrselow vxor Starkey de Wrenbury.
  - Mary vxor Randall Brusley de Houghe.
- Andrew 2 sonne ob. s. ple. — Thomas Smythe 3 sonne.
- Jane da. to Peter Warbrton relicta Sr Wm Brereton K. [2 wife].
- Sr Lawrence Smythe of Houghe ætis 22, 30 H. 8 [knighted 1544]. = Agnes da. to Sr Thomas Folshurst de Crew miles [1 wife].
  - Mary.
- Lawrance Smythe ob. s. ple.
- Sr Thomas Smythe de Houghe K. [died 1614]. = Anne da. to Sr William Brerton de Brerton K.
  - A
- Edward Smythe 2 sonne.

A

Joanne [Jane] vxor Randulphe Maynering de Pever K.

Lawrance Smythe ar. [died 1621]. = Anne da. to Sr Randulphe Mayneringe de Pever K.

Thomas Smythe heir apparant [born c. 1595]. = [Mary] da. to Sr Hugh Smithe of Bristow [Bristol] K.

Stephen 2 sonne.

Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief* [*Or*] *a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich holding* [*in the beak*] *a horse-shoe, both proper.* [*C. 6, fo. 72.*]

Henrey Smithe of Curdley in Com. Lancaster. =

John Smithe of Curdley. =

Henrey Smithe. =

Sr Thomas Smithe of Chester K. = [Katherine, dau. of Sir Andrew Brereton of Brereton.]

Randall Smithe of Stopford in Cheshir. =

Sr Lawrance Smithe of Chester & hough [died 1582]. = [Anne, dau. of Thomas Fulleshurst of Crewe.]

John Smithe of Bradbury nere Stopford. = Ellen da. to . . . . Bretland.

Sr Thomas Smithe of Houghe K. [died 1614]. = [Ann, dau. of Sir William Brereton of Brereton, knt.]

A

Robart Smithe of Bradbury in Cheshire.
—
John Smithe ob. s.p.

Randall Smithe of Norwiche [Sheriff 1593]. = Isabell da. to Richard Dauy of Norwiche.

B

Margarett vxor Baseley of Norff.

A | B |

Lawrance Smithe [of Hough, Esq., died 1621]. = [Anne, dau. of Sir Randal Mainwaring of Peover, knt.]

[Jane, marr: to Sir Randal Mainwaring of Peover, knt. s. & h. of Sir Randal.]

Thomas Smithe. — John.

Anne. — Amy.

Sr Thomas Smithe K. [born *c.* 1595]. = [Mary, dau. of Sir Hugh Smyth of Ashton, co. Somerset, knt.]

[2. Stephen.]

[Hugh Smith, aged 2 in 1621, son and heir app:]

[Randulph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]

John Smythe of Ouldhoughe 1540 H. 8. = Elizabeth base da. to Sr Andrew [Brereton] de Brereton K. [died 1549].

[2.] John Smythe of Hulmes Chappell.

Thomas Smythe of Molton.

William [s.p.].

Hughe Smythe of Halton.

Reignold ob. unmarid.

Robart of Sleddehill.

Jone da. to Raffe Bostock of Norcrofte ob. 1561. = Randall Smythe of Ould houghe. = Elianor da. to Hughe Bostock de Mortonsay 2 wyffe.

Richard Smythe.

Margarett vxor Edward Henshaw of Henshaw.

Elizabeth & Randall ob. yonge.

Edward. — Hughe.

Arther. — John.

Katharen vxor Thoms Hodgeston de Cholmeston.

A

A

Alice da. to Otiwell Shawcrosse of Shawcrosse 1 wyffe. = Raffe Smythe of Ouldhoughe in Cheshire. = Margery da. to Wim. Sutton of Slindon 2 wyffe.

- Edward ob. in London 23 yeres of age 1589.
- Margarett vxor Hughe Kinsey. — Katharen vxor Hughe Nowden of Woodhowse.
- Randall Smithe of Ouldhouge. = Anne da. to Anthony Shawcrosse of Shawcrosse.
- Wurbridge vxor John Potte of Stancliffe in Com. Darby.
- Arther Smithe. — William Smithe.

Raffe. John. Randulphe. Mary. Bridgett. Amy. Susan.

William Smythe als Rouch [Rouge] Dragon pursuivant of armes [1609, died 1618]. = Veronica Altensteige de Noringbridge [Nuremburg] d. of ffrancis.

William. Francis. Pawle. Janne. Hester.

Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269b.)

Richard Snead Justice of Chester [temp. Hen: 8]. = Anne da. to Sr Robt. Foulshurst of Crewe.

- [Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Chester.]
- Elizabethe 1 [2 ?] vxor Sr Willm Calverley 2ly [1st ?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579].
- Janne vxor Sr John Leighe of Boothes K.

Janne [Anne ?] da. & heire to Roger [Robert ?] Barron of Chester [1 wife]. = Sr William Snead of Bradwall & Chester [died 1571]. = Janne da. & heire to John Salter of Newport [Salop] Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn [of Ingestre]. = Anne vxor Edw: Massey of Broxton.

A B

A | B |

- Elizabethe vxor Henry [Touchet] Dñs Awdeley.
- Maria vxor John Delues of Dodington.
- Anne vxor William Yonge of Kenton [co. Salop].
- Janne vxor Tho. Trentham de Menerell.
- Margarett vx. John Somerford de Somerford.

- George Snead 2 sonne.
- [Mary, dau. of Sir Richard Newport of High Ercall, co. Salop.] = Raffe Snead of Bradwall in Com. Staff. [& Willaston, co. Chester]. = Mary da. to Tho. Chitwyn of Ingestry.
  - Sr Walter Chitwyn.
  - —
  - Sr William Chetwyn.

- Thomas ob. s. ꝑle.
- William Snead eldest sonne s. ꝑle. = Anne [Clara ?] da. to Sr Thomas Couldcloughe Knight [remarr. to Sir J. Wrottesley]. [s.p.]

- Raffe Snead 2 sonne [of Chester, afterwards of Keele, heir to his father, died 1643]. = Mary [Felice ?] da. to Robt. [Nicholas] Archbould of Woodland [co. Staff:].
  - 2. William. ⚭ ⅄
  - 3. Robart [Richard?].
  - Radus Sneade filius & heres [aged 2 in 1614, died 1650]. ⚭ ⅄
- Mary vx. Walter Myners de Vtoxheter [Uttoxeter 1572].
  - —
  - [Elizabeth.]
  - —
  - Elizabeth [Anne ?] vxor Tho. Skrimshir of aquilot [Aqualate, knt.].
  - Elizabetha.
  - —
  - Anna.
  - —
  - Maria.
- Janne vxor Gilbarti Rolston of Rolston [Rolleston, co. Staff.].
  - Clara.
  - —
  - [Margaret.]
  - —
  - [Felice.]

Somerford, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270b.)

Willus Somerford of Somerford. = ... da. & coe heire to Richard de Sidington.

A |

A

William Somerford of Somerford = Anne da. to . . . . Walker of Leigh greene.

Thomas Somerford = Anne da. to Hugh Brereton of Wi[l]meslow.

William Somerford = Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Richard Massey of Tatton.

John Somerford of Somerford [died 1576-7]. = Margaret da. to Sr Wm Snead of Bradwall [co. Staff.] K. = [Gilbert Domville, of Lymm, co. Chester, 2 husband, died 1607.]

[Sir] Phillipe Oldfeild of Somerford 2 sonne to Philip Oldfeilde of Bradwall [co. Chester, knighted 1628]. = Mary da. & heire to John Somerford of Somerford [marr. 1600, died *c.* 1639].

William 2 sonne. | Gefferey 3 sonne. | Somerford Oldfeild eldest sonne & heire ætis 9, 1613. | Elizabeth. | Mary.

Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Sparke of Aston in Com. Flint. =

Thomas Sparke of Shotton in Com. Flint = Jana, da. of Millington.

John Sparke of the Cyttye of Chester now Living 1613. = Ann da. & sole heir of Allexander Cotes of Chester.

[Signed] JO: SPARK.

Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*
CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the raigne of H. 8 at London.

Entred.

Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] *in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4* [1404-5].

John Spenser *of Congleton* = ... *da. & coe heire to* . . . . *Downes of Shrigley.*

- *Richard Spencer of Congleton eldest sonne.* = *Elizabeth his da. & heire vxor Rad'us Vnwyn de co. Staff.*
- *Nicholas Spencer of Northwiche.* = ... *Spencer of Chester.*
- *William Spencer of Congleton.* = *William Spencer.*

William Spencer 1597.

- *Thomas Spencer of Midillwich, 2 sonne.* = *Elizabeth da. to Thomas Lathome.*
- *Sir* James Spenser* unto whom this patent was graunted died wthout issue. *Lord Maior of London* [knighted 1529].

- *James Spencer of London.* = ... *sister to Sr William Yellham Kt.*
- *Raffe Spencer that soulde the lands in Congleton to Sr James.*
- *Hugh Spencer of London, grocer.*

- Robert Spenser of Congleton *3 sonne* = the daughter of Ralf Morton of Heton. — A
- *John a clerke.*

* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.

A

Richard Spenser of Congleton = Elizabeth dau: of Roger Grene of Congleton.

Roger Spenser of Congleton 1613. = Vrsula daughter of Laurence Swetenham of Somerford.

Elizabetha vxor Rad'i Vnwyn de Com. Staff.

Edmond Spenser of the age of 13, 1613. | *2.* Fraunces Spenser. | *3.* Richard. | Elizabeth. | Marye.

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM *p' Rogero Spencer.*

Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or* [SPURSTOW]; *2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules* [LEIGH]; *3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or* [ALPRAM]; *4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency* [ ]; *5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ ].

CREST.—*A maiden's head, couped at the shoulders, proper, crined Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 12.*]

Randall de Spurstowe de Spurstowe 15 R. 2. =

Henricus de Spurstowe. =

William Ricardus [*sic*] de Spurstowe. = Alice da. to Randall Maynwaringe of Peuer.

Richard Willmus [*sic*] de Spurstowe. = ... filia W^m de brereton sister to 1 Sr Randall de Malpas.

Randulphus de Spurstowe = [Eleanor.]

A

A

[Margaret] filia . . . . Prestland vxor ꝑmus. = Johes Spurstow de Spurstowe. = Jane da. to Tho. Grosvenor of Eaton relicta 2 wyffe. = Raffe Leighe of high leighe [of the East Hall].

John Sparowe 2 husband. = Jane da. to John de Spurstowe. = ... Salesb[ur]y 1 husband. Randalle de Spurstowe [died 1564]. = Jane filia & coe heire Radi Leighe [died 1576].

Elinor. Thomas Sparrowe of bickley. Dorothey Salusb[ur]y. John Salisbury. = Elizabeth da: to John Woodwarde of Pulford.

John. William. Jane. Mary.

Philipe 2 sonne [died 1586]. Arther 3 sonne. — Katharina vxor John Bikerton. Ricardus Spurstowe de Spurstowe [died 1571]. = Ellena filia Tho. Starkey de Stretton [died 1598]. Anna vxor Thomas Boxnowe. — Elinora vxor Robt. Leighe filius & heres Tho. Leighe.

Richard. — Petter. — Randall ob. s. ꝑle. Elizabetha vxor John Brereton & of Grimisdiche. — Anne obiit s. ꝑle. Jane vxor Gilbart Leighe de Skelton in Yorksh. — Elinora vxor Parker postea vxor Gascoyne. Katharen vxor Henry Dauis postea Wm Ellis. — Alicia vxor John Est . . . .

Henrey Norbury de Stocke [co. Surrey]. = Dauide ap Gruff Sutton. =

Johnes de Norburye de Frodshā. = Jone da. & heire to John Bride of Yewlowe. Thomas ap Dauid. =

John de Norburye de frodshā. = Alice da. to Ed. Broughtō of Flintsh. Robart ap Thomas [co. Denbigh]. =

B C D

B — C — D

- John de Norbury of Lanius [of Chester] = Anne [Jane] da. & heire to Robart ap Thomas [died 1610].
  - Georgius Spurstowe de Spurstowe [died 1603] = Alice da. & coe heire to John Norbury of Lanius [died 1603].
    - Jane vxor Wm [Thomas ?] Lawton [of Bawterley, co. Staff.] 2ly to [Andrew Taylor].
    - George Spurstowe of Spurstowe armiger [died 1665] = Anna [Elizabeth] filia Tho. Brooke de Norton.
      - [George Spurstowe æt. 7 ann. 1613, son & heir.]
      - [Henry born 1609.]
      - [John born 1612.]
      - [Richard ?]
      - [Peter born 1614.]
      - [William born 1615.]
      - [Randle born 1619.]
      - Thomas Spurstowe son & heire [error].
      - [Elizabeth born 1607.]
      - [Anne born 1611.]
      - [Mary born 1618.]
      - [Grace born 1621.]
  - Margarett.
  - Elizabeth vxor Fowlk Aldsly [Aldersey of Chester, Mayor 1594].

Stanley, of Hooton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

- Will's Stanley de Hootton ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born *c.* 1473, died *c.* 1546] = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey [Griffith] Cham[berlain] North Walliæ.
  - Maria vx. Griff ap Rees.
  - Katharin vxor John Whitmore.
  - Jana vxor [Tho:] Willi[ams] of Va[enall].

A

| A

Will'mus Stanley primogenitus ob. 3 Sept. 38 H. 8 [1546] sine ꝑle.
—
Edwardus Stanley 2 filius ob. s. ꝑle.

Amma filia Maynering [*sic*].

Margareta filia & heres Hugo Aldresey relicta Henrey Bunbury de Stanney [1 wife].

Rowlandus* Stanley de Hooton s[u]p[erste]s 1613.
=
3 Eliz. da. to Richard Browne [marr. 1599].

Vrsulas filia Tho. Smythe de Hough miles [2 wife].

Johannes Stanley 2 filius.

Willilmus Stanley miles filius & heires [the betrayer of Deventer to Philip of Spain].

Elizabetha filia Joh'is Egerton de Oulton.

Margareta vxor Johannis Egerton de Oulton, miles.
—
Maria vxor Joh'is fil. Johanis Poole de Poole, renupta Richard Browne.

Rowlandus Stanley 2 filius ob. s.p.

Will'mus Stanley ob. 1612.

Elizabetha, fil. Edwardi Herbert, miles [of Red Castle, co. Montgomery].

Jana [marr: to John Fitzmorris].
—
Maria.

[Elizabeth marr. to John Glasier of Lea.]

[Joan.]
—
[Dorothy.]

[Frances.]
—
[William bapt. 1606.]

[Mary].
—
[Elizabeth.]

[Anne.]
—
[Katherine.]

Stanley, of Weuer [and Alderley].

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Weuer 1580. | A

Vrselaw da. to Richard Cholmonley.

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hcoton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years old in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xjth year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96.

A

- Thomas Stanley ob. infans.
- Elizabeth vxor Roger Downes de Shrigley.
- Randulphe Stanley de Weuer 1596 [died 1595]. = Margareta filia Johanis Mastersonne de Nantwiche.
  - Randulphe Stanley 2 filius. — [Richard.]
  - Thomas Stanley de Wever miles [born 1576] ob. 1604 [1606 ?]. = Elizabetha filia & heres Petter Warberton de grafton miles.
    - [Francis, died 1601.]
    - Thomas Stanley filius & heres [born 1597, created a baronet 1660 died 1672]. = ⅄
    - Maria [Mary, marr. to Henry Legh].
    - [Margaret marr. to Edward Fitton of Gawsworth.]
- Francis vx. Henry Delues de Dodington. — Dorothya [s.p.].

Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. = ... da: & coheire of . . . . Champion.

- Tho: Stapleton of Vpton in Com̃ Chester. = [Margaret] da: & heir of [John] Bradley [of Lostock].
  - Tho: Stapleton of Upton [died 1611]. = Catheryne da: of Roger Downes of Shrigley [died 1604].
    - Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in Cheadle parish, marr. 1571 ; died 1608].
      - Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Liuing 1613 [died 1623]. = Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brodemarston in Com̃ Glouc̃.

A

A |

Thomas filiꝰ & heres ætat. x. Annoꝯ 1613 [died s.p. at Oxford 1617].	Edwyn, 2 [born 1609, died s.p. 1631]. — [Robert, born 1615.]	Margaret [born 1604]. — Catheryne [born 1605].	Ann [born 1607]. — Vrsula.

[Signed] THO: STAPLETON.

Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)

Randall Starkey of The Ripenhall or Ouerhall w^th^in the mannor of Streton.

Geffrey Starkey of Ouerhall 10 E. 4 [1470-71] = Sibell da. to Sr Petter Dutton of Hatton K.

Thomas Starkey 13 E. 4 [1473-4] = Joane da. to John Bunbury of Stanny.

Richard Starkey = Katharen da. to Richard Cliffe of Huxley.

George Starkey died before his father. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Penkethe of Penkethe in Com. Lanc.

2. John. 3. Richard. Thomas Stretton of ouꝯhall 1566 & 1580. = Bridgett da. to Richard Marbury of Walton.

Petter 2 sonne. — Jane vxor	John Starkey of Strettonouꝯhall. = Anne da. to Richard Littler of Wallescott.	Margarett vx̃ Smith of Hampsh. — Thymothey vx̃ Wm Daniell.	Katharen vx̃ Wm Daues. — Anne.

Richard 2 sonne.	3. Thomas. — 4. Petter.	George Starkey eldest son. =	Margarett da. to Thomas Minshull of the parme.	Elizabeth.

Starkey, of Stretton, Nether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton sonne & heire [of Thomas] = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe of Boothes.

- 2. Geffrey. — 3. Richard.
- 4. Hughe. — 5. Lawrance.
- Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of Little Crosby in co. Lancash.

- Thomas Starkey of Stretton of nether hall 1580 [died 1625]. = Tymothey da. to John Grimsdicke of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester].
  - 1. Elizabethe. — 2. Anne.
  - 3. Christian. — 4. Elianor.
  - 5. Thymothey. — 6. Margarett.
  - 7. Mawde. — 8. Katharen.
  - [9. Mary.] — [10. Mary.] — [11. Jane.]
- Katharen vxor Richard Vrmeston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.].
- Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].

  - 2. Geffrey. — 3. Petter. — 4. Thomas.
  - 5. Hughe. — 6. Laurance.
  - 7. Randall. — [8. John.]
  - Richard Starkey son & heire ætis 21 [12?] 1580 [died 1622]. = Christian da. to Thomas Brooke of Norton [co. Chester].

    - Thomas Starkey [born *c.* 1616, died 1663]. = [Phillipa] da. to [Simon] Gresley of [Longdon] Staffordsh.
      - [1. Elizabeth.] — [2. Anne.]
      - [3. Katherine.] — [4. Dorothy.]
      - [5. Mary.] — [6. Frances.]
      - [7. Eleanor.] — [8. Lettice.]
      - [9. Agnes, d. young.]
    - [2. Richard.] — [3. John.] — [4. George.]
    - [5. Philip.] — [6. Peter.] — [7. Henry.]

Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency: 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules* [STARKIE]; *2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules* [WRENBURY].

CREST.—*A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules, holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 70.*]

John Starkey sonne & heire to Thomas ob. 34 H. 8. = Dowce da: to Sr John Warberton of Arley knight.

- 2. John.
- 3. Raffe.
- 4. Petter.
- 5. Arther.
- Margery.
- Thomas Starkey of Wrenbury 1566 [died 1581]. = Katharen da. to Sr Rich. Maynwaringe of Ightfeild in com. Salope, knight.
  - Archer Starkey of Wrenbury [died 1622]. = Mary da. to Tho. Billott of Morton 1 wyffe relicta Rich. Minshull of Minshull.
- Margarett vxor Tho. Browne a Captayne in Barwick.

John Massy of Codington 1 Husband. = Mary [Anne?] da. & heire to Charles [Edward?] Hughes of Hoult co. Denb: Recever (?) 2 wyffe. = Archer Starkey of Wrenbury [died 1622].

Mary da. to John Massey of Codington = Lawrance Starkey of Wrenbury [died 1611].

- [Arthur.]
- [John.]
- [Lawrence.]
- [Margaret.]
- [Frances.]
- [Anne.]

Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died ye 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. = Margarett da. to Philip Egerton of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

- Emma vxor Petter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.
- Anne vxor Rich. Scarninge of Chirchester in Glostersh.
- Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslowe in Warwicksh.
- Margery. — Margarett.
- Ellen new maried.

- 4 sonne.
- Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.
- 11 daugh. — Dorothey.
- Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].
- Leighe [*sic*].

- Hughe Starky of Oulton di[e]d sans yssue ligitimate 1555.
- Margarett da. & heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall. s.p.
- James Starkey of Oulton brother & heire to Hughe obiit 1557.
- Elizabeth da. to Sr Randell Brerton of Malpas K.

Sr Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

- Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester. — Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Egerley.
- Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.
- Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington. — Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.

- Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.
- Hughe Starkey the trauelor 2 sonne.
  - James sonne & heire.
  - Prudence.
- Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [*sic*].
- John Starkey of Darley obiit 1611.
- Alice da: to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].
- Mary 6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old.

- Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].
- Jane da. to Wilkinson [died 1626].
- Jane died yonge.
- Anne vxor John Skidmore [Scudamore] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford. — Judithe di[e]d yonge.

- John [born 1608 died 1684].
- [2.] Henry. — [3. Edward born 1618].
- [4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]
- [Elizabeth.] — [Amy.]
- [Mary.]

B

B

- Hughe Starkey [of Knight's Grange] eldest sone. = Dorothey da. to John Brooke of Madley [co. Salop].
  - Dorothey.
  - Margarett.
- Raphe Starkey [of London] 2 sone & heir to his father [living 1611]. = Winifred da. to Rich. Poynter of Wichurch in com. South hamtō.
  - Jone.
  - James Starkey sonne & heire [s.p.].
  - Elizabeth.
- John a Romyshe Prist 3 sonne.

Stockton, of Cuddington in Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Thomas Stockton. =

- John Stockton = Ellen sister & heire to Dauid Clayton als Clutton of Chorleton 1 wyffe.
  - Mary ob. s. ple.
  - Alice vxor Hughe d Bickerton. = John de Bickerton.
  - Vrian Stockton 3 sonne. — John Stockton 4 sonne.
  - Humfrey Stockton 5 sone ob. s. ple. — Thomas a twyn wth Owen ob. s. ple.
  - Owen Stockton of Kidington [Cuddington, co. Chester, gent.]. = Mary [Anne ?] da. to John Wright of Bickeley.
    - Margarett vx. Wm Lloyd of Penlyn in Flintsh.
    - Ellen vx. John Dodd of Broxton.
    - Alice vxor John [Robert] Kinge bachlor of Diuinity [D.D. Rector of Tilston, co. Chester, who died 1631]. A
  - Randall Stockton of London 2 sone, ma^d^ Eliz. da. to Clayton of London. =
    - Richard.
    - Francis.
    - Ciceley.
  - Ellen vx. Wm Coup of Sound. — Elizabeth vxor Willm Bathow of Duckington.

A

- John Stockton of Kidington. = Sara da. to John Hawkeshead bayley of Salop.
  - Owen 2 sonne ætis 2.
  - Thomas Stockton ætis 4, 1613.
  - Elianor ætis 3.
- Owen 2 sonne bachler of Diuinity.
- Thomas Stockton 3 sonne.

Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.* [*C. 6, fo. 35.*]

- Richard Golborne als Stringer of Farndon in Cheshire. = Sicelley da. to Gatley.
  - Raulfe Stringer = Margery da. to . . . . Barneston.
    - Thomas Stringger = ... da. to . . . . Johnsonne of Codington.
      - John Stringer of Farndon = Margarett da. to Dauide ap Yowlyn of Wales.
        - John Stringer of Farndon 1544 = Agnes da. & heire to John Byrde of Crewe.
          - Roger 2 sonne ob. s. ꝑ.
          - John Stringer of Crewe 1566. = Anne da. to Thomas Barneston of Churton.
            - Anne da. & heir to Bartholomew Brereton of Grafton first wyffe ob. s. ꝑ. [*sic*].
            - Thomas Stringer ob. s. ꝑle.
          - Raffe a ꝑson 4 sonne.
          - Robart & William Twynes.

A

A

- Dorothy.
- Thomas Stringer of Crewe 3 sonne. = Margarett da. to Edward Brereton of Bursham.
  - 2. Thomas. — 3. Edward.
  - 4. Raffe.
  - John Stringer = æts. 6, 1613.
  - Sara. — Anne.
  - Margrett. — 2 da. more.
- Alice. — 1. Margarett.
- 2. Katharen. — 3. Mawde.

Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

Johanes de Sutton miles de Destelsleighe [Distley] & forest Mackesfeild ob. 12 E. 4 [1472-3]. =

- Johanes de Sutton filius & heires ob. 25 H. 8 [1533-4]. = [Thomasin] filia & heires [Will:] Cholmonley [de Norton Hales, Salop].
  - Isabella vxor John Seveworthe de Tetrington Seveworthe.
  - Ricardus Sutton de Sutton ætis 15 .... ob: ante patrem [et ante 1530]. = Alicia filia & coe heires.... Hubard de Midlesex.
    - Ricardus de Sutton ætis 15, 25 H. 8 [died 4 June 1582]. = Elizabetha filia Georgi Boothe de Dunham [marr. 1530].
      - Elizabetha vxor John Morton de Morton ob. s. ple.
      - Francis de Sutton de Sutton ob. 26 Eliz. [died 13 April 1584]. A = Hellena filia Rici Moleneux de Sephton miles [died 1637]. B = Nicholas Sutton de Aram in Com. Notinghā 2 maritus.
  - Cicilia vxor George Ashley de Ashley.

A

Marya vxor Humfrey Dauenport de Salford [Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer].

Anne vx. Rowland Mosley sonn & heire of Sr Nicholas Moseley maior of London.

Margarett vxor [Sir] Philipe Muncton de Cauele [Cavill] in Yorksh.

Richard Sutton de Sutton slayne in Chester 20 [24 or 25 ?] Sept. 1601 ob. s. ple.

Elizabetha filia Tho. Leighe de Adlington [marr. 1583].

[Issue died in their infancy.]

B

Oliua filia & sole heres Nicolai vxor Johnis Gedney de Endreley in Co. Linc.

Susana. — William.

Elizabeth. — Nicholas. — John.

Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Thomas Swanwik of Swanwik and Worswatt.

David Swanwik.

William Swanwic 1 sonne.

Thomas Swanwik.

Margery daughter & heir maried to Starky of Darly and died without issue.

Christopher Swanwik.

Margaret dau: of David Bradley of Bradley in Cheshire.

Jane da: of . . . . Corbet of . . . . in com. Salop Esq. 2 wife.

Allen Swanwik cossen & heire of Margery Starkey Living 1613.

Mary daughter of William Cooper of Whitchurch in the Countie of Salop, 1 wife.

Samuell 3 sonne. — Jane 2 daughter.

Arthure Swanwick sonne & heyre ætat. 29 Annor 1613.

Dorothye da: of Tho: Harris of Staffordshire.

Charles 2. — Marye.

Mary Swanwick half a yeare ould 1613.

[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

Swettenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.

Richard Swettenham of Swettenham. = Alice the da: of . . . . Smethwik *of Smethwick.*

Oliuer Swettenham of Swettenham. = Margery da: of William Reade of Massy [Mosley].

Thomas Swettenham 1566. = Elizabeth da: of William Swettenham of Somerford.

- *William Swettenham.* — [Lawrence.]
- *Elianor* [marr. to . . . . Minshull].
- *Elizabeth* [marr. in 1591 to John Jodrell]. — [Margaret marr: to Edward Thornycroft.]
- Thomas Swettenham. = Katherine da: of . . . . Monday of Merton of Derbyshire.

Thomas Swettenham 1613 = Mary the da: & coheire of Joh: Berchles [Birtles] of Berchles [marr: 1602].

- Thomas of the age of 9 yeares 1613 [died 1658].
- [Lawrence born 1613.] — [Edward born 1615.]
- [George.]
- William [born 1612]. — An[ne] [born 1607].
- Katherine [born 1608]. — Elinor [born 1609].

[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swettname.*

Swettenham, of Somerford.

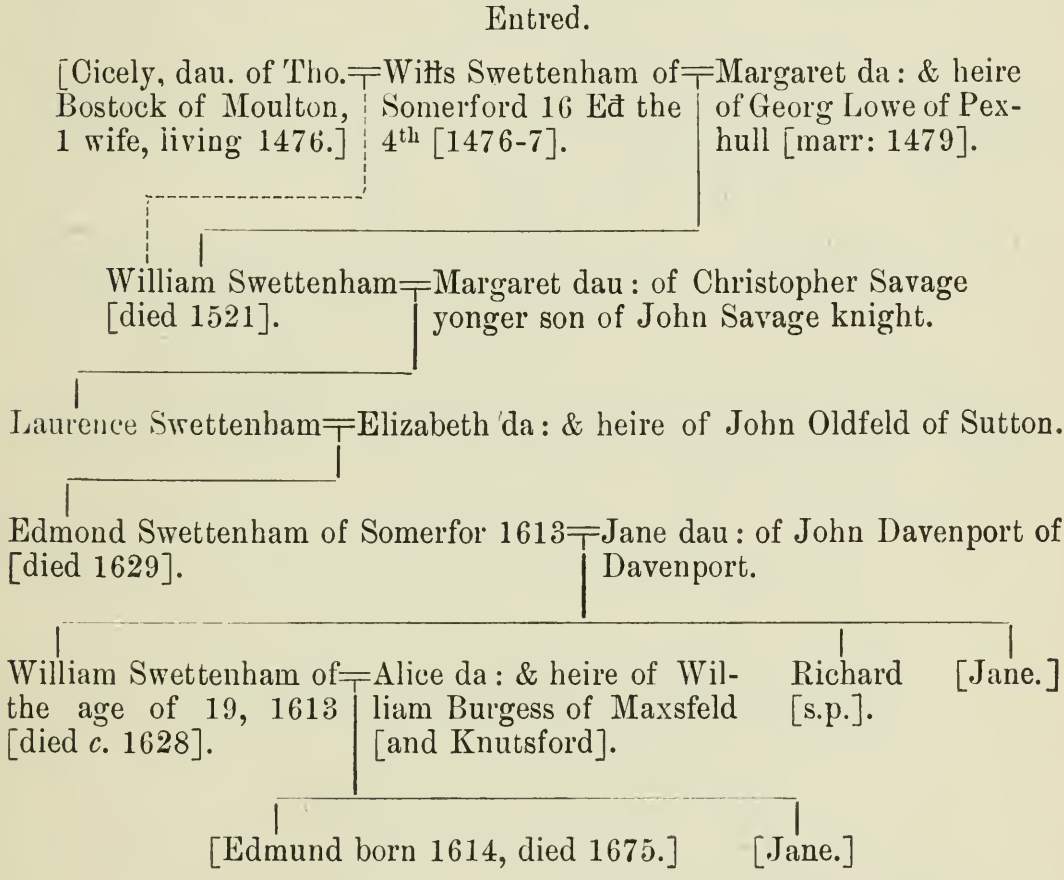
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robertꝫ filius Willmi de Swetenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Willmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Willmi de Gostre et heredibꝫ inter eos legitime ꝑcreat̃ terr̃ teñta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Willmus filius Willmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primogeto et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua terr̃ in Somerford.

Entred.



[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27b.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine: 1, Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; *2, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW]; *3, Per bend*

Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; *4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; *5, Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; *6, Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; *7, Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN ?]; *8, Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; *9, Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [*C. 6, fo. 32.*]

- Thomas Tannatt of Abertannatt [co. Salop] = Katharen da. to Mathew Grege [Price ?] of Newtowne [co. Montgomery] & Elistā glodwryth.
  - Mary da. to [Thomas] Williams 2 wyffe. = Rys Tannatt of Abertannatt in Com. Salop [1584]. = Margart da. to Edward Kynaston of Hordley in co. Salop.
    - Thomas.
    - Kathārē.
    - Edward Tannatt of Broxton in Com. Chester 1613. = Anne da. & heir to Thomas Dodd of Broxton.
      - Edward 2 sonne.
      - Thomas Tannatt ætis 6 añ 1613.
      - Mary.
      - Dorothey.
      - Margt.
      - Katharen.

Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.

- John Tatton of Withinshawe. = Margaret da: of Ralf Davenport of Chester.
  - Robert Tatton of Withenshaw [died 1579]. = Dorothy dau: of Georg Booth of Dunham [died 1600].
    - [Elizabeth marr. in 1570 to John Ward of Capesthorne & died 1585.]
    - [Dorothy marr. in 1582 to James Bradshaw.]
    - [Mary marr. to Henry Cookson of the Hough.]

A

[2. John.] — [3. Robert.] — [4. Edward.]

[5. Nicholas.] — [Philip.]

[Mary, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.] = William Tatton of Withenshaw [died 1611]. = Mary eldest da: to Sr Edward Fitton [of Gawsworth, marr: 1552, died 1571].

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw 1613 [died 1624]. = Elinor da: of John Warren of Poincton first wife [*sic*].

[George born 1589, died 1591.] — [George born 1612, died s.p.]

[Elizabeth born 1587.]

William Tatton of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617]. = Katherine da: of Sr Georg lecester of Toft k.

[Margaret born 1588.] — [Mary.]

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Tho: Thornley of Eccleston = Alice da: of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Eccleston living 1613. = Elyza: da: of Geo: Manlye of Lache.

John 2 sonne.

Thomas Thornleye sonne & heir. = Eliza da. of Irton of Irton.

Julian, 1. — Elyza, 2.

Catherine, 3. — Ermyn, 4.

Mary, 5. — Sara, 6.

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [*sic*] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & seruices.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan° de Capesthorne doth giue & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.

Hamon de Thornecrofte of Thornicroft.

- Richard de Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte. = Joane da: Rich: Lo: of Sedington.

Thomas de Thornecrofte = ... da: of . . . . Ward of Capesthorne.

- Robert Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte. = ... da: of . . . . Duncalfe of Foxherst [Foxwist].
  - Edw: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte. = Isabell da: of George Herst of poynton [marr. 1510].
    - Roger Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte [died 1600]. = Jane da: of William Foorde of the marsh in com: Staff. [died 1591].
      - Ann wife to William Morrey of Wood house in Staff:
      - Isabell wife to Raufe Langton of Whitley.
      - Edw: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte now liuing 1613. A = Margery da: of Tho: Swettenham of Swettenham [marr: 1577].
      - Mary wife to Raufe Goodwyn of Geaton [Goodman of Gayton].

A

Edward Thornecrofte filiº & heres ætat. 34 Annorz 1613. = Alice da: of Hen: Atherley of Blake hall in Comẽ Staff:

Thomas. — William.

John. — Samuel.

[Edward, bapt. 1614.] [John, bapt. 1617.] [Elizabeth.]

1. Elyzabeth wife to Phelipp Bateman [of Sutton].

2. Mary wife to Symon Gyll in London.

3. Sara wife to Jo: Downes of Overton [marr: 1612].

Margaret.

Ann [marr. to Thomas Lingard of Withington].

Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

Arms.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*
Crest.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie of Chester Alderman. = Katherine, dau: of John Doe of Chester.

Thomas of the age of xiiij yeares at the time of this Vizitation.

Bernard, 2.

William 3 sonn.

Katherine. — Margaret.

Janne. — Anne.

[Not signed.]

Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

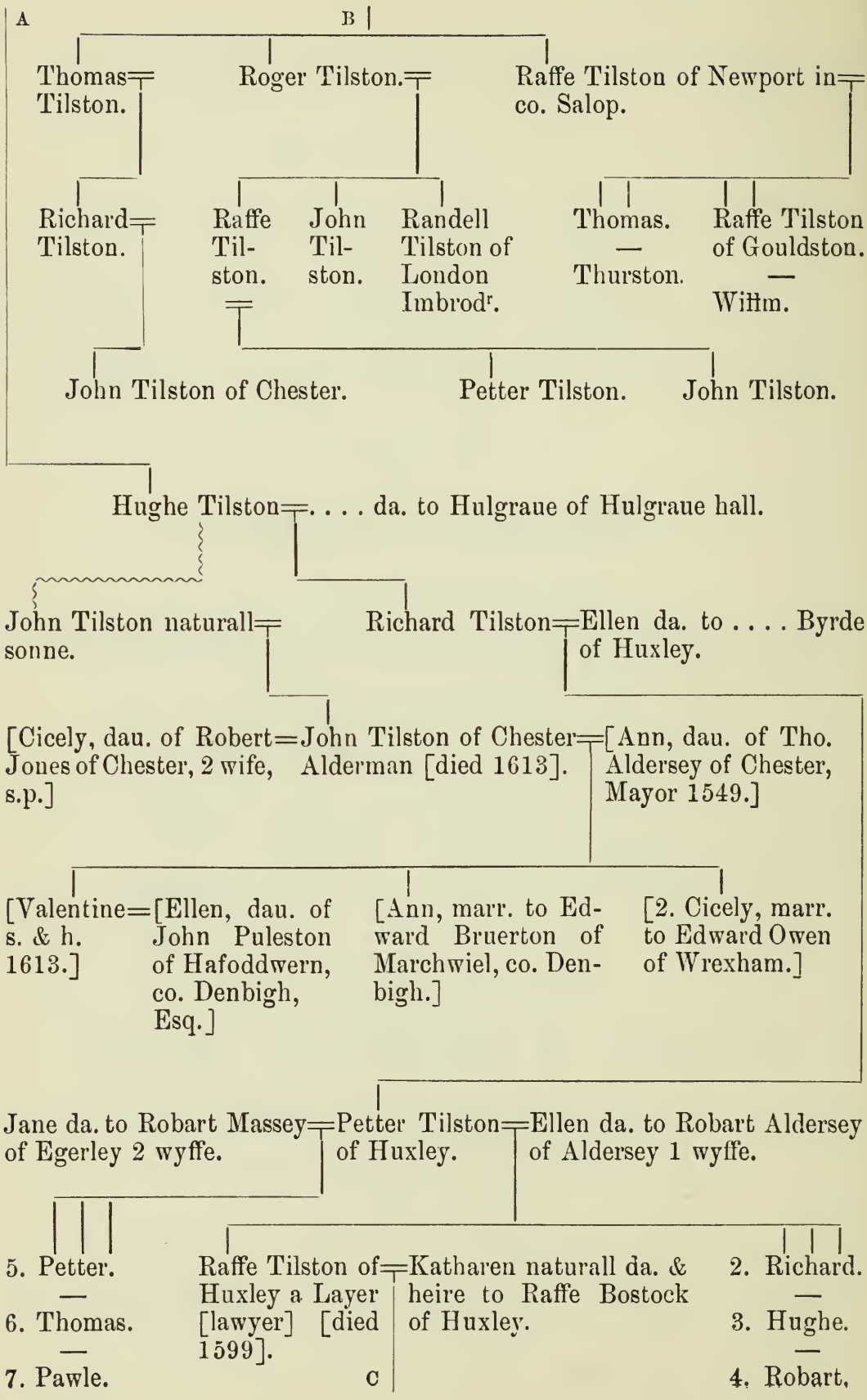
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257ᵇ.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston. =

Richard Tilston 2ᵈ sonne = Maude daugh. to Richard Bostocke of Huxley.

A B


A
B
Thomas Tilston.
Roger Tilston.
Raffe Tilston of Newport in co. Salop.
Richard Tilston.
Raffe Tilston.
John Tilston.
Randell Tilston of London Imbrodr.
Thomas. — Thurston.
Raffe Tilston of Gouldston. — Willm.
John Tilston of Chester.
Petter Tilston.
John Tilston.
Hughe Tilston . . . . da. to Hulgraue of Hulgraue hall.
John Tilston naturall sonne.
Richard Tilston
Ellen da. to . . . . Byrde of Huxley.
[Cicely, dau. of Robert Jones of Chester, 2 wife, s.p.]
John Tilston of Chester Alderman [died 1613].
[Ann, dau. of Tho. Aldersey of Chester, Mayor 1549.]
[Valentine s. & h. 1613.]
[Ellen, dau. of John Puleston of Hafoddwern, co. Denbigh, Esq.]
[Ann, marr. to Edward Bruerton of Marchwiel, co. Denbigh.]
[2. Cicely, marr. to Edward Owen of Wrexham.]
Jane da. to Robart Massey of Egerley 2 wyffe.
Petter Tilston of Huxley.
Ellen da. to Robart Aldersey of Aldersey 1 wyffe.
5. Petter. — 6. Thomas. — 7. Pawle.
Raffe Tilston of Huxley a Layer [lawyer] [died 1599].
Katharen naturall da. & heire to Raffe Bostock of Huxley.
2. Richard. — 3. Hughe. — 4. Robart.
C

C

- Rowland ob. s.p.
- Henry Tilston of Huxley 1611 obiit 8 Nov. 1613 [s.p.].
- John Tilston Northam [?] [heir to his brother]. = [Mary, dau. of Andrew Charleton of Appley, co. Salop, & widow of Joshua Clive of Huxley.]
  - [Jonathan Bruen of Stapleford, died 1676.] = [Mary, dau. & heiress, died 1651.]
- Raffe [of Huxley, s.p.].

Trafford, of Bridge Trafford.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

- Thomas Trafford of Bridge trafford. = Ellen daugh. to Wm Stanley of Hootton.
  - Thomas Trafford of Bridg trafford. = daugh. to Ireland of [the] Hutt in Lanc:
    - Christop Trafford of Bridg trafford. = Janne daugh. to Robart Troutbeck of trafford.
      - Thomas Trafford of bridge trafford [died 1553]. = Janne da. to John Rodon of Burton [co. Denbigh].
        - Thomas Trafford of bridg trafford 1613. = Alice da. to William Massey of Podington [co. Chester].

A

A

- Anne vxor Edm. Williamson of Tismore [Tusmore] in Com. Oxford.
- William Trafford ætis 40 1613 [died 1636]. ═ Alice [4] da. to [Thomas] Causby [Catesby] of [Hardmead] Buckinghāsh.
- Dorothey* [marr: to William Burslem of Thringston, co. Leicester].

- Thomas Trafford ætis. 1, 1613.
- Alice.†
- [Dorothy.]
- [Margaret.]

Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée fitchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*

- Thomas Vawdrey of Reddings in Com̃ Chester. ═ . . . . da: of . . . . Newton of Pownell [co. Chester].
  - Robert Vawdrey of the Reddinges vice chamberlayne of Chester. ═ . . . . da: of Brereton of Eccleston.
    - Thomas Vawdrey of the Reddings obiit in vita patris. ═ Avicia filia & coheres Rađi Worsley of Chester [and Birkenhead Priory. Remarried to Humphrey Davenport & afterwards to John Shakerley].
      - Edw: Vawdrey of the Reddinge now liuing 1613 [died 1622]. ═ Jane da: of Robt. Hyde of Norberye esqr.
        - Robert sonne & heire ætat. 18 Annorz 1613.
        - Edw: 2.
        - Beatrice 1 da:
        - Ann 2.
        - Rebecca 3.

[Signed] EDW: VAUDREY.

* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmaried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an inffant."

Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron of Kindrton obiit June 1580. = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

- Elizabethe da. to Sr William Brer[e]ton of Brerton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables baron of Kindrton obiit 1601 [8 Dec. 1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton Gargraue of Norsell [Nostel] in Co. York, Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward Bushell K. 2 husband.
  - [1.] Charles Venables s. ple [d. young].
  - [Frances dau. of Sir Robert Cholmondeley, Earl of Leinster, 2 wife.] = [2.] Petter Venables of Kindrton [born *c.* 1603, died 1669]. = Mary da. to Sir Rich. Wilbraham of Woodhey K. [1 wife]. = [Frances dau. of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, Knt.]
  - Mary.
  - Thomas Venables obiit infans [1572].
  - [1.] Elizabethe vxor Sr Thomas Egerton Knight. =
    - Elizabeth vxor John Dutton ob. sin ple aubo [*sic*].
    - Vere vxor Wm sonne to Sr George Boothe of Dunham Massy.
    - Mary vxor John sonne to Sr John sonne to Sr Thomas Leighe of Stonley.
  - [2.] Mary vxor Sr Rich: Ashton sonne to Sr Rich. Ashton of Midlton in Com. Lanc.

Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

Arms.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*

Crest.—*A demi-dragon* [*Gules*] *issuant from a fish-weel* [*Argent*]. [*C. 6, fo. 55.*]

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.

John Venables Father of Hughe.

Hughe Venables had 3 sonns.

- Richard eldest.
- Thomas 3 sonne.
- William 2 son.
- Tho: Venables of Horton & Hertford of Howgh of Kinderton, whoe was the sonne of Sr John Venables of Kinderton.

Wm Venables of Horton & Hertford. — Roger. — Edmond.

Hugh Venables of Horton & Hertford.

Tho: Venables of Horton & Hartford 3 Brother of Hughe.

- Hughe Venables of Horton & Hertford [died *c.* 1558] ma: Jane da: of *Nicholas* Page *of Statham* [co. Chester] da: & on of the heires.
  - John Venable of Horton & Hartford and Agdon in Co: Cheste. [died *c.* 1559]. = Mary daughte of Rich:, *Mathew*, Leigh of Swinehed [Swinyard in High Leigh].
    - Richard Venables of Horton & Hertford and Agdon in Co: Chester [died *c.* 1583]. = Eliza: da: of Wm Massey of Poddington [co. Chester].
      - William Venables of Horton & Hertford and Agdon in co: Chester. = Anne da: of Bere [*sic*].
        - Sara [marr. to Richard Bulware of Dalling, co. Norfolk].
    - 2. Thomas Vennables of Hertford. = Katheren da: of [Piers] Venables.
      - John s.p.
      - Ellyn wife to James Grantham of Meyre.
      - John Venables 2 sonne of Horton hereford & Agdon [died 1624]. = Elizabeth da: of Rich: [Peter ?] Richardson of Whitley [Crowley ?].
- Pers.
- Rauffe. — Roger.

A

A

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard of *Ayton* [Agden] *in Com. Chester* [heir to his brother]. = *Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.*

- George Venables 19 years A° 1613.
- Tho: Venables 2 sonne.
- *Anne.* — *Elizabeth.*
- *Francis.* — *Dorothy.*

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.
23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foulshurst of Crewe.

- Jane vxor Robart Sparke. — Ellen vxor Thomas Maynwaringe of Calueley.
- Mary vxor William Vnwyn de Chatterley in co. Staff.
- Robart Vernon 2 sonne. = Anne da. to John Glaston de Sherston in co. Lincoln relicta Tho. Williamson de London.

- 3. Raffe s.p. — 4. Henry.
- Elizabethe vxor Robt. Corbet of Hudderton 2ly to Raffe Delues & 3ly to John Coyne.
- Sr Thomas Vernon of Haslington K. liuing 1613. = Dorothey da. to William Egerton of Betteley.
- Margery vxor Randall [Ralph?] Moore [of the Hall of Heath, co. Chester, who died 1626].

- Ciceley vxor Nich. Browne of Marsh in com. Darby. — Anne vxor John Smythe de Morvill in co. Salop.
- Dorothey vxor Jasper Worth of Tedringtō.
- [Alice, dau. of Sir George Booth Knt. & Bart.] = Sr George Vernon Knight one of the barons in the Exchequer [died *c.* 1640]. = Jane da. to Ric. Corbett of Stoke in co. Salope.

- Anne ob. unmarid.
- Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of Sudbury].
- Mary.

A

A

Brigett vxor Francis Billingesly de Ashby in co. Salope.	Elizabeth. — Mary. — Sara.	Rachell. — Judethe.	Janne vxor John Bostocke of mortonsay in Com. Salop [remarr. to Richard Grosvenor of Eaton as his 2 wife].

Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

William Vernon of Whotcrofte in Com. Chester. = ... da. & coheir of Wright of Middlewiche.

Willm Vernon of Whotcrofte = Isabell da: of Tho: Trevet of Sproston.

Olyvere Vernon of Whatcrofte now living 1613. = Jane da. of John Manwaringe of Calveley.

William Vernon filiº & heres ætat. 28 Annor. 1613.	Robert Vernon 2 sonne.

[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]

Roger Walthall of Nantwich 1568. = Margarett da. to Tho. Masterston of Nantwiche.

A

A

- Ricardus Walthall de wico malbanco [Nantwich]. = Margareta filia & heres Johanis Alexand[e]r de Wistonston [Wistaston, co. Chester].
  - Rogerus 2 filius.
  - Alexanderus Walthall heres apparent [of Wistaston]. = Cicilia filia & heires Radulphi de aula del Heth [Ralph More of the Hall of Heath, co. Chester].
    - [Alexander Walthall, died 1657.] = [Alice, dau. of William Skeffington of Fisherwick, co. Staff.]
  - Hellena vxor Gabrell Wettenhall de Copnall.
- Margery. — Gilbart. — John.
- Elizabeth vxor John Woodnett de Sheuington.
- Elianor. — Thomas Walthall ob. s. ple.
- Janne. — Margarett. — Ellen. — Isabell.

Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or* [DUTTON]; *2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]; *3, Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; *4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last* [WINNINGTON]; *5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent* [PULFORD]; *6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess* [GROSVENOR].

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 49.*]

Entred.

- Johannes Warburton de Arley miles. = Joña filia Willmi Stanley Domini Camerarii.
  - Petrus Warburton de Arley [died 1550]. = [Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard Winnington, died 1558.]

A

A

Johannes Warburton miles [died 1575] = [Mary, dau. of Sir William Brereton.]

- Petrus Warburton armiger [died 1626] = Mary daughter of Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft [co. Lanc.].
  - 5. Alice wife of Sr Peter Warburton Judg of the Comon Pleace [his 3rd wife].
    —
    6. Fraunces.
  - 7. Isabell [wife of Edw. Stanley of Bickerstaff, co. Lanc.].
    —
    [Anne, s.p.]
- Georg Warburton [of Crowley] = [Elizabeth] da: of . . . . Hesketh [widow of Alexander Houghton].
  - 1. Peter Warburton of the age 28.
  - 2. John.
    —
    3. Robert.
    —
    4. Thomas.
  - 5. Gabriel.
    —
    Alice.
    —
    Mary.

1. Mary wife of Thomas Wilburgham of Wodhey.
2. Elizabeth wife of Ralf Egerton of Ridley.
3. Jane wife of Williā Brereton of Ashley.
   —
   [Dorothy.]
4. Elinor wife of Thomas Merbury of Merbury.

[Signed] JOHN WOODFINE
for my Mr Mr Peter Warburton of Arley.

Warburton, of Grafton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65b.]

(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

Sr Geffrey Warberton Knight gave by his testament Anno Dni 1448, 1 of September [*sic*].

- Peter Waberton 1 sonne.
- Thomas 2 sonne.
  —
  Richard 5 sonne.
- John Werburton 4 sonne.
- Petronilla.
  —
  Margery.
- Marian.

Thomas Werburton [of Northwich] a bastard. = Ann, da. of Rich. Masterson of the familye of them of Nantwiche.

A

A

[Elizabeth dau. & co heiress of Sir Thomas Butler of Bewsey, Baron of Warrington, 2 wife.] =]Peter Werberton living 1580 Serviens ad legem, 1598 [of Grafton & Northwich Justice of the Common Pleas, died 7 Sept. 1621]. [s.p.] = [Margaret] da: [& heiress] of George Barlow of Deanfeild [Dronfield] in com. Derb. [marr: 1574, 1st wife]. = [& = Alice dau. & co-heiress of Peter Warburton, of Arley, 3 wife.] [s.p.]

Elyza: of the age of 3 years A° 1580 [dau. & heiress, married to Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Knt. =]

[Margaret died young.]

Warde, of Capesthorne and Monksheath.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292b.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & Wm Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said Wm Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].

Johanes le Ward = Sibella vx. eius.

Johannes le Ward de Copsthorne 4 H. 4 [1403, æt. 50 in 1399]. = Sara filia & heires Ranulphi de Capesthorne.

Randulphus filius & heres Johnis le Ward de Capesthorne 31 H. 6 [1452].

[John Ward of Capesthorne, died 1456.] = [Sibyl, marr. 1403.]

Willmus le Warde 31 H. 6 [1452]. = Elizabetha vxor eius 33 H. 6.

William Warde the eld 33 E. 4 [*sic*] = [Elizabeth, 1 wife.]

A

A

[Elizabeth, dau. of John Domville of Lymm, marr: sett: 1460.] = William Warde the yonger 8 H. 7 [1492]. = Jonne da. to Tho. Dauenport of Henbury [marr: sett: 1493].*

[Anne] da. to [Andrew] Carington 1 wyffe [2 wife] to = John Warde of Capesthorne. = Margart da. to Randell Fowden of Chorley 2 wiffe [3 wife].

Willmus died wthout yssue [1591]. = [Joan, dau. of Thomas Davenport of Chorley.]

Jennett.
—
Mary.

John Warde of Capesthorne had 3 wyffes [died c. 1611]. = Elyzabeth da. to Robart Tatton 1 wyffe. = [. . . . widow of Thomas Venables of Antrobus, 2 wife.] = [Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Holford of Holford & widow of Charles Mainwaring of Croxton, living 1612, 3 wife.]

[Peter Ward, living 1610.]

Francis.
—
Thomas.
—
Raufe.

William Ward filius & heires [died 1612]. = Elizabeth da. to Thomas Venables [of Antrobus].

George Warde of Capesthorne living 1613. = Margart da. to Raffe Goodwyn of Geaton [Eaton ?] in Com. Staff.

Dorothey da. & heire [æt. 19 ann: 1613].

Elizabeth.

John Ward filius & heres ætis 6 a° 1613.

Fresetina [Frizelina bapt. 1611].

Mara [Mary].

John Warde 2 sonne = Annys da. to . . . . Chantrill.

William Warde of monkes heathe = Annye [Agnes] da. to . . . . Cooke.

[Henry Ward of Monksheath.] = [Katherine dau. of . . . . Barnes of Alderley.]

B

[Thomas.]

[William.]
—
[John.]

* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.

B

John Warde of monkesheath. = Alic da. to Mor[e]ton of Moreton [marr. sett. 1598. 2 wife]. = [Alice dau. of Geoffrey Mottershead of Mottram, marr: sett: 1571. 1 wife.]

2. Willmus. — 3. Thomas. 4. Andrew. [5. George, Vicar of Yalding, co. Kent, 1648.] John Ward [bapt. 1604, died 1682, purchased Capesthorne].

Warren, of Poynton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with "Johannes Warren" written above; the sinister side, with "Margreta filia Rich. Molieux" written above, is—*Quarterly of ten: 1, Azure, a cross moline Or* [MOLYNEUX]; *2, Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent* [HOLLAND]; *3, Vert, a lion rampant Argent* [ ]; *4, Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable* [HAYDOCK]; *5, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or* [DUTTON]; *6, Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or* [THORNETON]; *7, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [KINGSLEY]; *8, Or, a saltire Sable* [HELSBY]; *9, Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or* [HATTON]; *10, Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent* [MINSHULL].

*Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem siue equistrem suscepit p̄ manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S^ti^ Bartholomei a° domini 1487 a° 3 eiusdꝫ regis.

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruatam vendidit namq̄ maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comit̄ Norfolc̄ que illi descenderunt a Comitibꝫ Warrenna et Surregia antecessoribꝫ suis et manef̄ de Roteley in Comit̄ Warwic̄.

Johannes de Warrenna filius et heres Laurentii. = Isabella filia Johannis de Stanley militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna miles do: de Stokport. = Isabella filia Roberti Leghe de Adlington.

A

* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.

A

Johannes de Warrenna miles dominus de Stockport et poincton. = Elinora filia Thome Gerrard militis.

Laurentius de Warrenna Dominus de Poincton et Stockport. = Margareta filia Petri leghe de lime militis.

Edwardus de Warrenna miles Do: de Stockport et Pointon [knighted 1544, died 1558]. = Dorothea filia Willmi Boothe de Dunham Mascy [died 1585].

Johannes de Warrenna [died 1587]. = Margareta filia Ricardi Molineux de Sefton [died 1617].

[2. Lawrence.]	[5. Randulph.]	[1. Dorothy.]	[4. Frances.]
[3. Richard.]	[6. William.]	[2. Mary.]	[5. Anne.]
[4. John.]	[7. George.]	[3. Eleanor wife of Robt Tatton.]	[6. Lucy.]

[Susanna, dau. of Sir Wm. Booth of Dunham Massey, 3 wife; Remarr: to John Fitton of Chester, & died 1636.] = [Joan, dau. of Sir Edw. Fitton of Gawsworth, marr: 1574, 1 wife, s.p.] = Edwardus de Warrenna miles [born 1563 knighted 1599, died 1609]. = Anna filia Willmi Damport de Bromhall aĩ [marr: 1581, died 1597, 2 wife].

[John died young.]	[Humphrey.]	[Elizabeth.]	[Frances.]	[Dorothy.]
[Randle.]	[William.]	[Margaret.]	[Katherine.]	[Anne.]

Johannes de Warrenna Do: de Pointon et Stokport 1613 [died 1621]. = Anna filia Georgii Vgnel [Ognal] de Bil[ke]sley in Comiť Warwiĉ [died 1652].

1. Edwardꝰ etatis 7 annoꝰ 1613 [born 1605, died 1687].
2. Johannes Warren [born 1606].
3. St Laurence Warren [died 1614].

[Signed] JO: WARREN.

Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency* [WERDEN]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or* [BANESTER].

CREST.—*A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.*

Roger Werdon of Leiland in Com. Lanc. = ... da: of Farrington of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Letice da: of Blacklach of Leland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now Living 1613 [died 1617]. = Alice, da: & coheire of John Banester of Chester.

- Edward Werdon sonne & heire. = Eliza: da: & heir of Justice Peter Palmer of Ireland.
- Thomas, 2. — John, 3.
- Richard, 4. — George, 5.
- William, 6.
- Alice wife to Charles Fitton of Chester Alderman.
- Dorothye wife to Hughe Williamson [of Chester] mercer.
- Ellen 3.
- [4. Mary.] — [5. Ann.]

[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Coppenhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283b.)

Roger Wettenhall of Copenall. = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall of Copenall. = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Mainwaring] of Croxton.

A

Charles Wettenhall 2 sonne.

Elizabeth da. to . . . . Ball.

Thomas Wetenhall 3 sonne. = Mary da. to Ed. Church of Nantwich.

Roger Wetenhall of Coppnall [born *c.* 1551]. = Elianor da. & heire to John Alexander of Nantwiche.

John 4 sonne. =

[John Wettenhall born *c.* 1578, ob: vit: patris.] = [Elizabeth dau. of Philip Oldfield of Bradwall.]

[Anne marr. to Thomas Oldfield of Bradwall.]

[Ellen marr. to Wm. Wood of Nantwich.]

[John bapt. 4 June, 4 Jac: 1606.]

[Philip.]

[Ellen.]

[Mary.]

Wettenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

John Wettenhall de Nantwiche 23 H. 6, 1444. = Alice obiit 6 Marcii 4 H. 7.

John Wetenhall of Nantwiche desce^d of a yonger brother of Wetenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9]. =

Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwiche. =

. . . . da. to Berington of Chester. = Thomas Wetenhall = ... da. to Pawlen de Woodey.

Elizabethe da. to John Leeche of Nantwich 2 wyffe. = William Wetenhall of Nantwiche [1549]. = Jonne da. to Tho. Wetenhall de Cholmiston 1 wyffe.

Hughe. — Richard. — Gabriell.

Robt. — Henry.

Elizabethe. — Margery [died 1593].

Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwich [died 1579]. = Margery da. to Tho. Masterston of Nantwiche.

A

B

A — B

Gabriell Wetenhall of Nantwiche [died 1601]. = [Katherine] da. to Wm Bromley of Nantwich [died 1592].

[William Wettenhall of Nantwich bapt. 1584, died 1671.] = [Jane, dau. of Richard Clutton of Nantwich; marr: 1601, died 1623.]

[Margaret bapt. 1589.]

[Margaret died 1623.]

[Gabriel died 1659.] = ⅄

[Thomas died 1672.] — [Richard.]

[Elizabeth.] — [Jane.]

John Wettenall of Heninge in Com. Rutland 1585. = Dorothey da. to Wm Deyvill of Cuckwold.

William Wetenhall of Leuernig 4 sone 1585. = Isabel da. to Richard Scrimsher.

Margery.

Roger Wetenell da. to . . . . Domeny [?].

Christop. — Robart. — Gabrill.

John Wetenall ætis 10, 1585. — Elizabeth.

Janne. — Mary.

Anne. — Dorothey.

Ambros.

Richard. — Austy.

Whitby, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

Crest.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 19.*]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor of Chester 1612 died 1631]. = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby.

Alis vxor John Bressy of Tevrton.

Anne vxor Wm Aldersey of Chester.

Elizabeth vx. Henry Ogle de Whiston in co. Lancas. gen.

A

| A

Robart 3 sonne. — Thomas Whitbye [of Boughton] 4 sonne [died 1624] = Sara, da. & heire to Tho. Handley of Boughton.

Robert Whitby. — [3 daughters.]

William Whitby 1 sonne. — Edward Whitbye [of the Bach, near Chester], Recorder of Chester [M.P. for Chester, died 1639] = Alice da. to Ric. Bauand [Alderman] of Chester [widow of Tho: Gamull, Recorder, & previously wife of David Lloyd, Mayor of Chester]. [s.p.]

Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Thomas Whitmore 2 sonne [of John] = Katharen da. to James Hurleston of Chester.

1. John Whitmore of Thurcaston [Thurstaston] = Katharen sister to Sr Rowland Stanley K.

Elizabeth. — [Katherine died 1632, marr: to George Bostock of Churton, co. Chester, Esq.]

Thomas 3 sonne.

2. William Whitmore de Leighton [in Wirral] 2 sonne ob. 27 May 1620. = Alice da. & heire to Wm Houghe de Leighton by Janne nat. da. to Tho: Lord Cromwell E. of Essex.

4. Captaine Thomas Whitmore.

Elizabeth. — Margarett.

Janne vx. Wm Bennett of Carns dalle. A — [3. Christian.] — 2. Elizabeth [d. young]. — 4. Katharen. — 5. Elianor. — 6. Katharen. — 7. Mary ob. s. ple [d. young].

A

John 3 sonne ob. s. ple [d. young].

Richard 2 sone.

William Whitmore of Leighton [born c. 1580]. = Margarett da. to Sr Hughe Beston [of Beeston] Kt.

[1.] Bridgett [born c. 1601] vx. Sr Edward Somersett Kt [K.B.] yonger sone to Ed[ward] E. of Worcester ob: 1620. [Remarr: to Tho: Savage, 2 son of the Viscount Savage.]

[2.] Alice [d. young].

[3.] Winifrede.

Whittingham, of Middlewich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Thomas Whittinghame of Whittingham [co. Lanc.]. = ... daughter to . . . . Butler of Kirkland.

Roger Whittingham of Whittingham.

Sheth Whitingham. =

Richard Whittingham Sheriff of London 1419.

Robart Whittingham. = Agnes vx. Hughe Carington & had yssue Agnes vx. Hugh Dod of Smithes Pentras.

Charles Whittingham. =

James Whittingham. =

Raffe Whitingham. =

John Whittingham.

Robart Whittingham.

Richard Whittingham.

William Whittingham. =

Peers Whittingham ob. s. ple.

Thomas Whittinghā of Swollow. = ... da. to Piers Walleis of Midlewiche.

William Whittingham of the Cittey of Chester. =

William Whittingham Deane of Durham [died 1579]. =

A B

A | B

Sr Thimothey Whittingham of London K. [knighted 1604]. = Katharen da. to . . . . Askewithe.

- Thimothey Whittingham eldest sonne.
- 2. John.
- 3. Thomas.
- Katharen.
- Elizabeth.

- Charles Whittingham Leffetenant of Sr Wm Brertons bandes in Ireland. = ... daughter to . . . . Foster.
  - Thomas Whittingham. = ... da. & h. to William Berington of Bradwall.
    - William Whittingham.
  - Ellen vx. John Bagold.
  - William Whittingham. = Ciceley da. to . . . . Withon.
    - William Whitinghã.
- William Whittingham had yssue 3 sonnes 2 daughters.
- Thomas Whittingham. = ... da. to. . . . . Lown[d]es of Smalwood.
  - Edward Whittingham son of Charles. = Anne da. to Robart Warhull of Midelwich.
    - Edward Whittingham. = Katharen da. to Robart Bostock.
  - John Whittingham of Midelwiche. = Ellen yongest da. to John Welde of Eaton.
    - Elizabeth vx: Thomas Yattes.
    - Margarett vx. Thomas Blaystocke of London. = John.
    - Katharen vx. Edward Dichfield of London.
  - Charles Whittingham of Kent.

- John Whittingham of London 2 sonne m. = Sara da. to Thomas Cranmer of Canterbury.
  - 2. John Whittingham. — 3. Thomas.
  - Humfrey Whittingham. — Margery.
  - Dorothey. — Mary. — Alice.
- Janne vx. Rich: Marshe of London. =
  - Rich. — John. — Mary.
- Ellen vx. Robt. Worrall. =
  - William. — John. — Humfrey.
  - Katharen. — Elizabeth.

C

| C

- Charles & John ob. s. ple. — Thomas Whittingham.
- Humfrey Whittingham of Midelwich. = Katharen da. & sole heire to Humfrey Blagborne [Blackburne of Middlewich, died 1632]. [= Roger Wilcockson of Sproston, co. Chester, 2 husband.] [s.p.]
- Sara da. to Tho. Palmer covenanter [?] Norington [?].

- *Humfrey. — Humfrey. — Thomas.
- John s.p. — 2. Sheth. — 3. Thomas.
- 4. Timothy. — 5. John.
- William Whitingham. = [Susanna dau. of John Croxton of Ravenscroft, co. Chester.] [Issue all d. young.]

- [1. Anne, marr. to James Smallwood of Middlewich, gent.]
- [2. Katherine, died unm.]
- [3. Mary marr. to Ralph Hulse, of Cleve, co. Chester, gent.]

- [4. Jane, marr. to Thomas Ellison of Snap, co. Chester.]
- [5. Amy, marr. to John Trivett of Sproston, co. Chester.]
- [6. Elizabeth marr. to Thomas Forster of Parkside, co. Denbigh, gent.]
- [Sarah, died unm.]

Wicksted, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

Arms.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [*C. 6, fo. 70.*]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] of Whickstid of Whickstid. = Anne da. to Henrey Bradford.

- Thomas. — Elizabeth.
- Henrey Whickstid. = Mary da. to Henrey Hassall of Hankelow.
- Margart.
- Catharen [Cicely ?].

A

* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as: Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham; Seth, 3 son; Timothy, 4 son; John, 5 son; Humphrey, 6 son; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

A

- Richard Whickstid [of Nantwich]. = Margarett da. to Roger Walthall of Nantwiche [died *c.* 1629].
  - John. — Thomas.
  - Raffe. — Robt.
  - Richard Whicksted of [Nantwich] 1613 [died 1681]. = Mary da. to Wm Bromley [Browne ?] of Nantwiche.
    - Margar[e]t ætis 2, 1613.
- Henrey Whickstid 2 sonne. = [Ellen, dau. of John Rutter.]
  - Elizabeth vxor Raffe Huxley. — Anne.
  - [Henry.] — [Eleanor.] — [Elizabeth.]

Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

- Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey obiit 7 H. 7, 1491. = Margart da. & heire to Thomas Swetenham cossyn & heire to Roger & Margt Overton.
  - Alice vxor John Wright of Bickley.
  - [Elizabeth wife of Tho: Bromley.]
  - [Jane, wife of Laurence Woodnoth.]
  - [Margaret wife of Tho: Hill.]
  - Thomas Wilbraham 2 sonne. =
    - John Wilbraham. =
  - William Wilbraham of Woodhey ob. 28 H. 8 [1536]. = Ellen da. to Sr Phillipe Egerton of Egerton Knight.
    - Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey ob. s.p. 3 July, 1 Eliz. 1559 [1558 ?]. = Margery da. to Sr John Maynering of Peuer K. [s.p.]
    - Margarett wyffe to Thomas Daniell of Tabley. — Ellenor to Raffe Donne of Flaxyards.
    - Margery to Raffe Leuersage of Whelocks. — Elizabethe to John Whitmore of Thurcaston [Thurstaston].

A

A

Richard Wilbraham = Dorothey da. to Rich: Grosuenor of Eaton 2ly to
obiit 7 August 1558. | Henry Sauil[le] of Barrley [Barrowby] in Yorksh.

Frauncis sole da. to Sr Hugh Cholmonley of Cholmonly K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey & Tilston died 1610. = Mary eldest da. & coe heire to Petter Warberton of Arley 2 wyffe [died 1631].

[2.] Thomas [d. young].
—
[3.] Hugh [of Eccleston].

[4.] Warberton [d. young].
—
Fraunces to Wm Dauenport of Bromhall.

Mary [marr. to Thomas s. & h. of Sir Richard Mauleverer of Allerton, co. York].

Anne to John Hurlesto of Pick[ton, co. Chester].

Dorothey vxor John Donne of Vtkington.

Mary vxor Sr Thomas Delu[e]s of Dodington K.

Elizabeth 3 da. [marr: to Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton].

Sr Richard Wilbraham of Woodhey Knight 1613 [created a bart. 1621, died 1643]. = Grace da. to Sr John Sauage Knight [of Rock Savage, co. Chester].

2. Richard.
—
3. Raffe.
—
4. John.
—
[5. William.]

[1.] Thomas Wilbraham ætis. 13, 1614. = Elizabeth da. & coe heire to Sr Roger Wilbraham Mr of the requests.

[Elizabeth, marr. to Sir Humphrey Brigges, bart.]
—
Mary vxor Petter Venables of Kinderton ætis 11, 1614.

Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

Arms.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second* [Wilbraham]; *2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules* [Golborne]; *3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or* [Golborne].

Crest.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.*

Thomas Wilburgham sonne & heir of Tho: Lo. of Radnore was in his wives right Lo. of Woodhey. = Margaret da: & heir of John Golborne of Woodhey Esqr.

- Thomas Wilburgham of Woodhey Esq. sonn & heire of whom Sr Rich. Wilburgham now living 1613 is descended.
- Randulfe Wilburgham 2 sonne [died 1499]. = [Alice, died 1503.]
- Humfrey 3 sonne.

Raufe Wilburgham [died 1552] = [Elizabeth Sandford, died 1564.]

- Randulfe 1 sonne a Marchant at Bristow [died 1581].
- Richard Wilburgham of Wichmalbank 2 sonne [born 1525, died 1612]. = Eliza: da: of Thomas Maisterson of Wichemalbank [marr. 1550, died 1590]. [=] [Margaret, dau. of Alexander Elcock, marr. 1591, died 1607, 2 wife.]
- Thomas Wilburgham 3 sonne, Recorder of the Cyttye of London & Attourny of the Court of Wardes [born 1531, died 1573].

- Sr Roger Wilburgham K^t 2 son one of the M^rs of the requests & Surveyour of the Court of Wards & Liveryes [born 1553, died s.p.m. 1616].
- Thomas Wilburgham of London 3 sonn [born 1555].
- Raufe Wilburgham 4 sonne, feodarye of Cheshire & Flint [born 1558, died 1628].

Rich: Wilburgham Esq., 1 sonne was Comōn Serjeant of London obiit in vita patris [born 1552, died 1601]. = Elyza: da. of Sr Tho: Pullesson K^t sometime Lo: Maior of London [marr. 1585, died 1612].

- Thomas Wilburgham of Nampwich Esq. sonne & heir now living 1613 ætat. 23 annor. [born 1589, died 1643].
- [Richard, born 1599, died 1609.]
- Ralfe Wilburgham of London, 2 sonne ætat: 13 annor. [born 1601, died s.p. 1657].
- Eliza: [born 1585, marr. 1603, died 1659] wife to Rich: Mynshull of Wich Malbanck [Nantwich, mercer, died 1638].

[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second* [WILBRAHAM]; *2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules* [GOLBORNE]; *3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or* [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.*

Thomas Wilbram the elder.

- Richard Wilbram unto whom his father gave landes in Brundilegh.
  - William Wilberham — Helyn da: of William Bitley of Bourland.
    - Richard Wiberham [*sic*] of Brinley, s.p. — Elyza da. of Lyche.
    - Randall Wilberham 2 sonne. — Margaret da. of Owley.
    - James.
    - William first sonne s.p.
    - Richard Wilberham of Brinley now living 1613. — Margaret da: of William Allen of Brinley.
      - Richard Wilberham sonne & heire dwelling in London.
      - William, 2. — Randall 3. — John, 4.
      - Elyzabeth, 2, wife to Tho. Flete of Poole.
      - Ann, 1, wife to John Weld of Dreyton. — Margaret wife to Pratchett.
      - Dorothye 4 da: — Mary 5.
- Ranulph Wilbram.
- William Wilbram.
- John Wilbram.

Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(*No Arms given in C. 6.*)

Hugh Williamson of Chowley.

A

A

Dorothy da: to Richard Werden of Chester gent. 2 wife. = Hugh Williamson of the Cyttye of Chester mercer 2 sonne living 1613. = Elyza: da: to William Thropp 1 wife.

William 3. John 4. Richard 1 sonne ætat 12 annor. 1613. Hugh 2. Jane. Barbara.

[Not signed.]

Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]

William [George] Winnington of Offerton. = [Alice, dau. of . . . . Dukinfield.]

Isabell da. to William Couper 2 wyff. = Randall Winnington of Offerton. = Elizabeth da. to Roger Fallows [died 1586]. Nicholas Winnington 2 sonne. [3. John.] — [Anne, marr. to Cadwaladar ap Richard.]

Elizabethe vxor Oliuer Dodge of Stopford [Stockport]. =

Margery. — Oliver Dodge. Dorothey.

Rauffe Winnington of Offerton [died 1614]. = Anne da. to George Bowder [died 1599]. Anne wyffe to George Cocker of Taruin.

Anne [marr. 1596, died 1617] vxor Lawrence Wright of Nantwiche [who died 1650]. Katharen [marr. 1594, died 1604, wife of Henry Bradshaw of Marple].

Woodnoth, of Shevington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, a cross voided Sable* [WOODNOTH]; *2, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or* [WEEVER]; *3, Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged; 4, Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable; 5, Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable* [HEATH]; *6, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* [COTTON].

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenothe cujus cognomen Wdenothe & Wodenote int dic. in var . . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

- Ricūs Wodenothe de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.
  - Willmus Wodenothe de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.
    - Robtus Wodenote Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.
      - Willmus Wodenothe Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A° 1284 & 12° Ed. I. supstes.
        - Ranulphus Wodenothe Dñs de Shavinton A° 1293 & 22 Ed. I. = Sibella de Audelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.
          - A
        - Robtus Wodenothe filius 2.
        - Ricardus Wodenote de Stonlegh 3.
          - B
      - Ranulphus Wodenothe fil. 2.
    - Henricus fil. Willi obiit vivante patre s.p. = Margareta ux. quæ sup vixit filia Minshull ut opinor.
- Willmus Wodenothe de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

A | B

Willmus Wodenote primogenitus vixit 15 Ed. 2.

Henricus Wodenote de Stantwihe [*sic*] a° 15 Ed: 2 uxorem habuit Margeriam de Winninton.

Joħes Wodenote qui vixit A° 1350.

Willmus Wodenote A° 1320 Supstes.

Ricardus Wodenote a° 1350.

Rogerus filius Jhīs a° 1350.

Joħes Wodenote de Stanthorne a° 9 H. 4 & 3 H. 5 supstes.

Joħes Wodenote de Burland Anno 25 H. 6 Supstes.

Joħes filius Joħis Wodenote de Stantthorne Anno 3 H. 5 supstes cui nupsit Johana filia Thomæ filius Willm. de Bostock.

Radulphus Wodenote de Brundlegh.

Agnes ux. Edmundi Pueleston.

Cicilia quæ nupsit Robto de Ridlegh.

Willmus fil. Rađi.

Robtus Wodenothe filius & heres vixit 5 Ed: 3. = Juliana ux. fuit hæres.

Willmus Wodenote de Barkesford filius junior.

Ranulphus filius & hæres Dns de Shavinton Wodenote sic enim in Cartis tunc scribebatur de Sponsatus fuit anno 35 E^d 3. = Eva filī Joħis de Brome aī ux. Ranulphi.

Matilda quæ nupsit Rici filio Nichi de Huxlegh.

Johannes Wodenote filius & hæres Dñs de Shavinton Wodenote Ann° 3 Regis Ricardi 2 superstes. = Margeria filia Thomæ de Trusebutt.

John Wodenote sonne & heire of John Lord of Shavington Wodenote a° 34 Hen. 6. = Margaret eldest da: & coheire of John Wevere Esq.

C

C

- William Wodenote 2 sonne.
- John sonn & heir of Robt. Bromley of Barkesford 1 husband. = Catherine eldest da: secondlye wife to Robt. Foullesherst.

Rich: Bromley of Barkesford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

- George Wodenote sonne & heir 10 Edw. 4. = Agnes, da. of Robert Corbet of Hatherton Esq.
- Alice, 2 da: wife to Richard Roepe.
- Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of Wm Morison of Congreton.

- Lawrance Wodenote that died in the warrs in Ireland. = Joice, da: of Tho: Wilburgham of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. Aº 4 H. 7.
- Nicholas Wodenote 2 sonne.

- Ann da: of Tho: Starkey of Stretton. = George Wodenote sonn & heire Lo. of Shavington. = Maud da: of Raufe sonne of Humfrey Wood of Batterley in com. Staff.
- Raufe 2.

- Robert Wodenote.
- Lawrance Wodenote Lo. of Shavington. = Margaret da: of John Roepe [Rope] of Stapely Esq.
- *Elizabeth.*
- *Anne vx. Randall Olton of Wettenhall.*

- *Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2ly of John Throgmorton of Hampshire.*
- *Marye* [died 1634] *vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London* [who died 1620].
  —
  Ann [uxor] *Raff Som*[ershall] *of D.* [*sic*].
- *Thomas Woodnett.* = *Frances da. to Henry Clifford of broscombe in Wiltsh.*

- Eliza: da: of Rog: Walkhg[Walthall] of Nantwiche Esq. = John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613. = Jana, da: of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq.
- *Margery vxor Randall Doode of Nottinghamsh.*

- Tochet & Tochet.
  —
  Richard. s.p.
- Raufe Wodenote.
  —
  John obiit in Virginia.
- Arthur.
  —
  Lawrance.
- Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
  —
  Frances obiit infans.

D

D

- George died at Bantam in East India.
- Thomas maried Ann da: of Jo. Baylye of Bridge in com. Heref.
- Margaret wife to Jo. Gorges after to Ralf Weston.
- Ann wife of Henrye Wright & after to Lawrance Masterson. — Johanna, obiit infans.

- Robert & William s.p. — Lawrance.
- Catherine, da: of Robt. Cooke Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes. = John Wodenote sonne & heire now living 1613 [died 1634]. = Margaret da. of Francis Shirimton of Basing in com. Southampton Gent.

- John Wodenote filius [born 1588] & hæres ætat 25 Annoꝝ 1613.
- William 2. — George.
- Thomas. — Richard.
- Mary died an infant.

Worth, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289ᵇ.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]

Jordan Worthe came out of Devonshire [?]. = ... da. & heire to Tederton of Tederton [?].

- John Worthe of Tederton [died 1517]. = Ciceley da. to . . . . Beresford of Darbysh.

- John Worthe of Tederton ob. s. ꝑle.
- Sawill [Sewall] Worthe of Chester ob. 22 July 16 H. 8 [1524]. = Isabell da. to John Sutton of Sutton.

- Thomas Worthe.
- Jasper Worthe of Tederton ætis 41 6 H. 8 [died 1573]. = Alice da. to Sʳ Phillip Draycott of Peuelsey [Painsley] in Staffordsh. [died 1597].
- Anthony. — [Lawrence.]

A

A

- William.
- Edward 5 sonne. = Edward Worthe of London.
- Francis 6 sonne m. the da. to . . . . Nedham of Shenton [Shevington]. = Jasper Worthe of London. = Anne da. to Robert Johnson of Canterbury.
  - 2. William.
  - 3. Francis.
  - 4. Alexander.
  - Jasper Worth sone & heire.
  - Pricilla.

Anne da. to Tho. Ford of Herinlage in Staff.

- William & Richard ob. s. ple.
- Phillipe Worthe de Tiderton [died 1581]. = Margarett da. to Roger Downes of Shrigley [died 1615].
  - Thomas Worthe [bapt. 1575, died 1597].
  - Jasper Worthe of Tider-[ing]ton [bapt. 1573, died 1620]. = Dorothey da. to Sr Thomas Vernon of Haslington.
    - [George.] — [Thomas, died young.]
    - Jasper Worthe of Tiderington [born *c.* 1592 died 1638]. = [Penelope] da. to [Sir Wm.] Dauenport of Bramore [Bramhall; marr: 1599, then aged 5, died 1624].
      - Petter Worthe sone & h. [bapt. 1613]. — [Jasper, bapt. 1615.]
      - [Dorothy, bapt. 1618.] — [Ann bapt. 1620.]
      - [Cicely bapt. 1621.] — [Margaret bapt. 1624.]
    - [Dorothy, marr. to Peter Legh.]

Wright, of Bickley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

Arms.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [*C. 6, fo. 30.*]

John Wright of Bickley 1583. = Margarett da. & sole heire to Philipe Dimock of Wilington.

A

A

1. Elizabeth vxor Roger Aughinton of Shropshire.

2. Katharen vxor Thomas Bauand of Chester renup. Tho. Lyniall of Chest., ald: 1579.

Richard Wright of Bickley Sergant at Armes to Q. Eliz. 1579 [died 1605]. = Mary da. to Arther Chambers of Petley in Com. Salope.

Amye wyffe to Owen Stockton of Kidington. =

William [died 1663]. — Andrew.

Francis [bapt. 1603, died 1681]. [=]

Margar[e]t. — Katharen.

John. — Owen.

Margarett.

Mary vxor . . . . Browne of Nantwiche [bapt. 1592].

Edward Wright of Bickley [died 1660, s.p.]. — Arther 2 sonne [s.p.].

John Wright of London 3 sonne. = Susanna da. to Robart Newdigate of Worsh. [s.p.]

Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291b.)

Thomas Wright als Bulkeley de wiche malbancke in com. Cestr. = Margareta filia Johnis Cottes de Woodcotts in Com. Salope.

Johannes Wright = Elizabetha filia . . . . Leake de Com̃ Stafford.

Rogerus Wright de Wichemalbanke. = Margeria filia & heires Ricardi Leeche de wiche malbanke.

1. Roger Wright duxit Elianorā filiam & h. Robti Minshull de Hulgraue.

2. Willilmus Wright Clericus.

3. Edwardus Wright duxit Elenoram filam Humfry Mynshull & aliciā filiā & vnā heredū Lawr Rope.

7. Rad'us Wright duxit Elenā filiā Radi Bagenhall.

8. Johannes Wright duxit . . . . filiam Dauid Bradley de Hynton.

9. Reginaldus Wright duxit Annā filiā Rogeri Wetenhall de Copenhall.

A

A

- 7 alii filii & vx. filia obierant sine ꝑle.
- Henricus Wright duxit Margeriam filiā Johannis Mynshull.
- Margeria vxor Ricus [Randle ?] Crew de wico malbanke.
- Jana nupta John Maynwaringe de Calveley.

- Ricardus Wrighte de Wiche malbank in Com̃ Chester [died 1585]. ═ Margareta filia Alexandi Elcocke de Stopford [Stockport; remarr. Richard Wilbraham; died 1607].
- Thomas Wright de Wich malbanke. ═ Elena filia Robti Sadley [Sadler] ex filia Laurence Frodsham de wich malbank [Elton].

- Lawrence Wright de wiche malbancke [died 1603]. ═ Margareta filia Roberti Pickeringe de wiche malbanke [died 1618].

- Laurence Wrighte de wiche malbanck [born *c.* 1575, died 1649]. ═ Anna filia prima & vna heredū Radulp. Wynnington de Offerton [marr. 1596].

- [4.] Franciscus Wright duxit Suzannā filiā . . . . Carpenter ciuis Londonis.
- Jacobus Wright 5 filius. — Rogerus Wright 6 filius. — Cicilia Wright.
- H[i]eronimus 2d filius theologiæ proffessor in acad. Oxoniensis.
- Elizabetha nupta Thos. Minchull de wico malbanke. ═ Ricardus Mynshull.

- [1.] Ricardus Wright filius Ricardi primo genitus [died 1588]. ═ Katharina filia Radulphi Brayne de Aston [died 1633].
  - Margareta [died 1649, wife of Ralph Woodnoth].
  - Elizabetha [died 1653, wife of Hugh Davenport].
- [3.] Henricus Wright de wico malbanke [died 1607]. ═ Anna filia Johis Woodnett de Shauynton [marr: 1591, died 1633].
  - [Margaret, bapt. 1596, marr. 1619 to Capt. Tho: Masterson.]

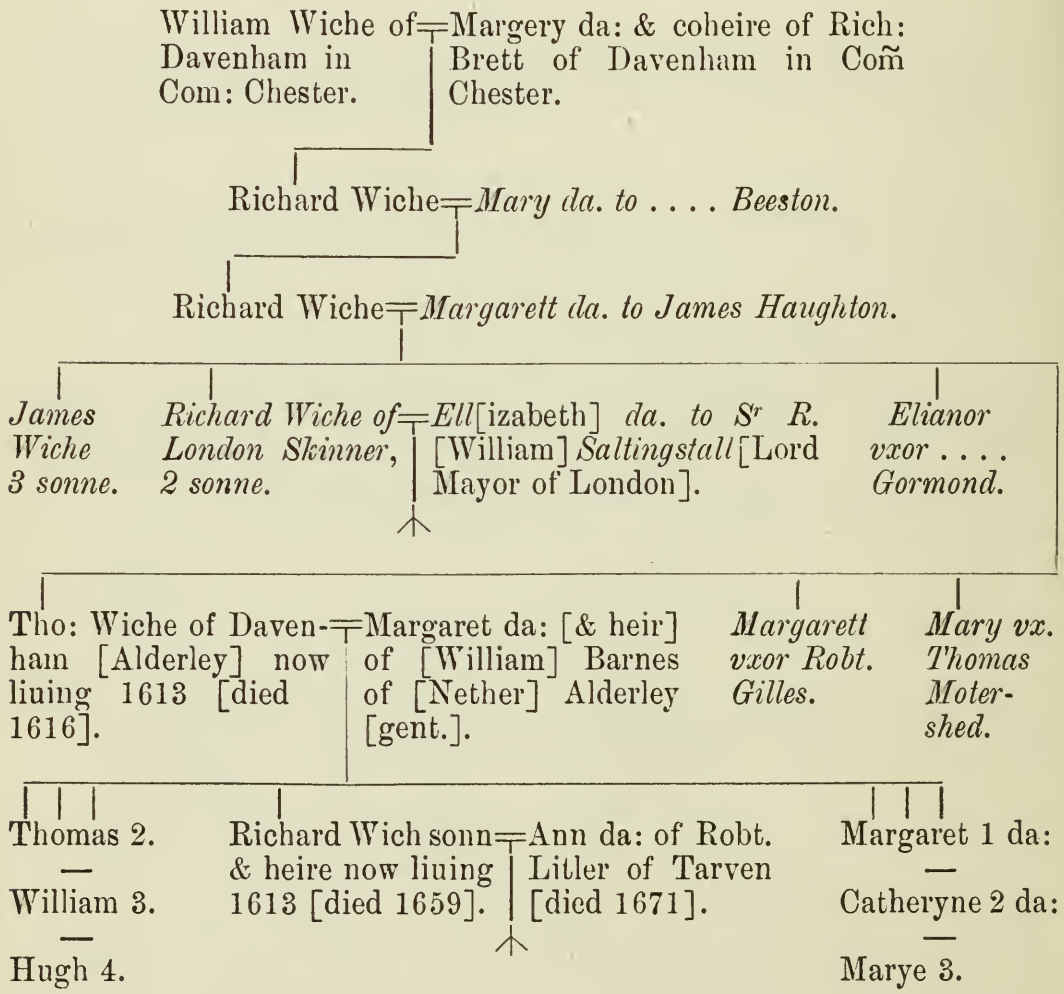
Wyche, of Davenham.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72[b]. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 293.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a pile Ermine* [WYCHE]; *2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Gules* [*Sable?*] *3 trefoils slipped of the field* [BRETT].

CREST.—*An arm embowed vested Argent, cuff Ermine, the hand proper holding a trefoil slipped Vert.*

This Coate was confirmed & the creast graunted unto Tho: Wyche of Davenham p William Flower Norroy in the 29 yeare of Quene Elyza: A° 1587.



[Signed] RICHARD WYCHE
1613.

Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298[b].)

ARMS.—[*Azure, a stag courant* [*Or*], *pursued by 2 greyhounds* [*Argent*]. [*C. 6, fo. 33.*]

- Thomas Yardley of Calcott brother to Oliver Yardley of Yardley temp. H. 6. = Emitia filia & heires John de Calcott de Calcott.
  - John Yardley of Calcott temp. E. 4. = Margart da. to Tho. Birde of Crewe.
    - Richard Yardley of Crew 3 sonne.
    - Thomas Yardley of Farndō 2 sonne. = ... da. to . . . . Goulborne of Golborne.
      - John Yardley of Farndon = Kath: da. to Leighe of Leighe in Werrall.
        - John Yardley of Farndon = Alice da. to Wm Woodall of Howlte.
          - Thomas Yardley of Farndon 1613 = Anne da. to Edward Puleston of Alington.
            - 2. John. — 3. Thomas. — 4. Williā.
            - 5. Francis. — Roger Yardley eldest sonne ætis 23, 1613.
            - Katharen vxor John Edwards. — Dorothey.
            - Anne. — Janne.
            - Margart. — Ermyn [?].
    - Yardley de Malpas 4 sonne.
    - Yardley de Agdon 5 sonne.
    - Yardley de Calcott 6 sonne.
    - Hughe Yardley de Calcott. = Margart da. to . . . . Rawling of Mongumresh.
      - John Yardley.
      - William Yardley de Calcott. A = Margart da. to Bartho: Brerton de Grafton.
      - Joanne vx. John Lloyd of Ruthyn.
  - Alice vxor John Bird of Crewe.

A

- Margart vxor Elliott of Camb. 2ly Heens 3ly to Harisonn.
  — Janne vxor John Edowe of Durtwich [?] in Flintsh.
- Anne vxor Wm Barrow of Churton 2ly to John Carisonn of Wichnoll greene.
- Margery vxor Rich: Fibr of London.
  — Ellzabeth vxor John Povay of Shockliche.
- Ellen vxor Raffe Vernon of Shipbrook.
  — Elenor vxor Raffe Simcocks of Tatenhall.

- Bartholomew Yardley s. ple.
- Thomas Yardley 2 sonne.
  - Thomas Yardley.
- John Yardley de Calcott. = Bridgett da. to Raffe Donne de Flaxyardes.
  - William Yardley 2 sonne = Margart da. & heire to Gruffith Hinton.
    - John Yardley.
  - Raffe Yardley of Calcott 1613. = Alice da. & heire to Randall Dodd of Edge [bapt. 1568, marr. 1584].
    - Dorothey.
    - Thomas Yardley ætis . . . . 1613.
    - Mary.
  - Elenor vxor George Frodsham.
  - Alice vxor Robart Downes of Castellton.
- Katharen vxor. . . . .
- Anne vx. William Talenier.

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

Abergaveney, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
Acton, —, 32 (2).
Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.
Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.
Aldcrofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.
Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).
ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.
Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.
Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.
Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.
Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.
Alghington, *see* Alphington.
Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.
ALLEN, 10.
Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.
Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.
Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).
Alpram, 144, 219.
Alsager, Robert, 3.
Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.
Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.
Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.
Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.
Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.
Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.
Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.
Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).
Appleton, —, 121 (2).
Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.
ARDERNE, 10.
Arderne, 10, 35.
Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.
Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.
Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.
Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.
Ashley, 35.
Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 39; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).
Askwithe, Katherine, 256; —, 256.
Astbrooke, John, 1.
Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.
Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.
ASTON, 11.
Aston, 11.
Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswall, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 *n.*, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).
Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.
Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.
Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.
Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.
Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.
Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.

B

Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.
Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.
Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.
Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.
Baguley, 150.
Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.
Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.
BALL, 14 (2), 15.
Ball, 14.
Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2), 65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.
Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.
Bamville, 52.
Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvylle), Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.
Bannester, 251.
Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.
Banyn, John, 195; —, 195.
Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.
Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.
Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.
Barmar, *see* Barnard.
Barnak, 55.
Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.
Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.
Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.
BARNSTON, 16.
Barnston, 16.
Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 *n.*, 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 *n.*; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.
Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.
Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.
Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.
Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.
Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.
Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.
Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

Bassett, 96.
Bassett, Elizabeth, 28 ; William, 28.
Batchilor, Elizabeth, 205 ; Joseph, 205.
Bate, Dorothy, 200 ; George, 200.
Bateman, Elizabeth, 237 ; Philip, 237.
Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57 ; Elizabeth, 228 ; William, 228 ; —, 57.
Battrich (Batrich), Eleanor, 166 ; John, 2, 166.
BAVAND, 17.
Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254 ; Daniel, 17 ; Elizabeth, 17, 106 ; Ellen, 17 ; Jane, 17 (3), 103 ; Joan, 17 ; John, 17 ; Margaret, 17, 170 ; Mary, 17 ; Michell, 17 ; Randall, 17 ; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254 ; Robert, 17 ; Sara, 17 ; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177 ; William, 17.
Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.
Beamond, Isabel, 88 ; —, 88.
BEBINGTON, 18.
Bebington, Agnes, 19 ; Alice, 19 ; Anne, 18, 19 (2) ; Brute, 18 ; Charles, 18 ; Dorothy, 19 ; Edward, 18 (2), 19 ; Eldred, 18 ; Eleanor, 5, 19 ; Elizabeth, 18 (2) ; Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78 ; Frances, 19 ; Grace, 19 ; Hugh, 19 ; Isabel, 18 ; James, 18 ; Joane, 19 ; John, 18 (4), 19, 78 ; Joyce, 18 ; Katherine, 19 (3) ; Lauan, 18 ; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3) ; Margery, 19 (3) ; Ralph, 18 (2), 19 ; Rand[s], 18 ; Randall, 18 (2) ; Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113 ; Robert, 18 (3), 19 ; Sara, 19 ; Thomas, 18, 19 (3) ; Urian, 18 ; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2) ; Winifred, 19 ; —, 113.
Bechington, Katherine, 191 ; William, 191.
Beck, 37.
Beck, Joan, 132 ; —, 132.
BEESTON, 20.
Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20 ; Bridget, 20 ; Dorothy, 20 ; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2) ; George, 20 ; Sir Hugh, 20, 255 ; Hugh, 20 ; Jane, 20, 207 (2) ; John, 20 (2), 56 ; Katherine, 56 ; Margaret, 20 (3), 255 ; Mary, 20, 270 ; Prudence, 20 ; Richard, 20 ; Thomasin, 20 ; —, 20, 270.
Beke, 96.
Bellfeild, Jane, 201 ; —, 201.
BELLOT, 20.
Bellot, 20.
Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21 ; Amy, 22, 115 ; Ann, 22 ; Blanch, 21 ; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21 ; David, 21 ; Dorothy, 22 (2), 38 ; Edmund, 115 ; Edward, 22 (3) ; Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22, 45 ; Ellen, 21 (2) ; Emma, 21 ; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165 ; Frances, 22 ; George, 21, 22 ; Hugh (Bishop), 21 ; Sir Inghram, 20 ; Jane, 21 ; Joan, 21 ; Sir John, Bart., 22 ; Sir John, 20 ; John, 21 (2), 22 (2) ; Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138 ; Lawrence, 45 ; Magdalen, 22 ; Margaret, 21 ; Margery, 21 ; Mary, 21, 22, 226 ; Matthew, 21 ; Owen, 21 ; Philip, 21 ; Robert, 21 (2), 38 ; Susanna, 22 ; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226 ; Ursula, 21, 22 ; —, 210.
Belward, 150.
BENNETT, 22.
Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109 ; Christopher, 23 (2) ; Eleanor, 23 (2), 203 ; Elizabeth, 23 (2) ; George, 22, 23 (3), 109 ; James, 23 (2) ; Jane, 254 ; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203 ; Margaret, 73 ; Margery, 23 (3) ; Mary, 67, 111 ; Maud, 27 ; Peter, 22 ; Ralph, 73 ; Robert, 68 ; William, 67, 254 ; —, 22.
Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 *n*.
Bensley, John, 22 ; Ursula, 22.
Bentley, Sir John, 144 ; Mary, 144.
Berchles (Birtles), John, 232 ; Mary, 232.
Bere, Ann, 242 ; —, 242.
Beresford, Cicely, 266 ; —, 266.
BERINGTON, 191.
Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191 ; Agatha, 191 ; Agnes, 192 (2) ; Alice, 192 ; Ann, 192 (2) ; Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 192, 210 ; George, 192 ; Henry, 192 ; Hugh, 191 ; John, 191, 192 (3), 210 ; Leonard, 192 ; Margaret, 192 (2) ; Margery, 191 ; Randall, 191 ; Richard, 191 ; Thomas, 191 (2), 192 ; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256 ; —, 252 (2), 256.
Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.
Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2 ; Mary, 182 ; Paul, 182.
Beverley, Elizabeth, 47 ; Francis, 47 ; Sir George, 47.
Bewson, Anne, 7 ; Sir Thomas, 7.
BICKERTON, 23.
Bickerton, 50, 83.
Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24 ; Alice, 228 ; David, 23, 82 ; Ellen, 51 ; George, 23 ; Hugh, 82 (2), 228 ; John, 82, 220, 228 ; Katherine, 220 ; Margery, 23, 82 (2) ; Mary, 23 ; Mathew, 23 ; Nicola, 82 ; Roger, 23 ; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2) ; William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
Billingesly, Bridget, 244 ; Francis, 244.
Billington, Alice, 26 ; Margaret, 158 ; —, 26, 158.
Billott (Bilott), *see* Bellot.
Birch, Cecily, 111 ; Dorothy, 77 ; Margaret, 142 ; Robert, 111 ; Thomas, 142 ; —, 77.
BIRD, 24.
Bird, 24
Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3), 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
BIRKENHEAD, 25.
Birkenhead, 25.
Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
Birtles, *see* Berchles.
Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
BLACKAMORE, 26.
Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
Blackburne (Blagborne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
BLACKSHAW, 27.
Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
Blagborne, *see* Blackborne.
Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
Blumhill, 37.
Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emme, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
Blundeville, 156.
Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
BOLD, 27.
Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
BOOTH, 28, 29.
Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
Borough, Thomas, 4.
BOSDON, 30.
Bosdon, 30.
Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
BOSTOCK, 32, 33.
Bostock, 32.
Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhwyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

Maior, 33 ; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195 ; Margery, 34 ; Mary, 33 ; Matilda, 31 ; Maud. 32. 34. 83. 237 ; Philip, 33 ; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238 ; Randall, 32 ; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93. 237 ; Robert, 33 (2). 34 (4), 55. 195, 256 ; Thomas, 33, 34 (4). 233. 264 ; William, 33, 34, 264 ; —, 33 (3), 34.
Boteler, Isabel, 39 ; Thomas, 39.
Botham, Henry, 177 ; Mary, 177.
Boton, Eleanor. 107 ; John, 107.
Boughton, Dorothy, 28 ; Ralph, 28.
Bould, *see* Bold.
Bowder, Ann, 262 ; George, 262.
Bower, Geoffry, 2 ; Joane, 128 ; Thomas, 128.
Bowes, Sir Edward, 197 ; Eleanor, 197 ; Elizabeth, 197 ; Jerome, 197 ; John, 197 (2) ; Rowland. 197 : Thomas, 197.
Bowles, Henry. 45 ; Martha, 45.
Bowley, Alice, 44 ; Bryan, 44.
Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192 ; Hannah, 109 ; Sir John, 109 ; William, 192 ; —, 123 (2).
Boxnowe, Ann. 220 ; Thomas, 220.
Boydell, 166 (2).
Boydell, John, 150 ; Margaret, 150.
Boyton, *see* Peyton.
Brabant, Katherine, 175 ; Thomas, 175.
Bracy, Margaret, 117 ; William, 117.
Bradford, Anne, 257 ; Henry, 257.
Bradley, David, 231, 268 ; Eleanor, 82 ; John, 82, 223 ; Margaret, 223, 231 ; —, 268.
Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153 ; Barbara, 73 : Dorothy, 234 : Francis, 73 ; Henry, 4, 262 ; James, 234 ; Jane. 207 ; John, 207 ; Katherine, 262 ; Roger, 116 ; —, 43, 153.
Brassey. *see* Bressey.
Bray (Braye), Ann, 187 ; Justice, 187 ; Reginald, 69 ; Temperance, 69.
BRAYNE, 34.
Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35 ; Catherine, 35 ; Eliza, 35 ; Elizabeth, 34 ; Gilbert, 35 ; Hugh, 34, 35 ; John, 35 (5) ; Katherine, 34, 269 ; Margaret, 35 (3) ; Margery, 35 (2) ; Mary, 35 ; Ralph, 35, 269 ; Richard, 34, 35 ; William, 35 (2).
Breke. —, 52 (2).
BRERETON, 35. 37. 38.
Brereton, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
Brereton (Birreton, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton). Agnes, 36 ; Alice, 36, 37, 146 ; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213. 214 ; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238 ; Atholanta, 37 ; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271 ; Brian, 38 ; Catherine, 37 (2), 38 ; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142 ; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238 ; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95 ; Elizabeth. 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2). 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241 ; Ellen, 88 ; Eme, 80 ; Frances. 36, 39, 97 ; Geoffry, 146 ; George, 36 (3). 37 ; Helen, 162 ; Henry, 38, 39 ; Hugh, 37, 162, 217 ; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101 ; Isabel, 39 ; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246 ; Joan, 38 ; Rev. John, 38 ; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220 ; Judith, 171 ; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213 ; Lucretia. 36 ; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271 ; Margery, 128 ; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246 ; Matilda, 133 ; Maud, 37, 174 ; Owen, 33, 97 ; Parnell, 199 (2) ; Rev. Peter, 39 ; Peter, 36 ; Ralph, 128 ; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219. 227 ; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176 ; Randolph, 37 *n.* ; Sir Richard, 38 ; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142 ; Robert, 38 ; Sir Roger, 38 ; Sibell, 144 ; Sibella, 36 ; Susan. 29 ; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102 ; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140 ; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153 ; Urian, 38 ; Ursula, 38 ; Sir William, Bart., 29 ; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246. 256 ; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246 ; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
BREREWOOD, 39.
Brerewood, 201.
Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40 ; Anne, 40 ; Edward, M.A., 40 ; Elizabeth, 39, 40 ; Jane, 40, 202 ; Joan, 40 ; John, 40 (3), 202 ; Mary, 40 ; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2) ; Sara, 40 ; —, 39.
BRESSEY, 40, 41.
Bressey, 40.
Bressey (Brassy, Bressye, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253 ; Amy, 42 ; Aney, 42 ; Anne, 40, 154 ; Dorothy, 40 ; Edmund, 42 ; Edward, 42 (2) ; Eleanor, 42 ; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70 ; Ellen, 40, 41 ; Frances, 40, 42 (3) ; George, 42 ; Hammon, 41 ; Hugh, 42 (2) ; Isabel, 41 ; James. 42 ; Jane, 42 ; Jenkyn, 41 ; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253 ; Katherine, 40 ; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158 ; Margery, 41 ; Mary, 42 (2) ; Pernel, 40, 71 ; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2) ; Randell, 42 (2) ; Richard, 42 (2) ; Robarts, 41 ; Robert, 40 ; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3) ; Wilcocke, 41 ; William, 40, 41. 41 *n.*, 42 (2) ; —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
Bretland, Ellen, 213 ; —, 213.

Brett, 270.
Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.*; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 *n.*; Thomas, 178; William, 169.
Brettargh (Bretterche). Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.
Bride, *see* Bird.
Brigges, Elizabeth, 259; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.
Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177; Robert, 177.
Brock, Anne, 104, 106; John, 104; Katherine, 112; Robert, 112; —, 106.
Brockett, Edward, 103; Etheldred, 103.
Brockwell, Isgythroc, 234.
Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21; Margery, 21; Ralph, 21.
Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264; Hugh, 3; John, 264; Mary, 200; Roger, 200.
Bromfeild, Anne, 179; —, 179.
Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49; Sir John, 49.
BROMLEY, 42.
Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42; Alice, 43 (2), 171; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171; Catherine, 265; Dorothy, 43, 171; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258; Ellen, 184; Sir George, 66; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171; Jane, 42; John, 19, 265; Katherine, 253; Margaret, 19, 98; Mary, 66, 77, 258; Nicholas, 42 (2); Richard, 265; Robert, 265; Roger, 42 (3); Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258; —, 43.
BROOKE, 43.
Brooke, 43.
Brooke (Broke, Brouke), Alice, 44 (3), 45; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221; Basil, 46; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225; Cicely, 44; Clare, 46; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228; Eleanor, 45 (2); Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227; Emme, 167; Frances, 46; George, 32, 45 (2); Henry, 44, 45; Joan, 32; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228; Katherine, 45, 46, 112; Margaret, 44 (2), 45; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162; Martha, 45, 46, 227; Mary, 44, 45, 46; Peter, 45; Poynes, 45; Prudence, 45, 227; Ralph, 44 (4), 45; Sir Richard, 45; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2); Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106; Roger, 44 (3), 112; Susan, 44; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145; Valentine, 46; William, 46; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).
Broom, Jane, 118; Richard, 118.
Broster, *see* Broyster.
Broughton, Alice, 180, 220; Ann, 139; Edward, 189, 220; Francis, 116; John, 22; Julian, 116; Katherine, 12; Margaret, 63; Richard, 12; Susanna, 22; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).
BROWN, 46, 47.
Brown, 46, 47.
Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Anne, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 258; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.
Broyster, John, 103; Margaret, 103.
Brudenell, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.
BRUEN, 47, 49.
Bruen, 47.
Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50; Bisa, 48; Calven, 48; Constance, 49 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128; Eleanor, 50, 154; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197; Sir Geffrey, 49; Geffrey, 49 (4); George, 48; Henry, 48, 49, 50; Hugh, 49; Isabel, 106; James, 48; Jane, 48, 50; Joan, 48 (2); John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197; Jonathan, 48, 239; Joseph, 48; Judith, 48; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3); Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3); Margery, 44; Mary, 48 (2), 239; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2); Obadiah, 48; Peires, 50; Philip, 49; Ralph, 50 (3), 154; Randolph, 50; Richard, 48, 49, 50; Robert, 48; Samuel, 48 (2); Sarah, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48, 50; —, 49.
Bruerston, *see* Brereton.
Brundred, Hugh, 158; Julyan, 158.
Brusley, Mary, 212; Randall, 212.
BULKELEY, 50.
Bulkeley, 50, 55, 127.
Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Bulkley, Bulkly), Alice, 51 (2), 57; Amy, 51; Ann, 51; David, 50 (3), 51 (3); Elizabeth, 42, 206; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194; Hugh, 57, 82; Jane, 24, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (4); Katherine, 38; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.*; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206; Mary, 66; Matilda, 51; Randall, 24, 42; Sir Richard, 11, 206; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4); Roger, 41, 41 *n.*; Tho-

mas, 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
Bulware, Richard, 242; Sara, 242.
BUNBURY, 52.
Bunbury, 52.
Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
Burde, *see* Bird.
Burgeny, William, 1.
Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
Burgess (Burges), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
Burgh, 55.
Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
Butler, 14.
Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
Byrde, *see* Bird.
Byron, 96.

C

Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
Cadwgan, 234.
Cadwgan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin, 200.
CALDECOTT, 53.
Caldecott, 53.
Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte), Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54; Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy, 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emitia, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
Caldwill, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
Callcott, *see* Caldecott.
CALVELEY, 55.
Calveley, 55.
Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
Capenhurst, 195.
Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
Cartwright, 58.
Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
Castilion, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
CATHERAL, 57.
Catheral, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3). 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.
Causby, *see* Catesby.
Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.
Chaderton, 35.
CHALONER, 59.
Chaloner, 59.
Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John, 59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4); Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.
Champion, —, 223 (2).
CHANTRELL, 61.
Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.
Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
Chartley, Thomas, 3.
Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.
Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
Chedle, 35.
Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156; Thomas, 2.
Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.
Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.
Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart., 12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.
CHURCH, 63.
Church, 63.
Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
Clayton (Cleiton, Cleyden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.
Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.
CLIVE *or* CLYFF, 63.
Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
CLUTTON, 64.
Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,

64 (2), 123 ; Elizabeth, 64 (5) ; Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253 ; Joan, 210 ; Margaret, 64 (3) ; Margery, 64 (3) ; Matilda, 82 ; Maud, 210 ; Peter, 210 ; Ralph, 82 ; Richard, 64 (2), 253 ; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123 ; Yewen, 184.
Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
Cocker, Ann, 262 ; George, 262.
Coleclough (Couldcloughe), Ann, 216 ; Sir Anthony, 211 ; Clara, 216 ; Frances, 211 ; Sir Thomas, 216.
Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
Coller, *see* Collier.
Colley, Joan, 195 ; Margaret, 195 ; Thomas, 195.
Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.* ; Thomas, 85 ; Thomasin, 85.
Collyns, Mary, 23 ; —, 23.
Colwich, Edward, 146 ; Elizabeth, 146.
Colwick, 96.
Comerford, *see* Somerford.
Compton, Elizabeth, 130 ; —, 130.
Constantine, Jane, 9 ; Philip, 9.
Conyers, —, 166 (2).
Cooke, Agnes, 248 ; Annye, 248 ; Catherine, 266 ; Dorothy, 138 ; Sir Edward, 72 ; Frances, 178 ; Margery, 148 ; Martha, 72 ; Robert, Clarencieux, 266 ; Robert, 138, 178 ; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
Cookson, Henry, 234 ; Mary, 234.
Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228 ; Isabel, 262 ; Margaret, 83 ; Mary, 68, 231 ; Ralph, 83 ; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
Copinger, Elizabeth, 140 ; Henry, 63, 140 ; Susanna, 63 ; —, 196 (2).
Copleston, Dorothy, 20 ; John, 20 (2) ; Thomasin, 20.
Corbet, 35, 37, 151.
Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265 ; Ann, 138 ; Elizabeth, 243 ; Jane, 231, 243 ; Richard, 243 ; Robert, 243, 265 ; Thomas, 138 ; —, 231.
Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217 ; Ann, 217 ; John, 268 ; Margaret, 268.
COTGRAVE, 64.
Cotgrave, 55.
Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65 ; Alice, 65 ; Ann, 65, 102 ; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206 ; Elizabeth, 65 ; James, 8, 64 ; Jane, 14, 65 (2) ; John, 14, 65, 206 ; Katherine, 82 ; Margaret, 8, 64, 65 ; Margery, 23, 64 (2) ; Mary, 65 ; Maud, 64 ; Peter, 64, 65 ; Randall, 65 (2), 82 ; Richard, 64 ; Robert, 65 ; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
Cotterell, Grace, 143 ; Thomas, 143.
Cottingham, 55.
Cottingham (Cottyngham), Katherine, 55 ; Maud, 174 ; Thomas, 55, 174.
COTTON, 65, 66.
Cotton, 65, 113, 263.
Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192 ; Alice, 65 (2) ; Andrew, 66 ; Ann, 65 ; Anthony, 58 ; Arthur, 66 ; Catherine, 5 ; Cicely, 66 ; Dorothy, 66, 172 ; Edmund, 5 ; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133 ; Eleanor, 65 ; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133 ; Emme, 210 ; Frans., 58 ; Sir George, 66 ; George, 66, 172 ; Grace, 143 ; Helen, 58 ; Humphrey, 143 ; James, 65 ; Jane, 65, 66 ; Joan, 65 (2), 66 ; John, 65 (2), 66 ; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115 ; Margaret, 133, 194 ; Mary, 65, 66 (4) ; Oliver, 58 ; Ralph, 58 ; Sir Richard, 66 ; Richard, 66 (2), 115 ; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194 ; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210 ; —, 46.
Coulby, Penelope, 13 ; Thomas, 13.
Couper, *see* Cooper.
COVENTRY, 66, 67.
Coventry, 66.
Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180 ; Ann, 67 ; Benjamin, 68 ; Dorothy, 68 ; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68 ; Ellen, 67 ; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2) ; John, 68 (2), 180 ; Katherine, 68 (3), 180 ; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180 ; Margery, 68 ; Martha, 67 ; Mary, 67, 68 ; Petronell, 67 ; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2) ; Robert, 66, 67 (2) ; Samuel, 68 ; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126 ; William, 66 (2), 68.
Cowper, Ann, 5, 149 ; Robert, 5 ; Thomas, 149.
Coyne, Elizabeth, 243 ; John, 243.
CRADOCK, 169.
Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2) ; Ireland, 168 (2), 169 ; Nicholas, 169 ; Pilleringe, 169 (2) ; Sir Richard, 169 ; Richard, 168 (3), 169 ; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
Cragg, *see* Glegge.
Cranage, Elizabeth, 97 ; Thomas, 97.
Cranes, Margery, 54 ; Thomas, 54.
Cranmer, Sara, 256 ; Thomas, 256.
Craven (de Craven), James, 170 ; William, 179.
Creswall, John, 21 ; Katherine, 21.
CREWE, 68.
Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68 ; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175 ; Ann, 68 (2) ; Cecilia, 169 ; Clippesby, 69 ; Edward, 175 ; Eleanor, 69 ; Elizabeth, 34 ; Ellen, 68 ; Frances, 12 ; Jane, 68, 69, 171 ; Joan, 101 ; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86 ; Julian, 69 (3) ; Katherine, 84 ; Lucree, 69 ; Margaret, 69, 159 ; Margery, 83, 269 ; Mary, 86 ; Nathaniel, 69 ; Patience, 69 ; Prudence, 69 (2) ; Ralph, 69 ; Randall, 159, 171, 269 ; Sir Randolph, 69 ; Randolph, 68, 69 ; Richard, 269 ;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.
Crockett, —, 44 (2).
Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.
Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.
Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.
Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.
Crosbye, Hugh, 2.
CROXTON, 69.
Croxton, 69, 160 (2).
Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Ciceley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.
Culcheth, 201.
Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.
Cunedda Wledig, 200.
Cynfin, 234.

D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).
DALE, 70.
Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.
Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.
Dalton, 79.
Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.
Damport, *see* Davenport.
DANIELL, 70, 72.
Daniell, 70.
Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.
Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.
Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.
Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.
Daues, *see* Davis.
Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.
DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.
Davenport, 73, 76.
Davenport (Damport), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 208, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo., 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.
David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, dau. to, 170.
Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.
DAVY, 78.
Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.
Davys, *see* Davis.
Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.
De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.
Deane, Thomas, 4.
De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
De Badelesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.
De Bamville, *see* Bamville.
De Berington, *see* Berington.
De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.
De Brome, *see* Brome.
De Broxton, David, 57 ; Mabel, 24 ; Margaret, 57 ; Thomas, 24 ; William, 57.
De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.
De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.
De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
De Calcott, *see* Calcott.
De Capesthorne, Alan, 236 *n.* (2) ; Maud, 236 *n.* ; Ralph, 247 ; Sara, 247.
De Coughill, Jane, 172 ; John, 172 ; Roger, 172 (2).
De Craven, *see* Craven.
De Crew, *see* Crew.
De Domvylle, *see* Domville.
Dee, Elizabeth, 33 ; Roger, 33.
De Ecleston, *see* Ecleston.
De Egerton, *see* Egerton.
De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94 ; Cecilia, 233 *n.* ; Michael, 94 ; William, 94, 233 *n.*
De Hadleighe (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 *n.* ; Isabel, 41 ; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.* ; Richard, 41, 41 *n.* (2) ; William, 41 (4), 41 *n.*
De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.
De Haslington, Cicely, 31 ; Sibella, 31 ; Thomas, 31 (2).
De Hatton, *see* Hatton.
De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.
De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.
De Holford, *see* Holford.
De Horton, *see* Horton.
De Huxley, *see* Huxley.
De Knipersley, Ellen, 191 ; Robert, 191.
De la Ketulle, Jane, 73 ; Robert, 73.
De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.
De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.
De Leicester, *see* Leicester.
Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94 ; Philip, 94.
De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.
DELVES, 78.
Delves, Anne, 120 ; Catherine, 79 (2) ; Elizabeth, 243 ; Frances, 78, 223 ; Francis, 78 ; George, 79 ; Grace, 79 ; Sir Henry, 120 ; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223 ; Hugh, 79 ; John, 216 ; Laurence, 79 ; Maria, 79, 216 ; Mary, 79 (3), 259 ; Ralph, 243 ; Richard, 79 ; Stanley, 78 ; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79 ; Sir Thomas, 259 ; Thomas, 79.
De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.
De Merton, *see* Merton.
De Mitley, Jane, 42 ; Richard, 42.
De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172 ; Roger, 172.
De Moulton, Alice, 33 ; Randall, 33.
De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67 ; Robert, 67.
Denson, John, 2.
Denton, Margaret, 12 ; —, 12.
De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2) ; John, 172 (2).
De Oulton, *see* Olton.
De Prayers, *see* Praers.
De Pueleston, *see* Puleston.
De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
Derby, —, 162 (2).
De Redishe, *see* Redishe.
De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
De Sidington, Richard, 216 ; —, 216.
De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.
De Sutton, *see* Sutton.
De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.
De Tabley, 70.
De Tabley, Matilda, 94 ; Robert, 94.
Dethick, 96.
Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3) ; Roger, 30 (3) ; Sibella, 31 ; Thomas, 31 (2) ; William, 30.
De Trusebutt, Margery, 264 ; Thomas, 264.
De Turbocke, Ellen, 71 ; Henry, 71.
De Upton, Adam, 179 ; Richard, 179.
De Venables, *see* Venables.
Devenett, Elizabeth, 132 ; John, 132.
De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
Devery, Jane, 106 ; —, 106.
De Weston, *see* Weston.
De Wigland, David, 57 ; Idonea, 57 ; William, 57.
Deyvill, Dorothy, 253 ; William, 253.
Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256 ; Katherine, 256 ; Lawrence, 45 ; Martha, 45.
Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181 ; Elizabeth, 161 ; John, 181 ; Kanehelme, 161.
Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267 ; Philip, 267 ; Randall, 77.
Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
DOD, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
Dod, 79, 83.
Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255 ; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272 ; Amy, 81 ; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234 ; Sir Anthony, 80 ; Bartholomew, 80 (2) ; Beatrice, 80 ; Cadogan, 79 ; Catherine, 85 ; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174 ; Davy, 24 ; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83 ; Edward, 81 (2) ; Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105 ; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186 ; Ellen, 80, 85, 228 ; Eme, 80 ; Frances, 81, 84 ; Fran-

cis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.

DODGE, 85.

Dodge, 85.

Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.

Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.

Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.

Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.

Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.

Domville (de Domville, Domvill, Dumvile), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.

Doncaster, 166.

DONE, 86.

Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julyan, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.

Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.

Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.

Dowes, —, 112.

Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).

Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybute, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.

DOWSON, 87.

Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.

Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.

Draycott (Draicott)), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.

Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.

Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.

Dukinfield, 87.

Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.

Dumvile, *see* Domville.

DUNCALF, 89.

Duncalf, 89.

Duncalf (Duncalfe), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).

Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.

Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.

DUTTON, 90, 92.

Dutton, 36, 245, 249.

Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Geffrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancocke, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).
Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).
Dygby, *see* Digby.

E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.
EATON, 94.
Eaton, 113.
Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.
Eccleston (de Ecleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.
Edge, 79.
Edge, —, 79 (2).
Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.
Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.
EDWARDS, 95.
Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.
EGERTON, 95, 96.
Egerton, 35, 96.
Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philipe, 95 (2), 258; Philipe, 95, 96, 226; Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.
Einion Evell, 233.
ELCOCK, 97.
Elcock (Ellcocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendriche, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.
Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.
Eliden ap Rhys Sais, 200.
Elidor ap Rys Sais, 234.
Elisonne, *see* Ellison.
Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.
Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.
Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.
Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.
ELLIS, 98.
Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 *n.*, 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.
Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.
Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.
Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.
Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.
Est . . ., Alice, 220; John, 220.
Ethell, *see* Ithell.
Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.
Euell, Kendrick, 132.
Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.
Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.
Eytton, Jane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.
FALLOWES, 99.
Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100. 262: Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).
Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.
FARRER, 100.
Farrer, Elizabeth, 100. 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.
Farrington, —, 251 (2).
Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.
Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.
Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.
Fesant, 113.
Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.
Fib^r, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.
Filkin (Filkyn, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.
Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.
Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
FITTON, 101.
Fitton, 101.
Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2): Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179: Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.
Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.
Fivion, *see* Fithian.
Flecher, *see* Fletcher.
Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.
Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.
Florence, —, 37 (2).
Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.
Folshurst, *see* Fouleshurst.
Foote, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.
Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.
Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.
Foster, —, 256 (2).
Fouleshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.
Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).
Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.
Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.
Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.
Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.
FRODSHAM, 102.
Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.
Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.
Furnival (Furniuell, Furnivall), Ann, 197: Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.
Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.
Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
Fytton, *see* Fitton.

G

Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.
Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).
GAMULL, 103, 104.
Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmond, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3): Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

Isabella, 104 ; Isolde, 105 ; Jane, 106 ; Joan, 105 (2) ; John, 105 (4) ; Margaret, 105 ; Mary, 22 ; Matilda, 105 ; Philippa, 105 ; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106 ; Robert, 105 ; Stephen, 104 ; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 106 (3), 254 ; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
Gares, Ann, 132 ; —, 132.
Gargrave, Anne, 241 ; Sir Cotton, 241.
Garnett, Cicely, 7 ; —, 7.
Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220 ; —, 220.
Gatley, Cicely, 229 ; —, 229.
Gawen, Katherine, 21 ; Thurstan, 21.
Gedney, Elizabeth, 231 ; John, 231 (2) ; Nicholas, 231 ; Olive, 231 ; Susanna, 231 ; William, 231.
Gee, Ann, 118 ; Edmond, 118 (2) ; Elizabeth, 118, 215 ; Henry, 118, 215.
GERARD, 106.
Gerard, 106.
Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3) ; Charles, 107 ; Cicely, 141 ; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250 ; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2) ; Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93 ; Sir Gilbert, 142 ; Gilbert, 107 ; Henry, 107 ; Isabel, 106 ; Isabella, 107 ; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142 ; John, 45, 107 ; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2) ; Mary, 107 ; Matilda, 107 ; Rev. Richard, 11 ; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7) ; Sir Roger, 141 ; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250 ; Thomas, 106, 107 ; Ursula, 11 ; Sir William, 76 ; William, 107 ; —, 107.
Germyne, Hugh, 3.
Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178 ; Margaret, 178.
Gilles, Margaret, 270 ; Robert, 270.
Gittens, Edward, 54 ; Ellen, 51 ; Hugh, 175 ; Joan, 175.
Glasier (Glasior), Elizabeth, 222 ; John, 222 ; Mary, 153 ; William, 153, 177 ; —, 177.
Glaston, Anne, 243 ; John, 243.
GLEAVE, 108.
Gleave, 108, 126.
Gleave (Glayve, Gleve, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3) ; Alice, 108 (4) ; Anne, 108 (3) ; Elizabeth, 90, 108 ; Gilbert, 67 ; Isabel, 108 ; John, 90, 108 (3) ; Robert, 108 (2) ; Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3) ; William, 108 (2).
GLEGGE, 108, 109.
Glegge, 108, 109.
Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3) ; Anne, 109 (2), 126 ; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173 ; Catherine, 110 (2) ; Cicely, 110 ; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186 ; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173 ; Eliza, 9 ; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3) ; George, 110 ; Gilbert, 109 ; Hannah, 109 ; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158 ; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158 ; Katherine, 110 ; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186 ; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110 ; Martha, 110 ; Mary, 27, 110 (2) ; Morgan, 110 ; Nicholas, 110 (3) ; Roger, 109, 126 ; Sibell, 109 ; Silvanus, 110 ; Thomas, 2, 2 *n.*, 109, 110 ; Timothy, 110 ; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186 ; —, 108.
Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
Glodwryth, Elista, 234.
Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116 ; Thomas, 116 ; Sir William, 116.
Golborne, 259, 261.
Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95 ; Edward, 74 ; Eleanor, 175 ; Elizabeth, 19 ; Ellen, 74 ; Jane, 14 ; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260 ; Katherine, 81 ; Margaret, 19, 35, 260 ; Margery, 19 ; Ralph, 14 ; Richard, 19, 35 ; William, 35 ; —, 271 (2).
Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
Goldesonne, John, 91.
Goode, Katherine, 81 ; —, 81.
Goodman, Alice, 114 ; Jane, 8 ; Mary, 236 ; Ralph, 236 ; William, 8, 60, 114 ; —, 60.
Goodwyn, Margaret, 248 ; Mary, 236 ; Ralph, 236, 248.
Gorges, John, 266 ; Margaret, 266.
Gormond, Eleanor, 270 ; —, 270.
Gostilowe, James, 198 ; Jane, 198.
Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
Gower, Anne, 32 ; Nicholas, 32.
Goynson, *see* Joynson.
Graistby, Frances, 131 ; Ralph, 131.
Grantham, Ann, 197 ; Ellen, 242 ; Hannah, 197 ; James, 242 ; John, 2 ; —, 197.
Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
Grassey, Grace, 221 ; William, 221.
Graunge, Grace, 91 ; —, 91.
Gray, Lord Arthur, 96 ; Bridget, 96 ; Henry, 96.
Grayg, *see* Glegge.
GREEN, 111.
Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129 ; Cicely, 111 (3) ; Elizabeth, 219 ; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192 ; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.* ; Hugh, 111, 192 ; Katherine, 111 ; Margaret, 111, 192 ; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210 ; Philip, 111 (2) ; Randolph, 177 ; Richard, 111 (3) ; Roger, 21, 111, 219 ; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210 ; —, 111.
GREGGE, 111.
Gregge, 111.
Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2) ; Anne, 112 (3), 149 ; Edward, 112 (3), 172 ; Eleanor, 112 ; Elista, 234 ;

Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
Greneway, 47.
Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
GRIFFIN, 112.
Griffin, 112, 189.
Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdiche, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
Grize, *see* Grice.
GROSVENOR, 113.
Grosvenor, 36, 113, 245.
Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawsinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

H

Hadock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
Hale, Peter, 2.
Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
Hanckock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
HARCOURT, 117.
Harcourt, 117.
Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
HARDWARE, 118.
Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
Harebottell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118.

Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.
Harewell, Bridget, 12 ; John, 12.
Harington, Percivall, 15.
Harlobut, Isabel, 18 ; Richard, 18.
Harlowe, Margery, 125 ; William, 125.
Harper, Alice, 108 ; Anne, 33 ; Edward, 2 ; John, 33 ; Thomas, 108.
Harris, Dorothy, 231 ; Thomas, 231.
Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272 ; Rev. —, 131 : —, 204, 272.
Hartley, Jane, 47 ; Richard, 47.
Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61 ; Sir Richard, 61.
Harvey (Harvye), Alice, 104 ; Constance, 47 ; Edward, 104 ; Eleanor, 104, 106 ; Margaret, 14, 15 ; Richard, 104 ; Robert, 15 ; Thomas, 104, 106 ; William, 14 ; —, 47.
Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall), Christopher, 1, 39 ; Eleanor, 39 ; Sir Patrick, 179 ; Patrick, 67.
HASSALL, 119.
Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3) ; Cicely, 120 ; Edward, 119, 120 ; Elizabeth, 119, 120 ; Ellen, 120 ; Frances, 120 ; George, 120 ; Henry, 257 ; Hugh, 119 (2) ; Humphrey, 120 ; Jane, 120 (2) ; Joane, 120 ; John, 119, 120 (2) ; Judith, 70 ; Katherine, 120 (2) ; Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120 ; Margery, 119, 120 ; Mary, 119, 120, 257 ; Ralph, 119, 120 (3) ; Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120 ; Roger, 119 ; Thomas, 120 ; William, 70, 119, 120 (4) ; —, 119.
Hastang, 37.
Haswall, *see* Haslow.
Hatton, 249.
Hatton (de Hatton), Ann, 78 ; Elizabeth, 125 ; Hugh, 49 ; John, 2, 114, 125, 168 ; Katherine, 168 ; Margaret, 49, 168 ; Mary, 204 ; Maud, 114 ; Thomas, 125, 204 ; —, 78.
HAUGHTON, 120.
Haughton, 120.
Haughton, Alice, 121 (3) ; Ann, 121 (3) ; Eliza, 121 ; Elizabeth, 121 ; Frances, 121 ; Henry, 120 ; Hugh, 121 (2) ; James, 121 (4), 270 ; John, 121 (3) ; Margaret, 120, 121, 270 ; Randolph, 121 (2) ; Richard, 121 (2) ; Robert, 121 ; Thomas, 120, 121 (2) ; William, 121.
HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2) ; Christian, 122 ; Edward, 122 ; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122 ; Francis, 122 (3) ; Jane, 121 ; John, 103, 121 (2), 122 ; Margaret, 121 ; Mary, 122 ; Prudence, 122 ; Richard, 122 ; Savage, 122 ; Susan, 122 ; Thomas, 121 ; William, 67, 122 ; —, 121 (2).
Hawkeshead, John, 229 ; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141 ; Isabel, 141 ; Jane, 141 ; Mathew, 141.
HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96 ; Alice, 122 ; Dorothy, 123 (2) ; Edward, 123 (8) ; Eleanor, 122 ; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2) ; John, 27, 122 (2) ; Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2) ; Mary, 122 ; Peter, 122 ; Ralphe, 123 ; Richard, 122, 123 (7) ; Sir Thomas, 93, 96 ; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
Heath, Alice, 54 ; Catherine, 163 ; Ellen, 185 ; Henry, 54 ; Jane, 77 ; John, 77, 163 ; Nicholas, 185.
Heens, Margaret, 272 ; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
Helsby, Eleanor, 204 ; Thomas, 204.
Hely (Helye), Alice, 203 ; Ralph, 203 ; William, 4.
Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145 ; Edward, 123, 214 ; Elizabeth, 100, 124 ; Henry, 145 ; Hugh, 123 ; Lea, 124 (2) ; Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214 ; Margery, 124 ; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124 ; —, 123.
Herbert, Sir Edward, 222 ; Elizabeth, 222.
Herst, George, 236 ; Isabel, 236.
Herthill, 55.
Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246 ; Henry, 2 ; Margaret, 58 ; William, 58 ; —, 246.
Hewett (Hevyll), Catherine, 158 ; Thomas, 158.
Heyes, *see* Hayes.
Heywood, 129 *n*.
Heywood, Edmund, 129 ; John, 129 ; Katherine, 129.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Higginson, Margaret, 178 ; —, 178.
HIGHAM, 124.
Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2) ; Anne, 124 (4), 135 ; Edward, 124 ; Elizabeth, 124 ; Ellen, 124 ; George, 124 ; John, 3, 124 (4), 135 ; Katherine, 124 (2) ; Olivell, 124 ; Reinold, 124 ; Robert, 124 (3) ; Roger, 124 (2) ; William, 124 (2) ; —, 124.
Hill, Joan, 265 ; John, 265 ; Margaret, 258 ; Thomas, 258.
Hind, Rev. William, 139 ; —, 139.
Hindley, Alice, 178 ; Roger, 178.
Hinton, Alice, 133 ; Christopher, 84 ; David, 2 ; Gruff, 133 ; Gruffith, 272 ; Jane, 227 ; Margaret, 272 ; Margery, 84 ; Thomas, 84, 227.
Hobson, Alice, 94 ; Ellen, 111 ; Francis,

3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
HOCKENHULL, 125, 126.
Hockenhull, 126.
Hockenhull (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 134, 177, 186; —, 77.
Hodgeston, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
Hodgkinson, Thomas, 4.
Hodgkyns, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
Holand, *see* Holland.
HOLCROFT, 127.
Holcroft (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
HOLFORD, 127.
Holford, 96, 127.
Holford (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
Holingwood, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
Holland, 249.
Holland (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 *n.*, 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
HOLLINGWORTH, 129, 130.
Hollingworth, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
HOLLINSHEAD, 130.
Hollinshead, 130.
Hollinshead (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
Holloway, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
Hollye, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
HOLME, 131.
Holme, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 *n.*, 61 *n.*, 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
Holt (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
Holynshead, *see* Hollinshead.
Honford, *see* Handforth.
Hooton, Henry, 91.
Hope, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
Hopkinson, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
Hopwoode, —, 124 (2).
Horlebutt, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
Hornecliffe, 25.
Hornecliffe (Hornclyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
HORTON, 189.
Horton, 189.
Horton (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
Hough (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

garet, 196 ; Margery, 134 ; Mary, 196 ; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148 ; Thomas, 115, 196 ; William, 196, 254.
Houghton, Alexander, 246 ; Alice, 32 ; Elizabeth, 246 ; Sir Gilbert, 12 ; Margaret, 12, 148 ; Sir Richard, 12 ; Thomas, 32, 148.
Howse, Anne, 71 ; William, 71.
Hubard, Alice, 230 ; —, 230.
Huberk, 55.
Hubert, Sir Henry, 55 ; Maud, 55.
Hugenson, Maud, 34 ; —, 34.
Hughes, Ann, 176, 226 ; Charles, 226 ; Edward, 176, 226 ; Mary, 176, 226.
Hughson, Alice, 158.
Hulgrave, 238 (2).
Hull, Ann, 190 ; John, 190.
HULME, 132.
Hulme, 132.
Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31 ; Agnes, 31 ; Alice, 31 ; Ellen, 31 ; Hugh, 31 ; Matilda, 31 ; Nicholas, 132 ; Peter, 31 ; Roger, 31 (2) ; Thomas, 132 ; William, 132 (2).
Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
HULSE, 133.
Hulse, Agnes, 42 ; Alice, 133 (2) ; Amy, 133 ; Anne, 71 ; Cicely, 34 ; Eleanor, 133 ; George, 133 ; Henry, 34 ; Hugh, 133 ; Isabel, 133 ; John, 133 ; Margaret, 133 (2) ; Margery, 133 ; Mary, 257 ; Ralph, 257 ; Robert, 133 (2) ; Thomas, 133 (2) ; William, 42, 71 , —, 43 (2).
Humfreyson, Richard, 84 ; Susanna, 84.
Humphrey, Anne, 77 ; —, 77.
Hunt, Katherine, 116 ; Richard, 116.
Huntington, Elizabeth, 43 ; Mary, 153 ; —, 43, 153.
HURLESTON, 133, 134.
Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190 ; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259 ; Dorothy, 134 ; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2) ; Ellen, 134, 181 ; Humphrey, 133 ; Isabel, 134 ; Jacob, 67 ; James, 15, 126, 134, 254 ; Jane, 86, 133, 173 ; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259 ; Julia, 134 ; Julian, 46 ; Katherine, 134, 157, 254 ; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2) ; Margery, 134 ; Mary, 133 ; Matilda, 133 ; Maud, 37 ; Ralph, 134 ; Randall, 133 ; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2) ; Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181 ; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190 ; William, 133, 134 ; —, 133.
Husher, Dr., 59 ; —, 59.
Hutchins, Eleanor, 57 ; —, 57.
HUXLEY, 135.
Huxley, 25, 135.
Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135 ; Elizabeth, 135, 258 ; Emm, 135 ; Eva, 135 ; George, 135 (3) ; James, 135, 146 ; John, 59 ; Matilda, 264 ; Maud, 135, 146 ; Nicholas, 264 ; Ralph, 135 (2), 258 ; Richard, 264 ; Thomas, 135 ; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
HYDE, 135.
Hyde, Alice, 136 ; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136 ; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136 ; Dorothy, 77, 135 ; Edward, 45, 130, 135 ; Elizabeth, 135, 136 ; Ellen, 135 ; Hamnet, 135 ; Hamon, 135, 136 ; Jane, 135 (2), 240 ; Julian, 136 ; Margaret, 10, 135, 136 ; Marie, 136 ; Mary, 135, 136, 190 ; Randall, 135 ; Richard, 135 ; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240 ; Thomas, D.D., 135 ; Thomas, 135, 136 ; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Ipstones, 37.
Ireland (Irelound), Eleanor, 107, 225 ; Elizabeth, 146 ; George, 20, 107, 146 ; Jane, 107 ; John, 141, 146 ; Katherine, 146 ; Lawrence, 225 ; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20 ; Margery, 141 ; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107 ; —, 20, 239 (2).
Irton, Elizabeth, 235 ; —, 235.
Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164 ; Joan, 51 ; John, 51 ; Katherine, 164 ; Roger, 164 ; —, 164.

J

Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150 ; Joan, 48 ; —, 48, 150.
James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.
Janny, Randall, 3.
Jeni, Eleanor, 8 ; Ralph, 8.
Jenkin, Jane, 54 ; Randle, 54.
Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127 ; Margaret, 82 ; Nicholas, 127 ; Randall, 82.
Jestin ap Gurgan, 200.
Jestin ap Gwrgant, 234.
JODRELL, 136.
Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137 ; Anne, 136, 137, 198 ; Barbara, 136 ; Bridget, 136, 137, 198 ; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198 ; Edward, 137, 181 ; Eleanor, 136 ; Elizabeth, 137, 232 ; Ellen, 136 ; Francis, 137 ; George, 136 (2) ; Grace, 136 ; James, 137 ; John, 136, 137, 232 ; Katherine, 136 ; Margaret, 137, 181 ; Martha, 136 ; Mary, 137 ; Nicholas, 136 ; Ottewell, 136 (2) ; Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.
Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267 ; Elizabeth, 147 ; James, 64 ; Jane, 6 ; Margery, 64 ; Ralph, 6 ; Robert, 267 ; William, 147, 177 ; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).
Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176 ; Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 176 ; Joane, 58 ; John, 48, 126 ; Margaret, 126 ; Richard, 58 ; Robert, 238 ; Sara, 17 ; Sidney, 56 ; Thomas, 17 ; Sir William, 56 ; William, 15.
Jonnes, *see* Jones.
Jonson, *see* Johnson.
Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45 ; Turrell, 45.
Joynson (Goynson), Arthur, 4.

K

Kadwgan Bachow, 233.
Kaye, Jane, 98 ; —, 98.
Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223 ; Elizabeth, 149 ; Humphrey, 149 ; James, 136 ; Katherine, 136 ; Reginald, 223.
Keningham, Ann, 53 ; Sir John, 53.
Kennerley, Ann, 194 ; Thomas, 194.
KENT, 137.
Kent, 139.
Kent, John, 137 ; Margaret, 18 ; Roger, 137 ; —, 18.
Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42 ; Ellen, 77 ; John, 42, 77 ; William, 77.
Kettle (Ketle), Elizabeth, 158 ; John, 1, 83 ; Margaret, 83 ; Richard, 3, 3 *n.* ; —, 158.
Kighley, Jane, 141 ; Richard, 141.
Kilbeck, Cicely, 179 ; John, 179.
Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194 ; Anthony, 161 ; Mary, 161 ; Thomas, 194.
King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.
King Philip of Spain, 222.
Kinge, Alice, 228 ; Ann, 195 ; John, D.D., 228 ; Richard, 195 ; Robert, D.D., 228.
Kingsley, 204, 249.
Kinsey, Alice, 131 ; Ellen, 18 ; Hugh, 215 ; Margaret, 215 ; Thomas, 131 ; —, 18.
Kire, *see* Eyre.
Knevett, Elizabeth, 132 ; John, 132.
Knight, Thomas, 3.
Kniveton, Edward, 180 ; Isabella, 180.
Knotesford, Ellen, 136 ; Margaret, 136 ; Mary, 136 ; Roger, 136 (2).
KYMER, 195.
Kymer, Andrew, 195 ; Anne, 195 (2) ; Ellys, 195 ; Jane, 195 ; Joan, 195 (2) ; Richard, 195 (2) ; Roger, 195 ; Thomas, 195 (2) ; William, 195 ; —, 195 (2).
Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.
Kynaston, Edward, 234 ; Margaret, 234.

L

Laiton, John, 4.
Lambard, Joane, 100 ; Thomas, 100.
Lancaster, Eliza, 78 ; Jane, 186 ; Margaret, 48 ; Thomas, 78, 186 ; —, 48.
Lancton, *see* Langton.
Lanerketon, John, 51 ; William, 51.
Langford, Anne, 109 ; George, 109 ; Jane, 88 ; Sir Nicholas, 88.
Langley, Katherine, 142 ; Sir Robert, 142.
Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94 ; Elizabeth, 206 ; Isabel, 236 ; Ralph, 236 ; Thomas, 206 ; —, 94.
Larken, Margaret, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
Larton, Margaret, 170 ; Richard, 170.
Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149 ; Elizabeth, 15, 218 ; Ellen, 192 ; Jane, 149 ; Pernell, 71 ; Richard, 15 ; Robert, 15, 71 ; Thomas, 192, 218 ; William, 15.
Latton, *see* Lawton.
Lawrance, Edward, 211 ; Mary, 211.
LAWTON, 137.
Lawton, 137.
Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138 ; Anne, 138, 141 ; Austin, 138 ; Dorothy, 138 ; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2) ; Eva, 138 ; Isabel, 156 ; James, 137 ; Jane, 221 ; John, 91, 138 (3) ; Katherine, 21, 138 (2) ; Lawden, 156 ; Margaret, 91, 138 ; Margery, 138 ; Mary, 138 (2) ; Robert, 3, 138 (2) ; Thomas, 138, 141, 221 ; Werbridge, 138 ; William, 21, 138 (3), 221 ; —, 138 (3).
Lea, *see* Leigh.
Leake, Ann, 203 ; Elizabeth, 268 ; Roger, 203 ; —, 268.
Le Brett, *see* Brett.
Lecester, *see* Leicester.
LECHE, 138, 140.
Leche, 150.
Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2) ; Ann, 138 *n.*, 139 (4), 140 (2) ; Charles, 139, 140 ; Edward, 139 ; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261 ; George, 139 (2), 140 (2) ; Henry, 9, 139 ; James, 138 *n.* (2) ; Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2) ; John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252 ; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3) ; Margery, 268 ; Mary, 132, 139 (3) ; Ralph, 140 ; Richard, 268 ; Robert, D.C.L., 139 ; Robert, 139 ; Thomas, 139 (3), 140 ; Thomasin, 140 ; Ursula, 139 ; William, 139 (3), 140 (2) ; —, 139 (2), 140, 261.
Ledsham, Roger, 109 ; Sibell, 109.
Lee, *see* Leigh.
Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.
Leey, *see* Leigh.
LEFTWICHE, 117.

Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
Legh, *see* Leigh.
LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
Leicester, 146.
Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randulph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.
Leiche, *see* Leche.
LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
Leigh (*Legh*), 144, 150, 219.
Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leighe), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
Lennard, Robert, 4.
Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
Leversage (Leversege), *see* Liversedge.
Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
Leycester, *see* Leicester.
Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
Linacre, John, 122; —, 122.
Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
LITHERLAND, 154.
Litherland, 154.
Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 180 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.
LITTLER, 154.
Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.
LIVERSEDGE, 155.
Liversedge, 155.
Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 *n.*; Mr., 155; —, 21.
Llandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.
Llewelyn aur Dorchog, 200.
Llowarch ap Bran, 234.
Lloyd, 61. 234.
Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.
Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.
Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.
Loe, *see* Lowe.
Longshaw, John, 2.
Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.
Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.
Looe, *see* Lowe.
Lother, *see* Lowther.
Lounds, *see* Lowndes.
Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low), Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.
LOWNDES, 156.
Lowndes, 156.
Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).
Lowther, 200.
Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.
Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113
Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.
Lyche, *see* Leche.
Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.
Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.
Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

M

Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.
Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.
Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
Madocks, 58.
Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.
Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.
MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).
Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manynwaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 *n.*; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 *n.*, 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julyan, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 *n.*, 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

(2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 *n.*; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
MALBON, 162.
Malbon, 7.
Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
Malpas, 35, 151.
Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
Malsey, *see* Massey.
Malson, *see* Malham.
Mandley, *see* Manley.
Manering (Maneringe), *see* Manwaring.
Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
Manley, 165.
Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
Manning, 16.
Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
Mannors, *see* Manners.
Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
MARBURY, 166, 167.
Marbury, 166, 167.
Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joan, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
Mary, Queen of England, 222.
Mascie, *see* Massey.
Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
Massey (*Massie*), 172, 175.
Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).

Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.

Massye, *see* Massey.

MASTERSON, 178 (2).

Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.

Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.

Matherley, John, 2.

Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.

Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.

Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.

Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.

Maynering (Maynwaring), *see* Mainwaring.

Measlie, Bridget, 178; —, 178.

Medowcrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.

Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.

Meere, *see* Mere.

MEOLES, 180.

Meoles, 180.

Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bertram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.

Merbury, *see* Marbury.

Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.

MERE, 181.

Mere, 181.

Mere (Meere, Meyre), Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.

Mereddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.

Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.

Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.

Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.

Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.

Meynell, 96.

Meyre, *see* Mere.

Middlehurst, John, 2.

Middleton (Midleton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.

Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.

Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.

MILLINGTON, 182.

Millington, 182.

Millington (Milington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.

MINSHULL, 183 (2).

Minshull, 183 (2), 249.

Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,

184, 226, 260 (2), 269 ; Robert, 68, 105, 268 ; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269 ; William, 183 ; —, 232, 263.
Mobberley (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114 ; Margaret, 31 ; Matilda, 30 ; Sir Ralph, 30, 31 ; William, 30 (2), 114.
Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
Moleneux (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
Molington, *see* Millington.
Molyneux, 249.
Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Moluneux), Alexander, 170 ; Elizabeth, 144, 170 ; Helen, 230 ; John, 115 ; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250 ; Sir Richard, 141, 230 ; Richard, 249, 250 ; Sibella, 188 ; Thomas, 144, 188 ; —, 174 (2).
Monday, Katherine, 232 ; —, 232.
Monkesfeild, Richard, 1.
MOORE, 185.
Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185 ; Alice, 139 ; Ann, 139, 185 ; Cecilia, 245 ; Cecily, 185 (3) ; Edward, 126, 232 ; Eleanor, 137 ; Ellen, 185 ; Isabel, 185 ; Katherine, 126 ; Margery, 185, 243 ; Mathew, 137 ; Maud, 185 ; Ralph, 185, 243, 245 ; Randall, 185 (5), 243 ; Randolph, 185 ; Robert, 139, 185 ; Thomas, 185.
MORETON, 185.
Moreton, 20.
Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249 ; Ann, 185, 186 (2) ; Edward, 186 ; Elizabeth, 186 (2) ; Ellen, 186 ; Jane, 21, 186 ; Joan, 21 ; John, 56 (2), 186 (3) ; Katherine, 20 ; Margaret, 56 (2) ; Mary, 186 ; Peter, 186 ; Philip, 186 ; Ralphe, 21, 186 ; Thomas, 20 ; Tobias, 186 ; William, 185, 186 (2) ; —, 249.
MORGAN *alias* MORGELL, 186.
Morgan alias *Morgell*, 186.
Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198 ; Edward, 186 ; Elizabeth, 186 ; John, 186 (2) ; Margaret, 186 ; Margery, 186 ; Mary, 186 ; Ralph, 186 ; Randall, 186 ; Thomas, 186 (2), 198 ; William, 186.
MORGELL, *see* MORGAN.
Morgell, John, 81 ; Margaret, 110 ; Margery, 81 ; Ralph, 110.
Morison, Hugh, 265 ; Margaret, 265 ; William, 265.
Morre, *see* Moore.
Morrey, Ann, 236 ; William, 236.
Morris, William, 2.
Morton, Elizabeth, 230 ; John, 230 ; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.* ; —, 218, 218 *n.*
Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231 ; Sir Nicholas, 231 ; Rowland, 231.
Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22 ; Jane, 95 ; Peter, 22 ; Piers, 95.
Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249 ; Geffrey, 249 ; Mary, 270 ; Thomas, 270.
Motton, Peter, 126.
Mottram, Leonard, 3.
MOULDSWORTH, 187.
Mouldsworth, 187.
Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe, Moulsworth), Anne, 187 ; Edmund, 187 ; Elizabeth, 187 ; Humphrey, 187 ; Isabel, 187 ; Margaret, 187 ; Richard, 187 (2) ; William, 187 ; —, 187.
Moulston, Alice, 5 ; Thomas, 5.
Moulsworth, *see* Mouldsworth.
Moyes, Jane, 52 ; —, 52.
Moyle, Grace, 85 ; John, 85 ; Mary, 75 ; Randall, 1 ; Thomas, 75.
Muffett, Elizabeth, 82 ; Lancelott, 82.
Muncton, Margaret, 231 ; Sir Philip, 231.
Mundye, Maud, 71 ; William, 71.
Myners, Mary, 216 ; Walter, 216.
Mynshu (Mynshull), *see* Minshull.

N

Nabold, Alice, 235 ; —, 235.
Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111 ; Eleanor, 93 ; Francis, 267 ; John, 111 ; Matilda, 241 ; Maud, 13 ; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93 ; Sir Robert, 13, 241 ; —, 267.
Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.
Nevell, Sir Henry, 45 ; Katherine, 45.
NEWALL, 187.
Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177 ; Catherine, 187 ; Cicely, 187 ; Eleanor, 122 ; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2) ; Peter, 147, 177, 187 ; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190 ; Mary, 216 ; Sir Richard, 216 ; Robert, 190.
NEWTON, 188.
Newton, Ann, 188 (2) ; Dorothy, 188 ; Edward, 188 ; Ellen, 188 ; Francis, 188 (2) ; Hugh, 145, 188 (3) ; Humphrey, 188 (6) ; Jane, 145 ; John, 188 (3) ; Julian, 71 ; Katherine, 157, 188 (3) ; Lawrence, 188 ; Leigh, 188 ; Mar., 188 ; Margaret, 181, 188 ; Margery, 188 (2) ; Pernell, 181, 188 ; Peter, 71 ; Randell, 188 ; Randolph, 188 ; Sibilla, 188 (2) ; William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6) ; —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
Nicholson, Judith, 89 ; William, 89.
Nicolles, Anne, 132 ; William, 132.
NORBURY, 189.
Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221 ; Anne, 221 ; Elizabeth, 189, 221 ; Henry, 220 ; Jane, 189, 221 ; Joan, 220 ; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2) ; Margaret, 189, 221 ; William, 42 ; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52 ; Ann, 170 ; Edward, 53 ; Jane, 16 ; Katherine, 115 ; Lettice, 15 ; Margaret, 82 ; Martha, 53 ; Percivall, 15 ; Richard, 15 (2), 82 ; Sir William, 16, 115, 170 ; William, 15, 52 ; —, 15.
Nowden, Hugh, 215 ; Katherine, 215.
NUTHALL, 189.
Nuthall, 189.
Nuthall, Agnes, 189 ; Alice, 190 ; Catherine, 190 ; Edward, 190 ; Elizabeth, 107, 190 ; Ellen, 190 ; Jane, 166, 190 (2) ; John, 107, 189, 190 (3) ; Margaret, 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Richard, 166, 190 (3) ; William, 190 (2) ; —, 133 (2).

O

Ocley, Isabella, 104 ; John, 104.
Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45 ; John, 45.
Offley, Margaret, 69 ; William, 69.
Ogle, Elizabeth, 253 ; Henry, 253.
Ogles, Isabel, 145 ; John, 145.
Ognal, Ann, 250 ; George, 250.
OKES, 190.
Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191 ; Edward, 3 ; Hugh, 190 ; John, 3, 190 (3), 191 (2) ; Katherine, 74 ; Mary, 191 (2) ; Mathew, 3 ; Nicholas, 74 ; Richard, 74, 190 (2) ; Samuel, 191 ; Vrian, 3 ; William, 190 (2), 191 ; —, 190.
Okey, Elizabeth, 205 ; —, 205.
OLDFEILDE, 191.
Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193 (2), 252 ; Ciceley, 155 ; Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252 ; Ellen, 193 ; Geffrey, 193, 217 ; John, 155, 193, 233 ; Katherine, 193 ; Lucy, 193 ; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208 ; Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2) ; Michael, 193 ; Sir Philip, 193, 217 ; Philip, 115, 192, 193, 208, 217, 252 ; Richard, 115, 192 (2) ; Robert, 192 (2) ; Somerford, 193, 217 ; Thomas, 193, 252 ; William, 193 (2), 217 ; —, 192.
Olton, *see* Oulton.
Onley, Jane, 66 ; John, 66 ; Mary, 66 ; Robert, 66.
Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72 ; —, 72.
Orell, *see* Orrell.
Ormerod, —, 248.
Orreby, 35, 245.
Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141 ; Ralph, 141 ; —, 32 (2),
Orton, Anne, 9 ; Catherine, 25 ; Elizabeth, 39 ; Francis, 9 ; Thomas, 25, 39 ; Vrian, 1.
Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.
Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19 ; Anne, 19, 265 ; Elizabeth, 105 ; John, 19, 169 ; Margaret, 72 ; Pelerina, 169 ; Ralphe, 19 ; Randall, 265 ; Robert, 19 ; Thomas, 19 ; —, 74.
Overton, Dorothy, 199 ; Ellen, 199 ; Katherine, 199 ; Margaret, 199, 258 ; Rand, 199 ; Richard, 199 ; Roger, 258 ; Thomas, 199.
Owen, Cicely, 238 ; Edward, 238 ; Elizabeth, 71 ; Richard, 71 ; Sir Roger, 75 ; Sarah, 75.
Owldes, Elizabeth, 205 ; Thomas, 205.
Owldon, Joan, 86 ; Thomas, 86.
Owley, Margaret, 261 ; —, 261.

P

PAGE, 193.
Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2) ; Anne, 194 ; Elizabeth, 172, 194 ; Ellen, 194 (2) ; Hugh, 193, 194 (3) ; Hugh William, 194 ; Humphrey, 194 ; Jane, 242 ; John, 172 (2), 194 ; Katherine, 193, 194 ; Margaret, 194 (5) ; Margery, 210 ; Nicholas, 242 ; Perkyn, 194 ; Peter, 194 ; Richard, 193, 194 ; Roger, 194 (3) ; Thomas, 194 (2) ; William, 194 (2) ; —, 210.
Paget, Bridget, 178 ; John, 178.
Painton, Alexander, 185 ; Anne, 185.
Palam, Margaret, 18 ; —, 18.
Palmer, Elizabeth, 251 ; Peter, J.P., 251 ; Sara, 257 ; Thomas, 257.
Panton, Eleanor, 28 ; —, 28.
Parker, 43.
Parker, Eleanor, 220 ; James, 211 ; Petronell, 211 ; —, 220.
Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48 ; —, 48.
Parre, Mary, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164 ; John, 40 ; Mary, 40 ; Thomas, 39, 40, 164 ; —, 39.
Partington, John, 2.
Parvis, Alice, 147 ; Henry, 147.
Passey, John, 44 ; Margaret, 44.
Pattye, Robert, 62 ; Thomasin, 62.
Pauer, Ellen, 74 ; Peter, 74.
Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206 ; John, Lord St. John, 206.
Peake, Richard, 59 ; Ursula, 59.
Pecock, Kindriche, 57 ; Margery, 57.
Pe[e]rson, Robert, 2.
Pendleton, Ceciley, 69 ; George, 69.
Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224 ; Margaret, 192 ; Richard, 192 ; Thomas, 224.
Penrudock, Edward, 173 ; Mary, 173.
Percivall, Alice, 108 ; Margaret, 150 ; Thomas, 108 ; William, 150.

Perepoint, Gertrude, 127 ; Sir Henry, 127 ; Robert, 127.
Peryent, Anne, 12 ; Humphrey, 12 ; Mary, 12 ; Sir Thomas, 12.
Pexhall, Eleanor, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12 ; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
Pheasaunt, 36.
Philip, King of Spain, 222.
Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83 ; Jane, 176 ; Richard, 83, 176.
Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
PICKERING, 195.
Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195 ; George, 195 ; Humphrey, 195 ; James, 195 ; Joan, 195 ; John, 54, 195 ; Katherine, 54 ; Margaret, 269 ; Robert, 269 ; William, 195 (3).
Pickford, Elizabeth, 5 ; William, 5.
Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37 ; Dorothy, 173 ; Elizabeth, 131 ; Isabella, 100 (2) ; James, 94 ; John, 4, 131 ; Richard, 100 (2) ; Thomas, 3, 37, 173 ; —, 94.
Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207 ; Jane, 207 ; Lawrence, 6, 9 ; Margaret, 6, 9 ; Richard, 207.
Pindar, Dorothy, 134 ; Sir Peter, 134.
Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110 ; Mary, 110 ; —, 37 (2).
Plethon, John, 132 ; Margaret, 132.
Podmore, John, 3.
POOLE, 195, 196.
Poole, 195.
Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196 ; Blanch, 52 ; Bridget, 196 ; Catherine, 196 ; Cicely, 196 ; Dorothy, 197 ; Eleanor, 105, 197 ; Elizabeth, 183, 197 ; Francis, 197 ; James, 197 ; Jane, 131, 196 ; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2) ; Katherine, 196 ; Margaret, 161, 196, 197 ; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222 ; Maud, 116, 196 (2) ; Ralph, 161 ; Randle, 3 ; Reginald, 196 ; Richard, 196 ; Rowland, 196 ; Susan, 196 ; Susanna, 63 ; Sir Thomas, 183, 196 ; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197 ; Sir William, 116, 196 ; William, 195, 196 (2) ; —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
Porter, Alice, 143 ; John, 143.
PORTINGTON, 197.
Portington, Anne, 197 (2) ; Deborah, 197 ; Eglamore, 197 ; Elizabeth, 197 (2) ; George, 197 ; Hannah, 197 ; Hester, 197 ; John, 197 (2) ; Katherine, 197 ; Margaret, 197 ; Thomas, 197 (2) ; Tristram, 197 ; William, 197.
POTT, 198.
Pott, Anne, 137, 198 ; Bridget, 136, 198 (2) ; Frances, 198 ; Francis, 137 ; Grace, 198 ; Henry, 198 ; John, 136, 198 (2), 215 ; Leonard, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Wurbridge, 215.
POVEY, 198, 199.
Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2) ; Anne, 199 ; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3) ; Dorothy, 198, 200 (2) ; Edmund, 200 (2) ; Edward, 200 (2) ; Eleanor, 200 ; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272 ; Ellen, 199 (2), 200 ; Jane, 198, 199 ; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2) ; John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272 ; Katherine, 83, 199 (2) ; Mary, 198, 200 ; Parnell, 199 ; Ralph, 58, 199, 200 ; Randell, 83, 198 ; Roger, 198 ; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2) ; William, 198 (2) ; —, 198, 199, 200.
POWELL, 200.
Powell, 200.
Powell, Alice, 201 ; Catherine, 96, 201 ; Thomas, 96, 201 (2) ; William, 201 (2) ; —, 39 (2).
Pownall, Mary, 118 ; Robert, 118.
Poynter, Richard, 228 ; Winifred, 228.
Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92 ; William, 92.
Praers, 47.
Praers (Prayers), John, 67 ; William, 169.
Pratchett, Margaret, 261 ; William, 3 ; —, 261.
Prayers, *see* Praers.
Prenton, 126.
Presse, Isabel, 185 ; Margery, 64 ; Richard, 64 ; —, 185.
Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106 ; Hugh, 106 ; Humphrey, 139, 140 ; Jane, 160, 171 ; Katherine, 50, 58 ; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220 ; Richard, 35, 58, 171 ; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
Prestlarde, Ann, 104 ; Elizabeth, 104 (2) ; Hugh, 104 ; Kalistins, 104 ; Prudence, 155 ; William, 155.
Price, Anne, 138 *n.* ; Elista, 234 ; Katherine, 234 ; Mathew, 234 ; Richard, 138 *n.*
Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199 ; Anne, 58, 199 ; Edward, 199 ; Hugh, 102 ; Jane, 199 ; Margaret, 102 ; Randall, 199 ; William, 58, 199.
Puleston (de Pueleston, Pueleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264 ; Anne, 48, 115, 271 ; Edmund, 264 ; Edward, 48, 271 ; Elizabeth, 260 ; Ellen, 238 ; John, 238 ; Julian, 115 ; Katherine, 92, 193 ; Sir Roger, 92, 115 ; Roger, 115 ; Sir Thomas, 260 ; Thomas, 193.
Pulford, 36, 113, 245.
Pulford, Jane, 114 ; Julian, 114 ; Sir Robert, 114 ; Werbridge, 138 ; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.
Pullesson, *see* Puleston.
Pyet, *see* Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
Queen Mary, 222.
Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
RATCLYFFE, 201.
Ratclyffe, 201.
Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).
Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.
Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.
Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.
Ravenscrofte (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.
Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.
Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.
Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.
Redishe, 166.
Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.
Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).
RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.
Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.
Ridley (Ridlegh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.
Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.
Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.
Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.
Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.
Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.
Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.
Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.
Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.
RODE, 202.
Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randoll, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).
Rodon, *see* Roydon.
Roepe, *see* Rope.
Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.
Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.
Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.
Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.
Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.
Rooe, *see* Rowe.
Roos, William, Lord, 127.
Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.
Rother, *see* Rutter.
ROWE, 203.
Rowe, 203.
Rowe (Rooe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.
Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.
Rowley, Eva, 138; Geffrey, 138.
Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.
Rud, —, 97 (2).
Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.
Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.
RUTTER, 204.
Rutter, 204.
Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.
Rycroffte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.
Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.
Ryle, Reginald, 3.

S

Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 137 *n.*
St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.
Sale, —, 26 (2).
Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.
SALMON, 205.
Salmon, 205.
Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.
Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.
Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.
Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.
Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.
Sandde Hardd, 200.
Sande, —, 200 (2).
Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.
Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
Sandes, —, 46 (2).
Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.
Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
SAVAGE, 205.
Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2); Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2).
Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.
Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.
Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
Scott, John, 3.
Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
Scrope, Richard, 114.
Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.
Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.
Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.
Sephton, *see* Sefton.
Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).
Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.
Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallercroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.
Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).
Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.
Shelmardyne, William, 3.
Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

Sherman, —, 156 (2).
Shirimton, Frances, 266 ; Margaret, 266.
Shockliche, Jernarth, 57 ; Wehaver, 57.
Short, George, 143 ; Mary, 143.
Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.
SHRIGLEY, 208.
Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2) ; Ann, 208, 209 (2) ; Blanche, 208 ; Catherine, 209 ; Dorothy, 209 ; Edmund, 209 ; Edward, 208 ; Elizabeth, 209 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 208 ; Francis, 209 (2) ; Isabel, 209 ; Jane, 209 ; John, 208, 209 (2) ; Margaret, 208, 209 ; Margery, 209 ; Mary, 209 ; Richard, 209 ; Robert, 209 ; Roger, 208 ; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2) ; William, 208, 209 (2).
Shukburge, Elizabeth, 13 ; John, 13.
Sidall, Anne, 77 ; George, 77.
Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
Simcocks, Eleanor, 272 ; Ralph, 272 ; Roger, 2 ; Thomas, 2.
SINGLETON, 209.
Singleton, Alice, 25 ; Bridget, 180 ; Christian, 209 ; Dorothy, 209 ; Elizabeth, 93 ; Isaac, 209 ; John, 25, 93 ; Jonathan, 209 ; Rose, 209 ; Rosse, 209 ; Thomas, 209 (2) ; William, 209 (3) ; —, 180.
Skeffington, Alice, 245 ; William, 245.
Skidmore, *see* Scudamore.
Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227 ; Anne, 216 ; Eleanor, 126 ; Elizabeth, 216 ; James, 126 ; Sir Thomas, 216 ; Thomas, 227.
Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87 ; Godfrey, 87.
Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153 ; John, 138 ; —, 138, 153.
Sledd, Margaret, 19 ; Richard, 19.
Smallwood, Ann, 257 ; James, 257.
Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204 ; Elizabeth, 211 ; James, 204 ; William, 211.
SMETHWICK, 209.
Smethwick, 209.
Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232 ; Ann, 211 (2) ; Edward, 211 ; Elizabeth, 210 ; Emme, 210 ; Frances, 211 ; Francis, 211 ; Geffery, 210 ; Hugh, 210, 211 ; Isabel, 211 ; Joan, 210 (3) ; John, 210 ; Margaret, 194 ; Margery, 210 ; Mary, 210, 211 ; Maud, 160, 210 ; Ormus, 210 ; Petronell, 211 ; Ralph, 210 ; Richard, 210 ; Robert, 210 (3), 211 ; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5) ; Thurstan, 210 ; William, 210 (3), 211 (3) ; —, 210, 232.
SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Smith, 211, 213.
Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212 ; Alice, 215 ; Amy, 214, 215 ; Andrew, 212 ; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243 ; Arthur, 214, 215 ; Barbara, 136 ; Bridget, 215 ; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215 ; Eleanor, 214 ; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2) ; Ellen, 211, 213 ; Frances, 212 ; Francis, 215 ; George, 212 ; Gilbert, 95 ; Grace, 166 ; Henry, 213 (2) ; Hester, 215 ; Sir Hugh, 213, 214 ; Hugh, 190, 214 (3) ; Isabel, 213 ; James, 166 ; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215 ; Joan, 158, 213, 214 ; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243 ; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215 ; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213 ; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214 ; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224 ; Margery, 23, 64, 215 ; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265 ; Maudlin, 201 ; Paul, 215 ; Peter, 211, 212 ; Ralph, 105, 215 (2) ; Rand, 77 ; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265 ; Reignold, 214 ; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214 ; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214 ; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215 ; Stephen, 213, 214 ; Susan, 215 ; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.* ; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2) ; Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.* ; Veronica, 215 ; William, Rouge Dragon, 215 ; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2) ; Wurbridge, 215 ; —, 42 (2), 224.
Smitherst, *see* Smethurst.
Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.
Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.
Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.
Snelson, Hugh, 3.
Snelston, Isabel, 33 ; Margaret, 100 ; Thomas, 33, 100.
SNEYD, 215.
Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3) ; Clara, 216 (2) ; Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4) ; Ellen, 132 ; Felice, 216 (2) ; George, 216 ; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2) ; Margaret, 216 (2), 217 ; Maria, 216 (2) ; Mary, 216 (3) ; Ralph, 73, 216 (3) ; Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216 ; Robert, 216 ; Thomas, 216 ; Sir William, 215, 217 ; William, 152, 216 (2).
SOMERFORD, 216.
Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2) ; Elizabeth, 217 ; Ellen, 21 ; Emma, 21 ; John, 21, 193, 216, 217 ; Margaret, 216, 217 ; Mary, 193, 217 ; Thomas, 217 ; William, 216, 217 (2) ; —, 216.
Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255 ; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205 ; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255 ; Sir Edward, 20, 255 ; Elizabeth, 205 ; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

Somershall, Ann, 265 ; Ralph, 265.
Somerville (Someruill), Thomas, 4.
Sorocould, Alexander, 90 ; Isabel, 90.
Sothern, George, 69 ; Lucree, 69.
SPARKE, 217.
Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217 ; Blanche, 21 ; Elizabeth, 98, 183 ; Jane, 217, 243 ; John, 217 (2) ; Robert, 98, 183, 243 ; Roger, 21 ; Thomas, 2, 217 ; William, 204, 217.
Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220 ; Jane, 220 ; John, 220 ; Thomas, 220.
SPENCER, 218.
Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2) ; Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3) ; Frances, 219 ; Hugh, 218 ; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 *n.* ; James, 218, 218 *n.* ; Rev. John, 218 ; John, 21, 218 ; Margaret, 21 ; Mary, 219 ; Nicholas, 218 ; Ralph, 218 ; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2) ; Robert, 202, 218, 218 *n.* ; Roger, 219 ; Thomas, 218 ; Ursula, 219 ; William, 218 (3) ; —, 202, 218 (4).
Spenne, Alice, 60 ; Griff, 60.
SPURSTOWE, 219.
Spurstow, 219.
Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221 ; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2) ; Arthur, 220 ; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2) ; Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2) ; Ellen, 220 ; Eva, 135 ; George, 46, 189, 221 (3) ; Grace, 221 ; Henry, 219, 221 ; Jane, 220 (4), 221 ; John, 204, 220, 221 ; Katherine, 220 (2) ; Margaret, 220 ; Margery, 204 ; Mary, 221 ; Peter, 220, 221 ; Philip, 220 ; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221 ; Randolph, 219 ; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221 ; Thomas, 221 ; William, 219, 221 ; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
Srayg, Thomas, 2 *n.*
Stafford, Elizabeth, 13 ; Humphrey, 13.
Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9 ; Charles, 6 ; Sir Christopher, 9.
Standley, Frances, 78 ; Thomas, 78.
Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 *n.*
Stanhope, Cordelia, 12 ; Sir John, 12.
STANLEY, 221, 222.
Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223 ; Amma, 222 ; Ann, 162, 222 ; Dorothy, 222, 223 ; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246 ; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247 ; Ellen, 163, 239 ; Frances, 222, 223 ; Francis, 223 ; Sir George, 88 ; Grace, 221 ; Henry, 88 ; Isabel, 88, 141, 246 ; Isabella, 249 ; Jane, 152, 221, 222 ; Joan, 222, 245 ; Sir John, 249 ; John, 222 ; Judith, 88 ; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254 ; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 *n.*, 223 (3) ; Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2) ; Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192 ; Randall, 141, 178 ; Randolph, 223 (2) ; Richard, 223 ; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 *n.* (2), 254 ; Rowland, 52, 222 (2) ; Sir Thomas, Bart., 223 ; Sir Thomas, 223, 247 ; Thomas, 162, 222, 223 ; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 *n.* ; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222 ; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239 ; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
Stanney, 52.
Stanynor, Alice, 44 ; Thomas, 44.
Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105 ; Roger, 105.
STAPLETON, 223.
Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224 ; Catherine, 223, 224 ; Edwyn, 224 ; Frances, 203 ; Margaret, 223, 224 ; Sir Robert, 223 ; Robert, 224 ; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2) ; Ursula, 223, 224 ; —, 203, 223.
STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
Starkey, 226.
Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225 ; Alice, 93, 227 (3) ; Amy, 227 ; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265 ; Archer, 226 ; Art, 21 ; Arthur, 176, 226 (2) ; Bridget, 224 ; Christian, 45, 225 (2) ; Ciceley, 227 ; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2) ; Dorris, 19 ; Dowce, 226 ; Edward, 227 ; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227 ; Eliza, 43 ; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228 ; Ellen, 19, 220, 227 ; Emma, 227 ; Etheldred, 188 ; Frances, 25, 225, 226 ; Geffrey, 224, 225 (2) ; George, 25, 224 (2), 225 ; Henry, 225, 227 (2) ; Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228 ; James, 175, 227 (2), 228 ; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3) ; Joan, 52, 224, 228 ; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228 ; Judith, 227 ; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 ; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2) ; Leighe, 227 ; Lettice, 225 ; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228 ; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2) ; Martha, 227 ; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2) ; Maud, 19, 225 ; Sir Oliver, 227 ; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 ; Philip, 225 ; Philipa, 225 ; Prudence, 45, 227 (2) ; Ralph, 226, 228 ; Randall, 224, 225 ; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4) ; Sibell, 112, 124 ; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265 ; Timothy, 224, 225 (2) ; Ursula, 212 ; William, 19 (2) ; Winifred, 228 ; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
Steele, Ann, 162 ; Richard, 2 ; Robert, 162.
Sterky, *see* Starkey.
Steventon, Alice, 121 ; John, 121.
Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12 ; Bridget, 196 ; Mary, 12 ; Sir Thomas, 196.

Stiche, Katherine, 50 ; Thomas, 50.
Stockley, Margaret, 136 ; —, 136.
STOCKTON, 228.
Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2) ; Ann, 107, 228 ; Cicely, 228 ; Eleanor, 83, 229 ; Elizabeth, 228 (2) ; Ellen, 228 (2) ; Francis, 228 ; Humphrey, 228 ; John, 228 (2), 229 ; Margaret, 228 ; Mary, 228 (2) ; Owen, B.D., 229 ; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229 ; Randall, 1, 107, 228 ; Richard, 228 ; Sara, 229 ; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2) ; Urian, 228 ; —, 57.
Stokes, Jane, 147 ; Richard, 147.
Stonleigh, Ellen, 163 ; James, 163.
Strange, 151.
Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195 ; Thomas, 195 ; William, 80.
Strelley, Ann, 81 ; William, 81.
Strettell (Streltey), John, 2.
Strettforth, Henry, 181 ; Mary, 181.
STRINGER, 229.
Stringer, 229.
Stringer, Agnes, 229 ; Alice, 44, 230 ; Annie, 229 (2), 230 ; Ciceley, 229 ; Dorothy, 230 ; Edward, 230 ; John, 229 (3), 230 ; Katherine, 230 ; Margaret, 229, 230 (3) ; Margery, 229 ; Maud, 230 ; Rev. Ralph, 229 ; Ralph, 229, 230 ; Richard, 229 ; Robert, 229 ; Roger, 229 ; Sara, 230 ; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2) ; William, 229 ; —, 229.
SUTTON, 230.
Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230 ; Anne, 231 ; Cecilia, 230 ; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Frances, 230 ; Francis, 75 ; Hellen, 230 ; Isabella, 230, 266 ; Sir John, 230 ; John, 230, 266 ; Margaret, 231 ; Margery, 205, 215 ; Mary, 75, 231 ; Nicholas, 230, 231 ; Olive, 231 ; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Robert, 205 ; Thomasin, 230 ; William, 215.
SWANWICK, 231.
Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2) ; Arthur, 231 ; Charles, 231 ; Christopher, 231 ; David, 231 ; Dorothy, 231 ; Jane, 231 (2) ; Margaret, 227, 231 ; Margery, 231 ; Mary, 231 (3) ; Samuel, 231 ; Thomas, 231 (2) ; William, 231 ; —, 227.
SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.
Swettenham, 232.
Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31 ; Alice, 211, 232, 233 ; Anne, 232 ; Ciceley, 233, 233 *n.* ; Edmond, 73, 233 (3) ; Edward, 232 ; Eleanor, 232 (2) ; Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233 ; George, 232 ; Jane, 73, 233 (3) ; Katherine, 232 (2) ; Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233 ; Margaret, 232, 233 (2), 258 ; Margery, 232, 233 *n.*, 236 ; Mary, 232 ; Oliver, 232 ; Richard, 211, 232, 233 ; Robert, 233 *n.* ; Roger, 233 *n.* ; Sibell, 169 ; Thomas, 31, 232 (5), 232 *n.* (2), 233 *n.*, 236, 258 ; Ursula, 219 ; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 *n.* (5) ; —, 34, 169.
Swinnerton, 37.
Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106 ; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192 ; James, 111 ; John, 3 ; Margaret, 111, 192 ; Mary, 104 ; Richard, 104 (2), 106 ; Thomas 104, 192 (2) ; William, 145 (2).

T

Tailor, *see* Taylor.
Talbot (Talbott), Elizabeth, 127 ; Gertrude, 127 ; Henry, 127 ; John, 196 ; Mary, 9, 127, 196.
Talenier, Ann, 272 ; William, 272.
TANNATT, 233.
Tannatt, 233.
Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234 ; Dorothy, 234 ; Edward, 84, 234 (2) ; Katherine, 243 (3) ; Margaret, 234 (2) ; Mary, 234 (2); Morris, 60 ; Rhys, 234 ; Thomas, 234 (3),
Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204 ; Elizabeth, 148 ; Richard, 204 ; Thomas, 148.
Tarperley, Thomas, 140 ; —, 140.
Tattnall, 55.
Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58 ; Eleanor, 56 ; Margaret, 57, 120 ; Ralph, 56 ; Robert, 58 (2) ; Thomas, 57, 58, 120.
TATTON, 234.
Tatton, Alice, 35, 174 ; Ann, 36 ; Dorothy, 234 (2) ; Edward, 235 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 ; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248 ; George, 235 (2) ; John, 35, 234, 235 ; Katherine, 153, 235 ; Margaret, 234, 235 ; Mary, 234, 235 (3) ; Matilda, 169 ; Nicholas, 235 ; Philip, 235 ; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250 ; William, 153, 235 (2) ; —, 169.
Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221 ; Ann, 163 ; Eleanor, 39, 65 ; Elizabeth, 17 ; Henry, 105 ; Humphrey, 163 ; Jane, 76, 221 ; John, 39 ; Margaret, 105 ; Richard, 17 ; William, 76 ; —, 65, 199 (2).
Tederton, —, 266 (2).
Tempest, John, 89 ; Katherine, 89.
Terrey, Thomasin, 7 ; —, 7.
Tetherington, Thomas, 3.
Thelwall, Jane, 171 ; Simond, 171.
Thicknes, Agnes, 59 ; Ralph, 59.
Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206 ; Sir John, 206.

Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 5.
Thorneton, 249.
Thorneton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.
THORNLEY, 235.
Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).
THORNYCROFT, 236.
Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 *n.*, 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 *n.*; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 *n.*; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 *n.*; Richard, 236, 236 *n.* (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).
THORPE, 237.
Thorpe, 237.
Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.
Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.
Thropp, *see* Thorpe.
Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.
Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.
TILSTON, 237.
Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.
Timperley, 35.
Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.
Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.
Toft, 127.
Tomlinson (Tomlynsone), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.
Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.
Torfot, Richard, 91.
Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.
Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.
Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.
TRAFFORD, 239.
Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.
Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.
Traves, James, 2.
Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.
Trevet, *see* Trivett.
Trevor, 234.
Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.
Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.
Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.
Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.
Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.
Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.
Tucket, *see* Touchet.
Turet, 37.
Turner (Turney), John, 4.
Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.
Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.
Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.
Tyse, John, 67.
Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

U

Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.
Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.
Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

V

Valentine, 172.
Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.
Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.
VAWDREY, 240.
Vawdrey, 240.
Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).
Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).
Venables, 241.
Venables (de Venables). Alice, 94 : Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243 ; Anthony, 37 ; Charles, 241 ; Dorothy, 243 ; Edmond, 242 ; Eleanor, 161 ; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248 ; Ellen, 162, 191, 242 ; Frances, 241 (2) ; Francis, 243 ; George, 243 (2) ; Grace, 143 ; Sir Hugh, 59, 169 ; Hugh, 91, 242 (5) ; Isabel, 207 ; Jane, 191 ; Sir John, 242 ; John, 197, 242 (4), 243 ; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242 ; Margaret, 158 ; Margery, 159, 243 ; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259 ; Matilda, 241 ; Peter, 241, 259 ; Piers, 42 (2) ; Ralph, 242 ; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243 ; Robert, 94 ; Roger, 242 (2) ; Sara, 242 ; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241 ; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2) ; Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191 ; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3) ; —, 162, 248.
VERNON, 243, 244.
Vernon, Agatha, 191 ; Alice, 243 ; Ann, 211, 243 (3) ; Bridget, 244 ; Ciceley, 243 (2) ; Dorothy, 243 (2), 267 ; Elizabeth, 243, 244 ; Ellen, 88, 243, 272 ; Sir George, 243 ; Henry, 243 (2) ; Isabel, 244 ; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244 ; Judith, 244 ; Margery, 185, 243 ; Mary, 243 (2), 244 ; Maud, 114 ; Meriall, 243 ; Oliver, 160, 244 ; Rachael, 244 ; Sir Ralph, 88, 169 ; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272 ; Richard, 88 ; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244 ; Sara, 244 ; Sir Thomas, 243, 267 ; Thomas, 116, 191 ; William, 244 (4) ; —, 244.
Vgnel, *see* Ognal.
Vicker, Ellen, 41.
Vinor, Anne, 71 ; —, 71.
Vychan, Owen, 163 ; —, 163.

W

Wagg, Jane, 205 ; —, 205.
Walker, Anne, 217 ; Ellen, 111 ; John, 111 ; Margaret, 183 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 183 ; —, 217.
Wall, Alice, 40 ; Robert, 40 (2) ; Sara, 40.
Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253 ; Thomas, 253.
Walleis, Piers, 255 ; —, 255.
Walley, Henrey, 84 ; Margarete, 84.
Walsh, Ann, 175 ; Eleanor, 65 ; Elizabeth, 28, 95 ; John, 95 ; William, 175 ; —, 28, 65.
WALTHALL, 244.
Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2) ; Alice, 245 ; Cecilia, 245 ; Cicely, 185 ; Eleanor, 245 (2) ; Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265 ; Ellen, 245 ; Gilbert, 178, 245 ; Isabel, 245 ; Jane, 245 ; John, 245 ; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258 ; Margery, 35, 245 ; Richard, 245 ; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265 ; Thomas, 245.
Walthow, *see* Walthall.
Walton, Ann, 211 ; Elizabeth, 179 ; Jane, 32 ; Robert, 179, 211 ; William, 32.
WARBURTON, 245, 246.
Warburton, 36 (2), 245.
Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247 ; Anne, 179, 246 (2) ; Blanche, 71 ; Dorothy, 246 ; Dowce, 12, 226 ; Eleanor, 167, 246 ; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2) ; Ellen, 27 ; Frances, 246 ; Gabriel, 246 ; Sir Geffrey, 246 ; Geffrey, 49 ; George, 246 ; Henry, 90 ; Isabell, 177, 246 ; Jane, 36, 212, 246 ; Joan, 245 ; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246 ; John, 246 (2) ; Katherine, 77, 177 ; Margaret, 45, 247 (2) ; Margery, 246 ; Marian, 246 ; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259 ; Sir Pears, 12 ; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246 ; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259 ; Petronilla, 246 ; Rawlings, 77 (2) ; Richard, 177, 246 ; Robert, 246 ; Thomas, 179, 246 (3) ; William, 45 ; —, 33 (2), 49.
WARDE, 247.
Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248 ; Alice, 249 (2) ; Andrew, 249 ; Anne, 6, 248 (2) ; Annys, 248 ; Dorothy, 248 ; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5) ; Frances, 42 ; Francis, 248 ; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248 ; Rev. George, 249 ; George, 248 ; Henry, 248 ; Hugh, 42 ; Jennett, 248 ; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 *n.* ; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 *n.*, 249 (2) ; Katherine, 248 ; Mara, 248 ; Margaret, 248 (2) ; Mary, 248 (2) ; Peter, 3, 248 ; Ralph, 247, 248 ; Richard, 6 ; Sara, 247 ; Sibella, 247 ; Sibyl, 247 ; Susanna, Lady, 102 ; Thomas, 248 (2), 249 ; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249 ; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.
Wardley, Hugh, 3 ; John, 124 ; Margery, 124.
Warhull, Ann, 256 ; Robert, 256.
WARREN, 249.
Warren, 249.
Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4) ; Dorothy, 75, 250 (3) ; Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2) ; Edward, 250 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2) ; Elizabeth, 250 ; Frances, 250 (2) ; Humphrey, 250 ; Isabella, 249 (2) ; Joan, 250 ; Sir John, 249, 250 ; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 *n.*, 250 (6) ; Katherine, 250 ; Sir Lawrence, 249 ; St. Lawrence, 250 ;

Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
Weever, *see* Wever.
Welbe, —, 52 (2).
Welch, *see* Walsh.
Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
Welshe, *see* Walsh.
WERDEN, 251.
Werden, 251.
Werden, Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
Wettenhall, 165, 209.
Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
Wever (*Weever*), 47, 263.
Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
Whellock, John, 4.
Whetley, *see* Whitley.
Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
Whicksted, *see* Wicksted,
Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
WHITBY, 253.
Whitby, 253.
Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William 254.
Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
Whitley, Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
WHITMORE, 254.
Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
WHITTINGHAM, 255.
Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
Whitton, Mathew, 3.
WICKSTED, 257.
Wicksted, 257.
Wicksteed (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
Wilbraham, 259, 261.
Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.

Wilcocks (Wilkocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.

Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.

Wilde, *see* Weld.

Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.

Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.

Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.

Wilkocks, *see* Wilcocks.

Will . . . ., Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.

Willaston, 79.

Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.

Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.

WILLIAMSON, 261.

Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.

Willims, *see* Williams.

Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.

Willsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.

Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).

Winchester, Marquess of, 206.

Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.

WINNINGTON, 262.

Winnington, 36, 245.

Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.

Wirden, *see* Werden.

Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.

Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.

Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.

Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.

Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.

Woodcock, Thomas, 4.

Woodfine, John, 246.

Woodhouse, John, 168.

Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.

WOODNOTH, 263.

Woodnoth, 263.

Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 263 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).

Woodrodwe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.

Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.

Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.

Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.

Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.

Worsley, 200.

Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.

Worswall, —, 42.

Worth, 266.

Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
Worthington, Roger, 2.
Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
Wrenbury, 226.
Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
WRIGHT, 267, 268.
Wright, 267.
Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n.*
Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
WYCHE, 269.
Wyche, 269.
Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270; James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n.*; William, 270 (2).
Wylme, *see* Wilme.
Wymington, *see* Winnington.
Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

Y

YARDLEY, 271.
Yardley, 271.
Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyn, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).
Yates, Isabel, 134.
Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.
Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
Yearwood, Richard, 2.
Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
York, Duke of, 141.

INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
Abram in Grappenhall, 49.
Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
Aderley, 32.
Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,* 231, 249.
Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,* 243, 271.
Agecroft, Lancashire, 142.
Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
Alderley, 3,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248, 270.
Alderley (Nether *or* Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166, 174, 238.
Aldersey, Great, 49.
Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
Aldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110, 168, 170.*
Aldsley, Little, 54.
Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
Allostock, 4.
Alphington, 57.
Alsagar, 3.
Altham-Sherbourn, 169.
Andrew, 3.
Angles, 62.
Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
Antwerp, 80.
Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63, 239.
Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,* 168.*
Aqualate, 216, 227.
Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
Arckley, 203.
Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226, 245,* 246, 259.
Asbury, 192.
Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.
Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
Ashton, Somerset, 214.
Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.
Astbury, 155, 156, 202.*
Astbury Newbalt, 192.
Astley, Lancashire, 211.*
Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44. 47, 52, 54, 174, 269.
Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
Aston Green, 5.
Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
Auderley, *see* Alderley.
Audlem (Audleym, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42, 171.
Audton, 27.

B

Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
Backford, 25.*
Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
Balderton, 53.
Balterley, *see* Batterley.
Bamford, 89.
Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.
Barkesford, 263, 264, 265.*
Barliston, 138.
Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
Barnshaw, 94.
Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), 2, 39,* 102, 112, 206.*
Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
Barterley, *see* Batterley.
Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bratherton), 65, 100. 112,* 113,* 184.
Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon, 33.
Basing, Hants, 266.

Batherton, *see* Barterton.
Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.
Beard, Derbyshire, 137.
Bearston, 46.
Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.
Bebington, 13, 18,* 131.
Beckville, 101.
Bederton, 205.
Beechton (Betchton), 3*, 3 *n.*, 4,* 197.
Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,* 207, 255.
Belfield, Lancashire, 201.
Belgrave, 1.
Bellahill, 81, 83.
Belston, 3, 4.
Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.
Berchles, *see* Birtles.
Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomystall), 3, 10, 208,* 209.
Berwick (Barwick), 226.
Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.
Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.
Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.
Bexton, 31.
Bickenshaw, 207.
Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.
Bickerton, 50,* 51,* 83, 84.*
Bickley, 85,* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,* 268.*
Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.
Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.
Birch, 142.
Birch Magna, 12.
Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.
Birkenhead Priory, 240.
Birtles (Berchles), 232.
Blackden, 131.
Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.
Blackhurst Hall, 18.
Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.
Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.
Blechley, 105.
Blodwall, 60.
Bloreheath (Bloorhethe), 55, 151.
Bold, Staffordshire, 143.
Bollington, 31.
Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.
Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,* 152,* 182, 208, 215, 225.
Boothurst, 51.
Borton, 22.
Bosden, 30.
Bosley, 130, 131.*
Bostock, 34.
Boton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*
Boughton (Baughton), 14,* 76,* 119, 121, 122, 254.*
Bourland, 261.
Bowden, 169.
Bradborn, 160.
Bradbury, 213.*
Bradley, 111,* 112,* 142,* 149, 172, 231.
Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,* 192, 193,* 208, 215, 216, 217,* 252, 256.
Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
Bratherton, *see* Barterton.
Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
Bredhurst, 138.
Brereton, 152, 206, 212,* 213,* 214, 241.
Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.
Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
Bridge Trafford, 239.*
Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.
Brilliarth, 60.
Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,* 77, 135,* 146, 211,* 212, 261,* 264.
Brinnington, 86.
Brinston, 74.
Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
Brodegate, Kent, 7.
Brode lanne, 61.
Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.
Bromborough, 4.
Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
Broscombe, Wiltshire, 265.
Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24.* 25, 43, 51,* 53, 57,* 58,* 79, 80,* 81,* 82,* 83,* 84,* 170,* 171,* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.*
Broxton Hundred, 1.
Bruges, Flanders, 87.
Brynland, 60.
Brynllyarth, 61.
Bucklow Hundred, 1.
Budworth, 114, 162.
Budworth, Great, 162,* 163.*
Buerton, 105.*
Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
Bulkeley, 41,* 42, 50,* 51.
Bunbury, 139, 175.
Burland, 10, 18,* 19, 119, 264.
Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
Burrowes, 199.
Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.
Bursley, 83.
Burton, Denbighshire, 21,* 22, 48, 239.
Burton upon Trent, 77.
Burwardesley, 1.
Butley, 27, 89, 100.
Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,* 58, 81,* 164, 165, 271,* 272.*
Caldy, Great, 23.
Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48, 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243, 244, 269.
Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
Cantreff, Brecon, 128.
Capesthorne (Copsthorne), 234, 236, 247,* 248,* 249.
Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,* 138,* 139,* 140.
Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermincham.
Carington, 128.
Carnesdale (Carnsdalle), 67, 254.
Carswell, 211.
Castellton, 272.
Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Kattenhall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
Caversfield, Bucks, 75.
Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.
Chatterley, 21, 243.
Chatterton, 89.
Cheadle (Chedill), 149, 223.
Checkley, 3, 4.
Cheirk, *see* Chirk.
Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.
Cheley, 56.
Chelford (Shelford), 3.*
Chester, 1 *n.*, 7, 8,* 9,* 14,* 15,* 16, 17,* 21,* 22,* 23, 26, 33,* 37, 38,* 39,* 40,* 45, 46, 47, 48,* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,* 61,* 65,* 66,* 67,* 71, 77, 80, 81,* 82, 83, 84,* 85, 87,* 90,* 91, 98,* 99, 101, 102,* 103,* 104,* 106,* 109, 110,* 114,* 115,* 116, 118,* 122, 126,* 131,* 132,* 134,* 138, 139,* 143, 146,* 147,* 148, 153, 157, 170,* 171, 176,* 177,* 181, 186,* 187,* 189,* 200, 201,* 202,* 209,* 213, 215,* 216, 217,* 221,* 227, 234, 237,* 238,* 240,* 250, 251,* 252, 253,* 254,* 261, 262,* 266, 268.*
Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,* 16.
Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.
Cheveley, 95.*
Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.
Chirk (Cheirk, Churck), Denbighshire, 95, 153.
Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.
Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42, 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
Chorleton, 228.
Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200, 248.*
Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.
Chowley, 261.
Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5, 14, 64, 95.
Church Lawton, 138.*
Churton, 8, 16,* 17, 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,* 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
Clayton, 93, 130.
Cleve, 257.
Cliffe, The, 124.
Clifton, 205.
Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
Clive, 24.
Clopton, 14.
Clotton, 49.
Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.
Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
Cochwilliam, 143.
Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,* 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,* 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.
Coddinston, 75.
Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 *n.*
Colle, 50.
Combermere, 66,* 172.
Congleton (Congerton, Congreton), 21,* 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
Coole, 120.
Coppenhall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,* 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
Cotons Lees, 59.
Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.*
Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.
Coventry, 54.
Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
Cranage, 190.
Cranford, Middlesex, 12.
Craughton, 78.*
Crawshaw, 9.
Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174, 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
Crewood (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,* 107.*
Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
Crossyate, 129.
Croston, 180.
Crowley, 242, 246.
Crowton, 49, 115.
Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161, 162,* 193,* 248, 251.
Cuckwold, 253.
Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kindington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179, 213.*
Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
Danham, 33, 158.

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
Darkelowe, 193.*
Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
Davenham, 41, 178, 270.*
Davenport, 29, 73,* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174, 186, 233.
De la Cruce, 22.
Delaward, 171.
Denbigh, 38, 59,* 60,* 80, 90,* 91,* 95.
Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.*
Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106, 182.
Derby, 143.
Derfould, *see* Dorfold.
Dinton, 104.
Distley, 230.
Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.
Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
Dodington (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216, 223, 259.
Dodleston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.
Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
Dorfold, 98, 184.
Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
Duckington, 228.
Duddon, 49, 50, 125.*
Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,* 88, 162.
Dunge, 136, 198.*
Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.
Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
Durham, 255.
Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,* 166, 170, 173.
Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148, 149, 220.
Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94, 95,* 97, 103, 113, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.*
Eccleston, 8, 37,* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176, 235,* 240, 259.
Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82, 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227, 238.
Edgesford, 20.
Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 96, 226, 258.
Elerborowe, 148.
Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
Emrall, Flintshire, 115.*
Enborne, Berks, 149.
Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
Erby, *see* Irby.
Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.
Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erdswick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
Esciviock, 40.
Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
Fallowes, 99,* 100.*
Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
Farnworth, 121.
Farrington, 251.*
Faversham (Feversham), Kent, 199.
Fenilstreat in Farnworth, 121.
Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.*
Fernell, 177.
Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258, 272.
Flint, 27, 164, 176.
Folkestapleford, 49.
Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurste), 89,* 89*n.*, 90, 107, 188, 236.
Frankby, 4.
Frodesley (Frodsly), Shropshire, 93.
Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
Gawsworth (Goseworth, Gosworth), 8, 32,* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196, 223, 235, 236 *n.*, 250.
Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236, 248.
Gerard's Bromley, 93.
Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.
Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
Godley, 129.*
Golborne, 271.
Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.
Golborne David, 173.

Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
Gorsty Hill, 141.
Goshill, 3.
Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
Gouldston, 238.
Grafton, 101, 140,* 176,* 177,* 196, 223, 229, 246, 247, 271.
Grange in Wirrall, 66,* 108, 126.
Grappenhall (Grapnall, Gropenhall, Gropnall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.
Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.
Greenhills, 13.
Greinwiche, 199.
Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
Guisborough, 60.

H

Haccombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
Hackney, 205.
Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
Hadley, 49.
Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
Haighton, *see* Hampton.
Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.*
Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.
Halghton, 42.
Hall, *see* Hale.
Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,* 243, 245.
Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.
Hallum (Halome), 168, 225.
Halsall, 91.
Halton, 168, 214.
Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
Hampton (Haighton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,* 107, 154, 171.
Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*, 153, 157,* 158.
Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155, 257.
Hanley, *see* Handley.
Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.
Hapesford, 112.
Hapsworth, 23.
Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164, 167, 208.
Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
Hargrave Stubs, 5.
Harropp, 198.
Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.
Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
Hatfield, Essex, 196.
Hatherton, 138, 265.
Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168, 183, 224, 227.
Haughgrave, 99.*
Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
Hawarden, 172.
Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
Heathside, 22, 23.*
Helsby, 139, 253.
Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.
Hemland, 60.
Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 *n.*, 248, 274.
Henhull, 35.
Heninge, Rutland, 253.
Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.
Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
Heslington, 160.
Heton, 218.
Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
High Leigh, *see* Leigh.
Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
Higreve, 3.
Hindley, 178.
Hinrall, 92.
Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset, 100.
Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
Hocknell Plott, 7.
Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,* 145, 157, 207, 248.
Holle, The, 54.
Hollingworth, 129,* 130.*
Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146, 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84, 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
Holt, Castle of, 201.
Holton, 52.
Hoole, 53.
Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222, 222 *n.*, 239.
Hope, 73.
Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,* 200,* 241, 242.*
Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,* 213,* 214, 222, 234, 242.
Houghton, 32.
Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.
Howgreanlane, 2.
Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.
Howmagfield, 1.
Hudderton, 243.
Hulgrave, 105, 268.
Hulgrave Hall, 238.
Hull, 59.
Hulm, *see* Holme.
Humpton, 147.
Huntington, 47, 58.
Hurdesfeild, 31.
Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,* 107,* 146,* 239.
Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,* 47, 50,* 52, 55, 63,* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,* 238,* 239.*

I

Ightfeild (Ighefeild), Shropshire, 13,* 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
Ipstones, 38.
Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
Irdeslwall, *see* Yeardsley.
Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
Irton, 235.

K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham, Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159, 160,* 161.*
Ketleby, Leicestershire, 181.
Kettleshulme, 198.
Kidington, *see* Cuddington.
Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.
Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.
Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167, 173, 197, 207, 241,* 242,* 259.
Kindington, *see* Cuddington.
King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
Kingsley, 2, 204.*
Kinnerton, 110.*
Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.
Kirkland, 255.
Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
Kirton, 87.
Knighton, 104, 105.
Knight's Grange, 228.
Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
Knowlton, 12.
Knutsford (Knotesford, Knotsforth, Knottesford, Knutesford), 31,* 104, 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,* 233.
Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,* 235.
Langford (Longford), 88.
Langham, Norfolk, 191.
Langley, Shropshire, 125.
Lanius, 221.*
Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
Larton, *see* Lawton.
Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2*, 49.*
Latton Yatte, 137, 138.*
Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,* 171.
Lea (Leay), 55,* 56,* 62, 74, 92,* 93, 141, 159, 176, 222.
Lee, 140,* 141.
Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
Leftewiche, 117,* 193.
Leghtwood, Flintshire, 193.
Leigh, 225, 271.
Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,* 115, 144,* 145,* 146, 148,* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227, 242.
Leigh, Little, 27, 122.*
Leigh, Nether, 46,* 99.
Leigh, Over, 46, 98,* 99.*
Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,* 44, 45, 56, 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,* 227, 254,* 255.
Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.*
Lesome, 56.
Levernig, 253.
Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.*
Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
Llancillin, 60.
Llandornoch, 61.
Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.
Llweny (Leowney, Lleowney, Lluney) Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
London, 5* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,* 29, 32, 37, 42,* 43, 52,* 53, 59,* 61, 62, 67, 68,* 69,* 70,* 80,* 81, 83,* 84, 93, 96,* 112, 115, 119,* 126, 127, 128, 132,* 135,* 147,* 154, 164, 175, 176,* 179,* 182,* 198,* 199, 201, 202,* 205,* 209, 215, 218,* 218 *n.*,* 228,* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255, 256,* 260,* 261, 265,* 267,* 268, 269, 270,* 272.
London, Barnard's Inn, 198.
Gresham College, 40.
Inner Temple, 70.
S. Clement Danes, 138.
S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.
Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.
Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
Lostock Gralam, 118.
Lowcross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.
Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.
Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.
Lyme (Lime, Limme. Lymm), 22, 71, 108, 131, 141,* 142,* 181, 182, 217, 248.
Lyne, 87.

M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21, 31,* 103. 203,* 230.* 233.
Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
Mackley, 129.
Madley, 134, 175, 228.
Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80, 81, 85, 85 *n.*, 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,* 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
Malta, 227.*
Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103, 116, 133.
Manley (Maudley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146, 165, 166.*
Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167, 187, 246.
Marchwiel (March Wittall), Denbighshire, 116, 238.
Marple, 137, 262.
Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
Marton Sande, 110.
Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.
Menerell, 216.
Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
Merbury, *see* Marbury.
Mere (Meare, Meere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137, 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
Merston, 163.
Mertmore, 44.
Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
Merton, Oxon, 58.
Meyre, *see* Mere.
Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lancashire, 36, 75, 241.
Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich, Midlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192, 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
Migbrooke, 3.
Millington, 172, 182.*
Milnhurst, 51.
Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107, 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
Mitley, Shropshire, 42.*
Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,* 30, 188.
Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
Molton, 214.
Mondrem, 34.
Monksfeilde (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.*
Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
Moore, 77.
Moresborowe, 191.
Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,* 21,* 22,* 56,* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165, 167, 185,* 186,* 210, 226, 230, 249.
Moreton, Great, 20.
Moreton, Little, 21.
Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.
Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
Morvill, Shropshire, 243.
Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
Mottram, 3, 249.
Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
Moulton, 33,* 34,* 233.
Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.
Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich, Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,* 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74, 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,* 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183, 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251, 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 265, 268,* 269.*
Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
Neston, 132.
Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.
Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,* 118.
Newbrough, 128.
Newhall, 123,* 180.
Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
New Manor, 88.
Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
Newton, Lancashire, 206.
Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126, 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
Norcrofte, 214.
Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
Northen, 3.*
Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
Northwich, 31, 65, 179,* 187, 218, 246, 247.
Northwich Hundred, 4.
Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225, 227.*
Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
Norwich, 213, 214 *n.*

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
Nottingham, 127.
Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
Odrode, 202 *n.*
Offerton, 262,* 269.
Okeley, 25.
Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oulkastel), 58, 102, 199.*
Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214,* 215.*
Olton, *see* Oulton.
Onley, Shropshire, 66.
Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118, 130, 210.
Ostend (Ostund), 92.*
Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.
Oughtrington, 150.*
Oulton (Olton), 43, 95,* 96, 105, 222,* 226,* 227.*
Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 191.
Over, 26,* 82,* 103, 158.
Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.
Overpoole, 65.
Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156,* 199, 237.
Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
Parbold, 15.
Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
Parme, The, 224.
Partington, 2.
Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.*
Peckforton, 58, 184.
Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118,* 119, 177.
Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.
Penkethe, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
Peover (Peuer, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119, 128, 134, 146, 156, 157,* 158,* 159, 161, 188, 196, 207,* 213,* 214,* 219, 258.
Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190,* 191.
Petley, Shropshire, 268.
Peverick, 40.
Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n.*
Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133,* 134, 173, 190, 259.
Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30,* 31.*
Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
Podington, *see* Puddington.
Pole, 105.
Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,* 180, 183, 195,* 196,* 222, 261.
Potte, 137.
Pottington, *see* Puddington.
Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154,* 163,* 164,* 177, 180.
Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164,* 165.*
Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188,* 240.
Pownall Fee, 2.
Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75,* 112, 135, 136,* 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.*
Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126,* 134, 177, 186.
Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.
Preston next Northampton, 61.
Puddington (Potington, Pottington), 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172,* 172 *n.*, 173,* 174,* 179, 180,* 239, 242.
Pulcrofte, 150.
Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139, 220.
Purshaw, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
Quickswood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarffeild, 76.
Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
Radley, 144.
Radnore, 260.
Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
Rainow, 31.
Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.*
Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte), 18, 44, 69,* 70, 257.
Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
Redysh, 2.
Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.*
Ricrofte, 2.
Riddings, 37, 240.*
Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.*
Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96,* 102, 142, 246.
Ridley Green, 140.
Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*
Risley, 201.
Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.
Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
Rock Savage, 205, 206,* 259.
Rode, 73, 156.
Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187,

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.
Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.
Ruabon, 55.
Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.
Rushton, 2.
Ruthyn, 271.

S

St. Albans, 58.
Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,* 187.
Salford, 231.
Salisbury, 17, 135.
Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.
Sandford, 63.
Sandiway, 204.
Sandon, 55, 143, 190.
Sankey, 168.
Saughall (Saghall), 4,* 67.*
Saughall, Little, 4.*
Saughall Massey, 66.
Saughton, 55.
Scarsbricke, 73.
Sedington, *see* Siddington.
Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.
Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.
Shakerley, 152, 193.
Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire, 136,* 215.*
Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.
Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.
Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.
Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton), Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,* 265,* 267, 269.
Shipbrook, 272.
Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10, 38, 57,* 58,* 78, 80, 85,* 198,* 199,* 200, 272.
Shotley, 1.
Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.
Shotwick, 27, 28.
Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,* 267.
Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.
Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.
Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*
Skelton, 220.
Sleddehill, 214.
Slepe, Shropshire, 160.
Slindon, 215.
Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.
Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,* 211,* 232.
Smithells, 142.
Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,* 84, 255.
Snap, 257.
Snope, 4.
Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,* 216,* 217,* 219, 232, 233,* 233 *n.*
Sound, 228.
Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.
Sproston, 4, 244, 257.*
Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,* 6, 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,* 220,* 221.*
Stanclyffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.
Standish, 46.
Stanhorn, 211.
Stanley (Stannley), 13.
Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8, 25, 27, 52,* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,* 222, 224.
Stanthorne, 264.*
Stantwihe, 264.
Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.
Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,* 49,* 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.
Statham, 71, 242.
Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.
Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.*
Steele, Shropshire, 25.
Steeple Claydon (Steple Clayton), Bucks, 59, 243.
Stocke, Surrey, 220.
Stockport (Stocport, Stokport, Stopford), 3, 11, 30, 85,* 86,* 97,* 98, 142, 213,* 249, 250,* 262,* 269.*
Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.
Stoke, 49.
Stoke, Shropshire, 243.
Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.
Stone, 202.
Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.
Stopford, *see* Stockport.
Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.
Stowshall, 31.
Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.
Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,* 225.*
Stubley, Lancashire, 129.
Styall, 3.
Sudbrooke, 67.
Sudbury, 243.
Sutton, 4, 22,* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144, 186, 230,* 231, 233, 237, 266.
Swambach, 205.
Swanley, 263.*
Swanleyland, 34.
Swanwick, 231.*
Swarton, 67.
Swettenham, 211, 232,* 236.
Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead, Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,* 149,* 192, 242.
Swollow, 255.

T

Tabley, 40, 70,* 71,* 72,* 91, 94, 109, 114, 116, 128, 145,* 146,* 147, 153, 157, 161, 176, 182, 207,* 258.

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
Tarvin (Tarven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.
Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
Tetrington Seveworthe, 230.
Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.
Tetton, 4.
Thame, Oxon, 131.
Thelwall, 10, 154.
Thornton, Bucks, 148.
Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 *n.*
Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.
Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
Tibbroughton, 102.
Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
Toteshams Hall, Essex, 211.
Tower, 93.
Townley, 23.*
Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.
Turrell, Essex, 45.
Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,* 136.*
Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,* 27,* 47,* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.*
Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
Utkington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.
Vale Royal, 127.*
Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.
Walgrave, 13.
Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Wallescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,* 224.
Wall Hill, 202,* 203.
Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
Walton, Shropshire, 53.
Wardley, 155, 235.
Warford, 3.
Warleston, *see* Worleston.
Warmingham, 123.
Warrington, 121.
Warton, 4,* 6.
Waverton, 64.*
Wem, Shropshire, 139.
Werneth, 124.
Werven, 164.
West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
West Kirby, *see* Kirby.
Westminster, 165.*
Weston, 169.
Weston, Shropshire, 14.
Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
Wettenhall, 37,* 91, 265.
Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
Wharton, 34.
Whatcroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.*
Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
Wheltrough, 74,* 75.
Whicksted, 188, 257.
Whikesall, 34.
Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.
Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
Whittleswick (Whitleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.
Wichnall (Wichland), 77.
Wichnoll Green, 272.
Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.
Wicom Albo, 35.
Widdenbury, 162, 196.
Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
Wigland, 42, 54, 195.
Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
Wilcockes Heath, 41.
Wild Heath, 205.*
Wilington, 267.
Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
Willesbore, 150.
Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.
Wilton, 96.
Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
Wincle, 70.
Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.
Winwick Grammar School, 142.
Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,* 67, 110, 116, 131, 148, 174, 180,* 254,* 271.
Wirral Hundred, 4.
Wirswall, 227.
Wistaston (Wistersonn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244, 245.*
Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.
Withington (Witherington, Withrington), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
Withington, Old, 94.
Witton, 118.
Wodenote, 264.*
Wodhull, 56.
Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43, 119.
Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.
Woodchurch, 155.*
Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.
Woodford (Wodfford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107, 135.
Woodhead, 129.
Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62, 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206, 241, 246, 252, 258,* 259,* 260,* 265.
Woodhill, 35.
Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire, 215, 236.
Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
Wootton Bassett, 32.
Wore, Shropshire, 66.
Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.*
Worsestory, 140.
Worsh, 268.
Worswall, 227.
Worswatt, 231.
Worth, 89, 101.
Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
Wren, 34.
Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176, 212, 226.*
Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54, 170, 238.
Wrightington (Writghtington), Lancashire, 201.
Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174, 234,* 235.*

Y

Yalding, Kent, 249.
Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdesley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
York, 98.
Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195, 220.
Yowood, 210.

Z

Zeland, 180.

9 397IDA BK 3970
7/93 30910-176

London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 140 Wardour Street, W.

DAVID O. McKAY LIBRARY
RICKS COLLEGE
REXBURG, IDAHO 83460-0405